

HUGO GERNSBACK
Editor

SHORT WAVE CRAFT

April

WORLD'S
LARGEST
SHORT WAVE
CIRCULATION

An Ultra Short-Wave
BURGLAR ALARM

See Page 716



25¢

IN U. S. AND
CANADA



World Globe
No. R-16

NEW WORLD GLOBES for Short Wave Enthusiasts— at New Low Prices - - -

THESE remarkable, new globes printed in a variety of popular colors are indispensable to short-wave fans. Notable among the many features of these world globes, is that they give life-time service. Short-wave fans are enabled to determine correct time in various centers of the world with the aid of these globes; distances from city to city can be accurately established.

There is a graduated "Meridian" scale on each globe. Another feature is the movable hour scale found at the north pole—this facilitates determining the hour in any part of the world.

You will be thrilled when you put the globe to actual use—measuring distances from New York to Moscow; from Cape Town to Tokio; from Los Angeles to Rio de Janeiro; etc. A flat map is deceptive for measuring, but take a small string and stretch it across the globe, from city to city, and you have the correct distances.

Each globe contains a listing of several thousand cities in nations all over the world—spellings conform to international geographic standards—all globes are of 1935 production. They contain such important features as—traces of Admiral Byrd's recent voyage to Little America; Lindbergh's Paris flight; the new Japanese Empire; principal railroads; principal international short-wave radio stations and call letters; steamship routes; and other equally important data.

The colors on our fine handmade or library globe maps are refined and delicate. Nevertheless, the two types have an essential characteristic in common—their rich color harmony, in which each color of equal strength blends into a harmonious color unit.

The map surface of all models is protected by a high, glazed, water and scratch proof finish which can easily be kept fresh and new with a damp cloth. This finish will not fade, crack or become yellow with age. The colors are sun proof.

These globes add dignity to home, office, studio or laboratory—they are globes that everyone will be proud to own.

De Luxe World Globe No. R-16

This large, de luxe, 16" library globe is designed for those who prefer a globe of real distinction. It is the most comprehensive globe map published. It contains over 9,000 place names, new countries, geographic information, and other useful data. It is extremely easy to read—and can be used for accurate reference. Its distinctive mounting and beautiful coloring harmonize well.

POLITICAL INFORMATION

9,000 name places—Latest political changes (Saar, Manchukuo)—Railroads—Steamship routes with distances—Caravan routes—Ancient ruins (Maya Persepolis)—Important sites (Hoover Dam, National Parks, Little America)—42 Shortwave radio stations and call letters listed—Submarine cable lines—Canals (Suez, Kiel)—Country and state capitals.

PHYSICAL INFORMATION

Mountain ranges—Mountain peaks, volcanos—Plateaus, steppes—Glaciers, shelf ice—Swamps—Deserts, oases—Ocean currents in white—Rivers and river systems—Important lakes—Cataracts (Nile)—Depressions (Death Valley)—Unexplored areas in white.

CONSTRUCTION

The ball is strongly made of three plies of composition board, reinforced within. The map is hand-mounted on a special prepared plaster surface which gives added strength and permits a glass-smooth finish. Water proof and scratch proof lacquer seals the map and preserves its fine colors.

MOUNTING

Substantial, completely reversible meridian, antique brass plated with rim, numbers and degree marks brightly burnished. Revolves at a touch on ball bearings in a beautiful, solid walnut floor cradle stand of authentic Duncan Phyfe design. Heavy brass claw feet.

SCALE OF MILES

An inch on this globe's surface is equivalent to 500 miles on the earth's surface. Because of this convenient scale, the 16" globe is specified equipment in the schools of many states.

With this beautiful globe is included the 32-page illustrated booklet entitled, "The Story of the Globe." The World Globe No. R-16 is moderately priced. Height—39". Shipping weight (ball and globe) 30 lbs. PRICE **\$31.75**



World Globe No. L-7

This combination globe-lamp, in addition to its decorative value can be used as a reading lamp. The 7" ball, featuring 55 short-wave stations, has a full meridian, and rotates. The 16" diameter shade is parchment, handsomely wrapped in cellophane for protection. Nautical designs in harmonizing colors add to the attractiveness of the lamp shade. The metal parts are antique bronze striped with gold. Complete with plug and cord. Height—19". Shipping weight—5½ lbs. PRICE **\$2.60**

Gentlemen:

I received the World Globe and am well pleased with its completeness, appearance and usefulness.

Short-wave listening has become a hobby with me, and this World Globe is a necessary accuracy to any short wave listener or, for that matter, to any home.

P. C. ELLIS, Supt.
Laboratory, 19th and Campbell Sts.
Kansas City, Missouri

World Globe-Atlas No. R-12

This globe-atlas combination is one of the finest pieces that could be placed in any home or office. The 12" library ball, with its brass-plated meridian, fits snugly into the finely constructed solid walnut stand. Provision is made below for the 1935, 583-page atlas which accompanies each globe, at no extra charge. 67 Shortwave stations listed. Height—16½". Shipping weight—12 lbs. PRICE **\$6.85**



World
Globe-
Atlas
No. P-8

This combination world globe and atlas holder adds appearance and dignity to any room—it is very attractive. The globe measures 8" in diameter. It has a full, graduated, movable meridian, finished in statuary bronze and gold. Its stand is richly decorated in a walnut finish. With this world globe is included at no additional cost, a new 221-page world atlas. Height—13½". Shipping weight—5 lbs. PRICE **\$4.25**



World
Globe-
Atlas
No. R-12

ORDER YOUR GLOBE TODAY!

SHORT WAVE CRAFT SWC-4-36
99 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen: Enclosed you will find my remittance of \$..... for which please ship me the following World Globe.

- () World Globe No. P-8 @ \$4.25
- () World Globe No. R-16 @ \$31.75
- () World Globe No. L-7 @ \$2.60
- () World Globe No. R-12 @ \$6.85

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

Send remittance in check or money order—register letter if it contains cash, stamps or currency. **GLOBES ARE SHIPPED FROM OUR WAREHOUSE IN CHICAGO—F. O. B. FROM THAT CITY.**

All globes are carefully packed in original, corrugated protected, cartons, assuring safe delivery. ORDER BY NUMBER. Send check or money order, plus sufficient postage for delivery by parcel post. Globes are shipped from our Chicago warehouse. Register letter if it contains cash, currency or stamps. Specify if shipment is to be sent express collect. ALL ORDERS ARE FILLED PROMPTLY.

SHORT WAVE CRAFT 99 HUDSON STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.

I will send you a Lesson Free

to show how easy it is to learn at home in spare time to fill a Good Radio Job



J. E. SMITH, President, National Radio Institute, Washington, D. C.—the man who has directed the training of more men for the Radio industry than any other man in America.



SET SERVICING has paid many N.R.I. men \$5, \$10, \$15 a week extra for their spare time. Full time men make as much as \$30, \$50, \$75 a week.



BROADCASTING STATIONS employ many technically trained men for interesting, fascinating jobs paying up to \$100 a week.

GET MY FREE LESSON

on Radio Servicing Tips

I'll prove that my training is practical, money-making information, that it is easy to understand—that it is just what you need to master Radio.

My sample lesson text, "Radio Receiver Troubles—the Cause and Remedy" covers a long list of Radio Receiver troubles in A. C., D. C., battery, universal, auto, T. R. F., super-heterodyne, all-wave, and other types of sets. And a cross reference system gives you the probable cause and a quick way to locate and remedy these set troubles. A special section is devoted to receiver check-up, alignment, balancing, neutralizing and testing. Get this lesson Free. No obligation. Just mail coupon.



Clip and mail the coupon. I'll send you a FREE lesson. I'll show you that Radio is fascinating; that I give you practical money-making information, easy to learn, easy to put into use. See for yourself why many men with less than a grammar school education and no Radio experience are now making good money as Radio Experts. Get the facts about Radio's spare time and full time job opportunities. Mail the coupon now.

Many Radio Experts make \$30, \$50, \$75 a week. Get ready for Jobs like these

Broadcasting stations employ engineers, operators, managers, and men for other jobs that pay up to \$5,000 a year. Radio factories employ testers, inspectors, foremen, engineers, servicemen, salesmen, buyers, and payers up to \$6,000 a year. Radio dealers and jobbers employ servicemen, salesmen, buyers, managers, and pay up to \$75 a week. There are many opportunities to have a spare time or full time Radio service business of your own. Radio is picking up. It's a big business—big enough to absorb many more well trained men—and it's growing bigger all the time. Get ready for Radio. Be a Radio Expert. I'll train you at home in spare time.

Many make \$5, \$10, \$15 a week Extra in Spare Time almost at once

Nearly every neighborhood needs a good spare time serviceman. Find out how I help you cash in—how I start sending you Extra Money Job Sheets the day you enroll, for doing Radio repair jobs common in most every neighborhood. How, when you get underway, I send you much more information for servicing sets and for doing other spare time jobs for extra money. My Training is famous as "The Course that Pays for Itself." Many make \$200 to \$1,000 while learning.

Short Wave, Loud Speaker Systems Television, Auto Radio, etc., Included

New Radio developments are continually making new opportunities. Loud speaker systems, police, auto and aviation Radio, are recent new uses that have been found for it. Television promises many good jobs soon. Television is leaving the laboratory in an impressive way. One million dollars is being spent on two stations. Television receiving sets are being designed and built. New opportunities—many of them—are right ahead. Get full information about how I train you at home in spare time to be a Radio Expert. My 50-50 method of training—half with printed and well illustrated lessons, half with Radio equipment I furnish as part of my training—gives you broad practical experience—makes learning at home interesting, fascinating, practical.

You must be Satisfied

I make an agreement with you in writing—if you are not entirely satisfied when you finish my Course, with the Lesson and Instruction Service I have given you, every penny you have paid me for tuition will be refunded.

Get a Sample Lesson and my book on Radio's Opportunities

Mail coupon now. I'll send my book "Rich Rewards in Radio" and a FREE lesson at once. Find out about Radio's spare time and full time opportunities; read what others who have taken my Course are doing and making. Read the sample lesson, decide for yourself whether my training is clear, interesting, practical. This offer is open to any ambitious fellow over 16 years old. There is no obligation. Act at once. Mail coupon in an envelope or paste on a 1c postcard.

J. E. SMITH, President
National Radio Institute, Dept. 6DB3
Washington, D. C.



I have helped hundreds of men make more money

MAIL THIS TODAY

Good for FREE SAMPLE LESSON and BOOK on RADIO'S OPPORTUNITIES

J. E. SMITH, President
National Radio Institute, Dept. 6DB3
Washington, D. C.

I want to take advantage of your offer. Without obligating me, send me your Free Sample Lesson and your book, "Rich Rewards in Radio." (Please write plainly.)

NAME..... AGE.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY..... STATE..... 14X-1

The Tested Way to BETTER PAY

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

IN THIS ISSUE: PROMINENT SHORT-WAVE AUTHORS

Roberts • Free • Eckhardt • Palmer • Hooton • Shuart • Haynes

HUGO GERNSBACK
Editor



H. WINFIELD SECOR
Managing Editor

GEORGE W. SHUART,
W2AMN
Associate Editor

Contents for April, 1936

Editorial—Short-Wave Weather Forecasting, by Hugo Gernsback	708
Short-Wave Snapshots.....	710
Steel Tape Now Records Voice for Re-broadcast.....	711
Pilot Explains Maneuvers by Short Waves.....	711
“Magic Brain” and “Eye” Make S-W Tuning Easy!.....	712
Flying the Broadcast and “Short-Wave,” by Henry W. Roberts	713
A 3-Tube Battery-Type S-W Receiver, by Keith Free.....	714
Daily Weather Maps by Radio.....	715
The Farnsworth Multipactor Tube, by George H. Eckhardt	715
An Ultra Short-Wave Burglar Alarm—Cover feature.....	716
Television Advances in Italy.....	716
World-Wide Short-Wave Review, edited by C. W. Palmer	717
2-Tube Receiver for the S-W FAN, by Harry D. Hooton, W8KPX	718
Short Waves and Long Raves.....	719
“Silver Trophy” Award for Best S-W Log.....	720
DeLuxe 3-Tube for FAN or HAM, with “Super” Band-Spread Dial	721
How Waves Are Radiated from Antennas.....	722
The Mono-Tube 5-Meter Transceiver, by Charles Alex-tuinas	723
Tuning the I.F. Amplifier in S-W Superheterodynes.....	724
\$5.00 for Best Short-Wave “Kink”.....	725
Diagrams of S-W Commercial Receivers.....	726
New RCA 40 Watt Amateur Transmitter.....	727
New Apparatus for the HAM.....	729
Radio Amateur Course, Eighth Lesson, “Modulation,” by George W. Shuart, W2AMN.....	730
W2AMN’s All-Band Transmitter, by George W. Shuart.....	732
Short-Wave Stations of the World, edited by M. Harvey Gernsback	733
SHORT WAVE LEAGUE and SCOUT News.....	737
Short-Wave Question Box.....	738
When to Listen In, edited by M. Harvey Gernsback.....	742

Features in the May HAM Issue

W2AMN’s All-Band Transmitter, Part Two, Complete Details and Diagram of the Transmitter.

10-Meter Converter Using Metal Tubes (for HAMS), by George W. Shuart.

New 5-Meter Transmitter, by Howard McEntee, W2FHP.
Some Little-Known Facts about Short-Wave Aerials, by Arthur H. Lynch.

An A.F. Amplifier for Use with the Average S-W Receiver, by M. Harvey Gernsback.

“Frequency Modulation” Explained So That You Can Understand It, by Wilhelm Schrage.



Certified Circuits

● SHORT WAVE CRAFT goes to a large expense in verifying new circuits. When you see this seal it is your guarantee that such sets have been tested in our laboratories, as well as privately, in different parts of the country. Only “Constructional-Experimental” circuits are certified by us.

When you see our certified seal on any set described, you need not hesitate to spend money for parts, because you are assured in advance that the set and circuit are bona fide and that this magazine stands behind them.

SHORT WAVE CRAFT is the only magazine that certifies circuits and sets.

OUR COVER

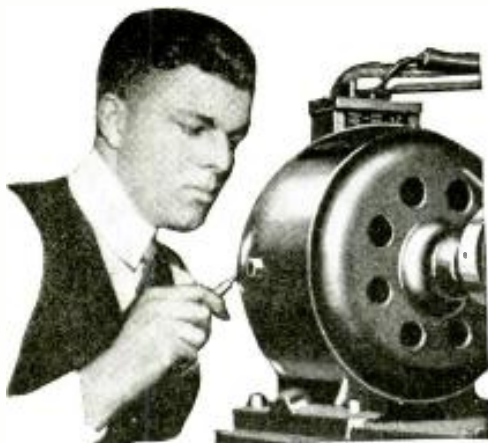
● The cover this month shows the ultra short-wave “burglar alarm” devised by Thomas S. McCaleb, Instructor in the Institute of Geographical Exploration of Harvard University. This method of trapping intruders by ultra short-waves is illustrated and described on page 716.

COPYRIGHT, 1936, BY H. GERNSBACK

Published by POPULAR BOOK CORPORATION

HUGO GERNSBACK, President - - - - H. W. SECOR, Vice-President
EMIL GROSSMAN - - - - - Director of Advertising
Chicago Adv. Office - - - - - L. F. McCLURE, 919 No. Michigan Ave.
Los Angeles Adv. Office - - - - - J. A. Kendall, Box 176, Arcade Annex
Publication Office - - - - - 404 N. Wesley Avenue, Mount Morris, Ill.
Editorial and General Offices - - - - - 99-101 Hudson St., New York, N. Y.
European Agent: Gorringer’s American News Agency, 9A Green St.,
Leicester Square, London W. C. 2
Australian Agents: MCGILL’S AGENCY, 179 Elizabeth St., Melbourne

SHORT WAVE CRAFT—Monthly. Entered as second class matter May 7, 1930, at the post office at Mount Morris, Illinois, under the act of March 3, 1879. Trademarks and copyrights by permission of H. Gernsback, 99-101 Hudson St., N. Y. C. Text and illustrations of this magazine are copyrighted and must not be reproduced without permission. SHORT WAVE CRAFT is published on the 1st of every month. Twelve numbers per year. Subscription price is \$2.50 a year in the United States and possessions. Canada and foreign countries, \$3.00 a year. Single copies 25c. Address all contributions for publication to Editor, SHORT WAVE CRAFT, 99-101 Hudson St., New York, N. Y. Publishers are not responsible for lost manuscripts. Contributions cannot be returned unless authors remit full postage. SHORT WAVE CRAFT is for sale at all principal newsstands in the United States and Canada. European agents: Brentano’s, London and Paris. Printed in U. S. A. Make all subscription checks payable to Popular Book Corporation.



AMAZING EASY WAY TO LIFE-SUCCESS in ELECTRICITY

LEARN THE GREATEST INDUSTRY OF THE AGE—TRAIN NOW FOR A BIG-PAY JOB I'll Finance Your Training!

Are you dissatisfied with your job? Are you out of a job because you lack Specialized Training for a LIVE industry? Is your future uncertain? Then let me show you an amazing, easy way to get into Electricity, where TRAINED MEN are needed . . . Where hundreds of Coyne Graduates are drawing Good Pay every week. Coyne has been training ambitious fellows for the Electrical Industry since 1899 . . . at Coyne you do not need previous experience or a lot of book learning. It makes no difference if you are 16 or 40 years old, Electricity thru Coyne training offers you a big future . . . and you can start any time.

Many make \$30, \$40, \$50 and up, every week

Here is YOUR life opportunity. Every day brings news of new developments in this fascinating, big-pay field, with more jobs and a greater future for the trained man than ever before. If you are ambitious to get ahead, I want to help you. MAIL THE COUPON BELOW and I'll tell you about my finance plan, which has enabled thousands to get Coyne Training with very little money. Get training first, then take 18 months to complete small monthly tuition payments starting FIVE MONTHS after you begin your training, or 2 months after your required training period is over. This is NOT a correspondence course.

H. C. Lewis



Learn By Doing In 90 Days

The great Coyne Shops are famous the world over for their unusual Learn-by-Doing method of practical, individual instruction. There is no book study, no reciting—you learn quickly and thoroughly by doing actual jobs under the personal guidance of trained instructors, on a great outlay of machinery and equipment assembled strictly for training purposes. That is why, in 12 short weeks, we are able to take fellows without previous experience or a lot of book learning, and train them for jobs leading to good pay.

Many Earn While Learning

If you need part-time work to help pay living expenses while at school, tell us your problems and we may be able to help you as we have hundreds of other students. Then, after you graduate, our FREE EMPLOYMENT DEPARTMENT will give you LIFE-TIME Employment Service. Every Coyne Graduate also receives a Life Scholarship, with free technical and business service and privilege of review at any time without additional tuition charge.

HOME OF COYNE SHOPS



THIS IS our fire-proof modern home wherein is installed thousands of dollars worth of ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT. Every comfort and convenience has been arranged to make you happy and contented during your training.

PREPARE For JOBS Like These

- DIESEL OPERATOR
- ARMATURE EXPERT
- SUBSTATION OPERATOR
- AUTO ELECTRICIAN
- INVENTOR
- MAINTENANCE ENGINEER
- SERVICE STATION OWNER

and many other money-making opportunities in the Electrical field. Learn by actual work on real dynamos, engines, power plants, autos, switchboards—everything from door bells to full-sized power and lighting plants, in full operation every day.

DIESEL ENGINES REFRIGERATION AIR CONDITIONING

Trained men are needed in these rapidly expanding fields—the fastest growing industries in America today. RIGHT NOW I am including instruction in DIESEL ENGINES, Electric Refrigeration and Air Conditioning AT NO EXTRA COST.

PROOF that Coyne Training Gets QUICK Results

"I owe my electrical success to your 12-week shop course," says R. B. Umbarger of Tennessee. "Two weeks after leaving school I took a wiring job," reports E. O. Berndt of Illinois, "and the profits from this one job alone more than paid for the entire course." A. C. Hoehle of Ohio says, "Received several raises in pay, due to the training I received at Coyne." And I could quote from hundreds of similar letters from successful Coyne-trained men. WHAT THEY HAVE DONE, YOU SHOULD BE ABLE TO DO!

GET THE FACTS . . . NOW

Coyne is your one great chance to get into this big-pay field. This school is 37 years old . . . Coyne training is tested . . . endorsed by large concerns. And IT COSTS YOU NOTHING to find out about this amazingly easy, practical way to life success. Simply mail the coupon below and I'll send you the big, free Coyne book, with photographs, facts, jobs, salaries, opportunities. THERE'S NO OBLIGATION. SO ACT AT ONCE.

Send Today for this FREE Book!



H. C. LEWIS, President
Coyne Electrical School,
500 S. Paulina St., Dept. 46-82, Chicago, Ill.

Without obligating me, send full details of your "PAY-TUITION-AFTER-GRADUATION" Plan and Big Free Illustrated Catalog.

NAME-----

ADDRESS-----

CITY-----STATE-----

Mail in envelope or paste on postcard.

COYNE H. C. LEWIS, President Founded 1899
ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
500 South Paulina Street Dept. 46-82 Chicago, Illinois

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers



Short Wave Weather Forecasting

An editorial by HUGO GERNSBACK

● WE live on an approximately round ball, which may be compared with an ordinary apple. The earth, as we know, has a diameter of some 8,000 miles; the breathable atmosphere above the earth has a thickness of only about six miles; above this region we are in a zone of increasingly rarefied air. 50 miles up, the vacuum is probably better than the ordinary air-pump can produce.

If you compare the 8,000 miles diameter of the solid earth to the 15 miles of gas which comprises our explorable atmosphere, you will observe that the thickness of the atmospheric layer compares roughly, with the thickness of the peel of our apple.

In other words, our atmosphere is really insignificant in quantity, when we compare it with the rest of the earth's bulk.

Yet, in this exceedingly thin film of air—because that is really what it is—all the various atmospheric phenomena take place. Rain, snow, tornadoes, all the weather changes that we know of, take place in this very thin film of air. In addition to that, many of our radio wave phenomena occur in this layer.

A little farther up, from 50 to 200 miles, roughly, we find several films of ionized particles (the *ionosphere*). The so-called *ionosphere*, far up in the highly rarefied atmosphere, reflects most of our longer waves.

In the micro-wave spectrum, that is below 3 meters, no reflection back to the earth from this layer, seems to take place.

Observation has shown, though, that changes in the upper atmosphere have an effect upon the strength of ultra-short wave signals due to varying reflection. And these effects may be linked with our weather conditions, for our weather is "made" in this atmosphere. Changes in the upper atmosphere have long been known to affect various weather conditions, but it is only recently that their effects upon the ultra-short waves have been learned. And thus ultra-short waves may be employed in discerning the conditions in the upper atmosphere which cause different types of weather and so forecast future weather conditions.

From all of this it will be seen that our atmosphere is intimately linked with radio-wave propagation.

Formerly, while radio was still young, it was thought that the atmosphere had little or no effect upon radio waves. Little by little this idea underwent serious changes, till now we begin to realize that it will soon become possible to actually forecast the weather by close study and observation of the behavior of ultra-short waves.

This is borne out by an entirely new method of weather forecasting, which utilized the intensity or strength of ultra short-wave radio signals to indicate the conditions in the upper regions of the atmosphere.

This was recently described by Prof. Charles F. Brooks, director of the Blue Hill Meteorological Observatory of Harvard University.

While admitting that the use of this new weather forecasting method is still in the experimental stage, Professor Brooks went on record that short-wave broadcasting between the Blue Hill and Harvard meteorological station on top of Mt. Washington and observation posts located at other New England points, had already provided a good starting point for rough-weather forecasting.

"It was found a year ago," Prof. Brooks stated, "that ultra-high-frequency radio emissions from Blue Hill, received at Hartford, underwent variations in intensity which almost matched the changes in temperature between the surface and a height of 6,500 feet."

"Such variations are used by Ross A. Hull, who operates the receiving station for rough-weather forecasting."

"Rising signal strengths usually indicate the arrival of a warmer air mass aloft and presage rain or snow. Experiments with different wavelengths may provide us with more exact information in this indirect manner."

In addition to the above, Prof. Brooks made the observation that he holds out great hope for immediate improvement of weather forecasting, thanks to the new radio sounding balloons recently developed by Blue Hill Observatory staff.

He also remarked that he does not think that the millennium in weather forecasting is about to come immediately; but from the experimental work it would seem evident that a considerably higher degree of accuracy can be obtained, as more information and additional research work is made available.

"After all," says Prof. Brooks, "the weather is largely made overhead, so that is where we should be observing it—by clouds, by pilot balloons, by mountain stations, by airplanes, by radio transmission, by radio-meterograph sounding balloons."

And it is right here that radio experimenters and short-wave fans in particular can help science. It is suggested that they make observations as to the intensity of signals received from the four points of the compass; these observations can be plotted on a sheet of paper. Then, on the same sheet of paper, within 24 hours, the weather conditions are noted. The same thing can be repeated within 48 hours. Each day a new chart can be started.

Then, over a period of weeks and months, the results can be plotted; and it will be interesting to note exactly how radio intensity and radio phenomena are interrelated with the weather. If many hundreds of radio experimenters thus make observations, it will not be long before they will contribute a good deal of information to weather forecasting which in the future will be vital.

The interesting part for experimenters is that no new equipment is necessary: only their regular short-wave set, a few sheets of paper, and common sense in interpreting the relative intensities of radio signals as they come in from four different stations, located at four points of the compass.

SHORT WAVE CRAFT IS PUBLISHED ON THE 1st OF EVERY MONTH

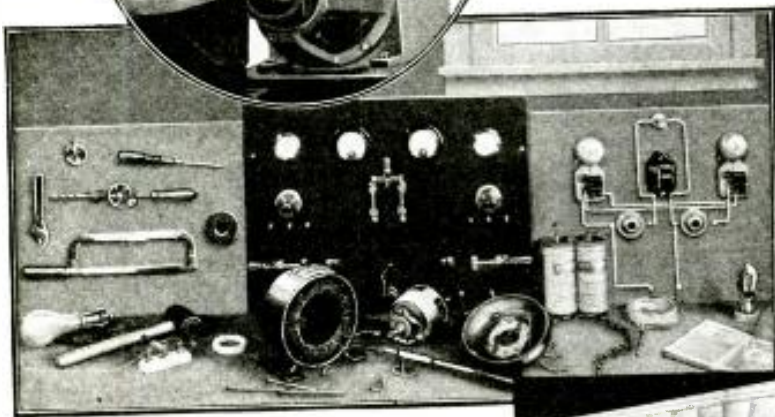
This is the April, 1936 Issue—Vol. VI, No. 12. The Next Issue Comes Out April 1

Editorial and Advertising Offices, 99-101 Hudson Street, New York City

I'LL TRAIN YOU *Quickly* FOR SPARE-TIME AND FULL-TIME JOBS IN **ELECTRICITY**



BY PRACTICAL SHOP METHODS
in your spare time
RIGHT IN YOUR OWN HOME



Learn to earn up to \$50 a week or more in a real money-making field. Electricity today offers opportunities undreamed-of a few years ago...steady jobs...interesting work...good pay...a real future. And now Electric Institute brings — to your very door — the practical training necessary to qualify for the rich rewards that are waiting. There is no need to give up your present job...no need to leave home, family and friends...no need to travel hundreds, perhaps thousands, of miles to some distant city; pay out large sums of money for traveling and living expenses. Now, you can learn Electricity by a simple, easy, practical method...right at home...at a fraction of the cost of going away to school...and with full assurance of your money back if you're not entirely satisfied.

LEARN BY DOING ACTUAL JOBS IN YOUR OWN ELECTRICAL WORK SHOP... WE FURNISH EQUIPMENT

Electricity is a practical subject which must be taught in a practical way. That's why we furnish each of our students with dozens of items of real electrical equipment and apparatus in addition to his course of study...so you can do the actual work on real electrical jobs...make tests...perform your own experiments. This equipment is furnished without extra cost, not only to aid your training, but to be used to go out and do real jobs...real installations and repairs that you can get real money for. In fact, by doing only two or three such jobs a month your training should actually pay for itself...and the opportunities for extra spare-time earnings are simply amazing!

YOU DON'T NEED PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE OR A LOT OF BOOK LEARNING TO PREPARE FOR JOBS LIKE THESE:

New electrical projects, constantly increasing use of electric power, means more jobs for men with practical training. There is scarcely a large industry today that does not use trained electrical men in some part of their work. Maintenance work, lighting and illumination, automotive electricity, manufacturing, service and repairs, power plant work, switch-board operation, sub-station operation...all offer real opportunities to trained men who can qualify. Or, if you prefer to own and operate an electrical business of your own, Electric Institute training and the equipment furnished will give you a start.



H. W. PETERSON
President, Electric Institute



THIS FREE BOOK TELLS YOU HOW

DIESEL ELECTRIC POWER, RADIO and REFRIGERATION

Complete course includes practical training in Diesel Electric Power, Radio, Electric Refrigeration and Air Conditioning. Start NOW and prepare to take advantage of the opportunities that are waiting for trained men in these fields and in many other branches of Electricity. It's easy to get all the facts about Electric Institute Training...It takes only a postage stamp to mail the coupon...and that little coupon may be the turning point in your life, if you'll give it a chance.

—EARN EXTRA MONEY BY DOING PART TIME JOBS WHILE LEARNING!

Opportunities to make \$5, \$10, or more a week while training.

By the most practical, most amazingly easy method of home shop training, the fascinating mystery of electricity is unfolded to you step by step in a way that anyone can quickly understand and which is intended to make you a real practical trained man and not a theoretical engineer. I have designed this course so that it is possible for my students to start earning money almost at once. Do not confuse Electric Institute Training with a theoretical course, with dry text books and tiresome theories. By this new method, you are told—in plain, simple words—exactly what to do, and why...then you do the actual jobs, with real, full-size electrical equipment which we furnish without extra cost as a regular part of your training. That's the modern, easy Electric Institute way to become a practical skilled electrician in your spare time without leaving your present job until you are ready to step into a real electrical job.

GET INTO A GROWING FIELD FOR BIG PAY AND A FUTURE

There is no better way to succeed in life than to train for specialized work in an industry that is expanding. Such opportunities are waiting in the great and growing field of Electricity, where trained men are always needed. And Electric Institute is ready to show you the way. Mail the coupon now—TODAY—for Big, New, Free Book and all facts about this revolutionary plan of home shop training. There is no obligation, and no salesman will call on you. The book costs nothing...but it may be worth a fortune to YOU!

RUSH THE COUPON...TODAY!

H. W. Peterson, President
ELECTRIC INSTITUTE, INC.,
5840 Addison St., Dept. 166D, Chicago, Ill.
Send Free Book with all facts about E. I. Home Shop Training.

Name..... Age.....
Address.....
City..... State.....

ELECTRIC INSTITUTE, Inc. H.W. PETERSON
PRESIDENT

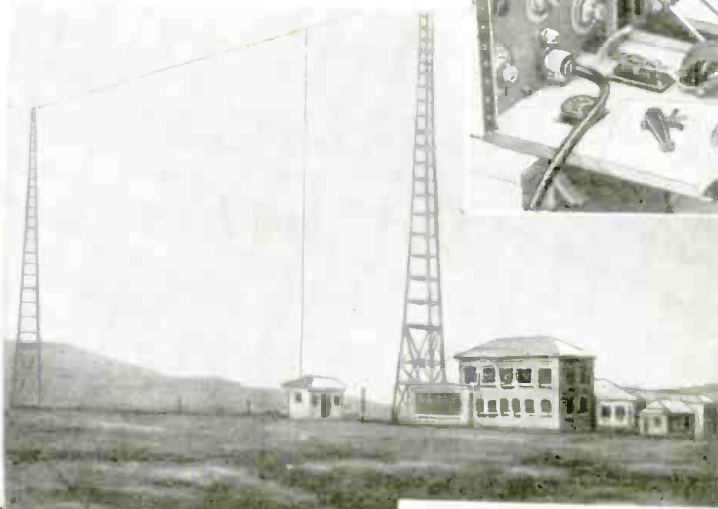
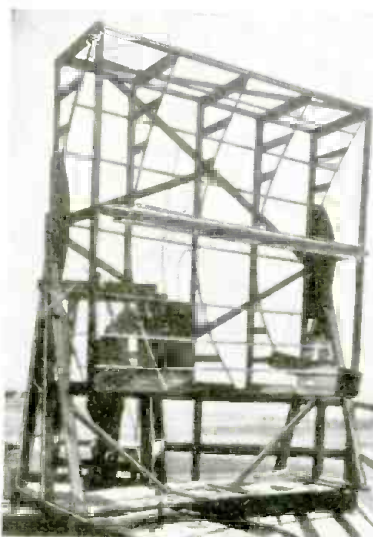
5840 ADDISON STREET, Dept. 166D, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

SHORT WAVE SNAPSHOTS

Short Waves in the Ethiopian Army—New Parabolic Reflector for short waves—latest S-W Diathermy Apparatus—New Zeppelin S-W Apparatus.

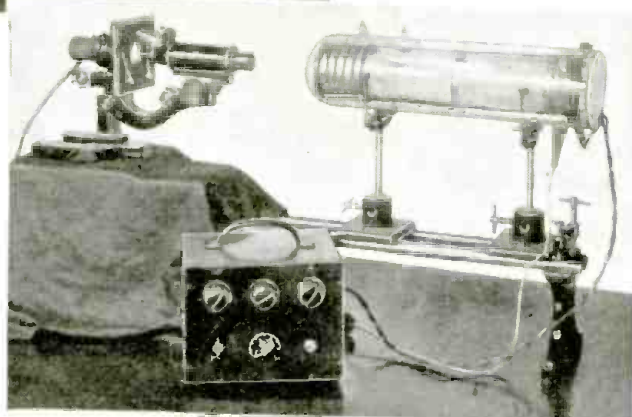
Below—new parabolic reflector for an 80 centimeter transmitter. A network of rods serves the same purpose as a smooth mirror surface and the waves are radiated in a concentrated beam by this reflector.



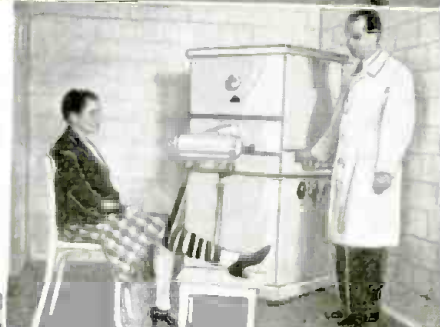
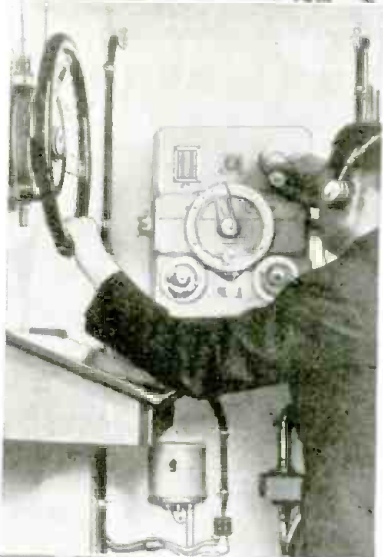
Short waves in the Ethiopian Army. Photo above shows two of Haile Selassie's radio experts operating short-wave transmitting and receiving apparatus in the field. This picture was taken near Dessye. Photo at left shows Ethiopia's short-wave link with the outside world; the station at Addis Ababa.



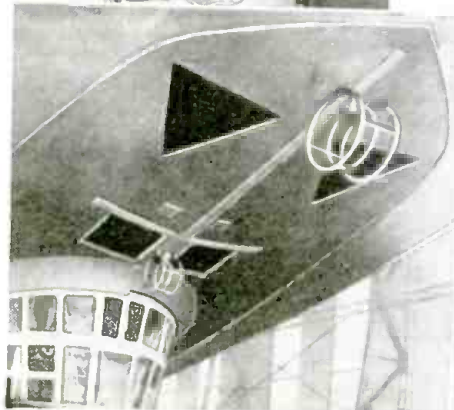
Right—A new electron image tube enabling man to "see through the dark," which was recently demonstrated before the American Association for the Advancement of Science in St. Louis, by Dr. V. K. Zworykin and Dr. George A. Morton of the Radio Corporation of America laboratories. The image tube (right) is used with an infra-red microscope. By means of this device, sensitive to infra-red rays, the development of hitherto baffling minute living organisms may be brought within the range of human vision. Such cells have been studied in the past by means of intense light or stains, that often kill them. The assembled scientists witnessed the projection of motion pictures through a dark glass filter that stopped all visible light rays. An "Electron telescope," using the same principle and opening the possibility of seeing through atmospheric haze, also was demonstrated.

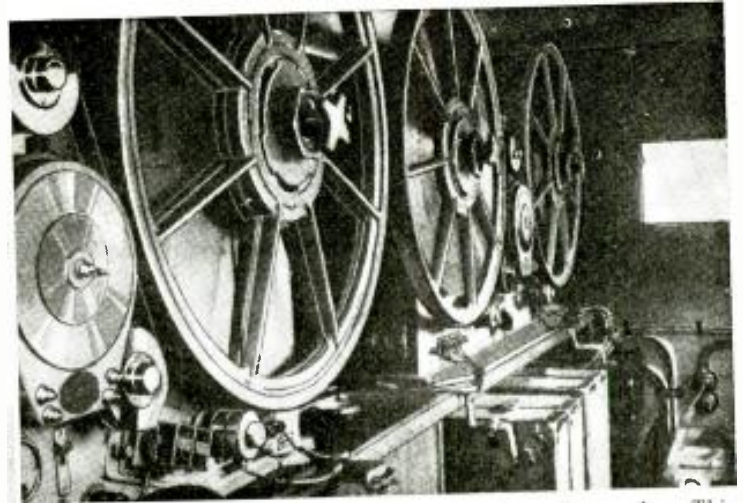


Three photos, left and below—new radio installation aboard German Zeppelin LZ 129. The radio equipment comprises a 200 watt long-wave transmitter, range 600 to 2,000 meters; one short-wave transmitter having a maximum out-put of 150 watts. The wave length range is continuously variable between 15 and 75 meters, and the set is suitable for code or phone. The same type tubes are used in both the short and long wave transmitters, thus simplifying replacement. Two all-wave receivers are provided, having variable range between 15 and 20,000 meters.



Above—latest German method of giving short-wave diathermy treatments. A heavy flat insulated cable, which is thoroughly flexible, is wound around the part of the body to be treated and the high frequency current from the vacuum tube oscillator is passed through this cable, heat being produced in the part under treatment. For some ailments the cable is wound around the neck, arm, and even around the trunk.





The German Broadcasting Company uses a special designed "sound truck" which is equipped with a "steel-tape" recorder. This truck is sent through the streets of Berlin and interviews the "man on the street" for his opinion about daily events, etc. The interview is recorded upon a steel tape and then presented to the listeners in the daily evening program under the heading "The Echo of the Day." The truck carries enough tape to record continuously a program lasting 1½ hours. By means of a magnet, the wire is "cleaned" of the previous recordings and can be used again and again.

Steel Tape Now Records Voice

● ENGLAND and Germany now record interesting program features on steel tape. The German Broadcasting Company, especially the transmitters at Berlin and Hamburg, and frequently the German short-wave transmitter are using steel tape recordings for an interesting and popular feature of their respective programs. The feature is well-known in Germany and abroad under the caption—"The Echo of the Day." The British Broadcasting Company uses steel-tape recordings only to record or "store" the news bulletins

For Re-broadcast

radiated during the day over their domestic stations for a play-back over the Empire short-wave station at a later hour.

While the British Broadcasting Company applies stationary devices only, the German stations are furnished with some "sound-trucks" completely equipped with a steel recording outfit. This truck is sent through the streets of Berlin, Hamburg, etc., each day and interviews

with the "man on the street" about his profession, his opinion on interesting daily events, etc., recorded. The car catches secretly also the talk of bystanders when an accident has happened and similar features which might be of interest to the radio audience later. The interviews are recorded inside the truck on steel tape and then transmitted in the evening under the popular title "The Echo of the Day." As thousands of letters sent to the German broadcasting stations indicate, this feature is the best liked (Continued on page 750)

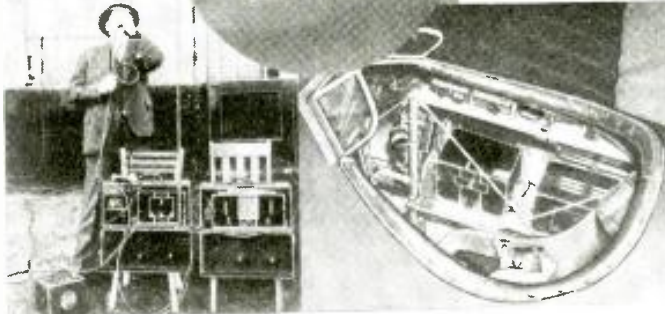
Pilot Explains Maneuvers

By Short Waves



Major Al Williams and his Gulf Hawk, equipped with ultra-high frequency radio telephone equipment by means of which the noted flyer carries on a conversation with an announcer on the ground, explaining difficult aerial maneuvers as he goes through them and responding to requests made by the announcer, both ends of the conversation being amplified for the benefit of spectators. The plane's antenna is a wire about 6 feet long, stretched from the stub mast on top of the vertical rudder post to an insulator above the fuselage just aft of the cockpit.—Photographs from Western Electric Co.

Announcer carrying on a conversation with Major Al Williams, flying high over head in his "Gulf Hawk," by means of portable ultra-high frequency radio telephone equipment. Conversation made audible to spectators through loudspeakers; radio set consists of a 5-watt transmitter (left) and a receiver (right) both crystal controlled. The vertical rod about 7 feet long which serves as antenna for both receiving and transmitting may be seen. It can be telescoped into a length convenient for transporting.



● HOW a flyer maneuvers and how he feels when he does so is being told to airport crowds by Major Al Williams, noted aviator, while actually in the air by means of a novel arrangement of radio and loudspeaking equipment. The apparatus, employing ultra-high frequencies, is being used for the first time in an airplane.

Above: Ultra-high frequency radio telephone units in the cockpit of Major Al Williams' Gulf Hawk by means of which Major Williams carries on a conversation with an announcer on the ground. The unit at the left is the receiver and the one at the right is a 5-watt transmitter, both "crystal-controlled." Power is supplied by dynamotors under the forward cowling.

Major Williams demonstrates difficult aerial maneuvers and explains them to

the spectator below as he goes along. He has already given this demonstration at the Miami air races and plans to repeat it at other airports in the future. His plane is a Curtis-Hawk equipped with an ultra-high frequency radio transmitter and receiver of the type ordinarily used to equip police cars for two-way communication with headquarters.

The transmitter has a power of five watts and operates on 35.6 megacycles, compared to the standard aviation band of 3 to 6 megacycles. Major Williams has obtained from the Federal Communications Commission a special license which permits him to operate in this experimental band for educational purposes.

The ultra-high frequency enables him to use an extremely short antenna on his plane, a wire running from the back of the fuselage to the top of the vertical fin. It measures only six feet in length where as the conventional airplane antenna is 35 feet long. His receiver is modified from the standard police type so that he can wear headphones as he twists and turns.

On the ground is located a similar transmitter, and a receiver of the type used in police headquarters or precinct stations. The antenna is a vertical steel rod about seven feet high, a so-called "fish-pole" antenna.

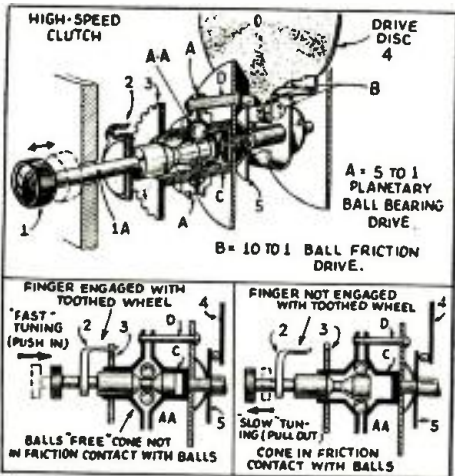
Once in the air, Major Williams converses with (Continued on page 746)

"Magic Brain" and "Eye" Make S-W Tuning Easy!

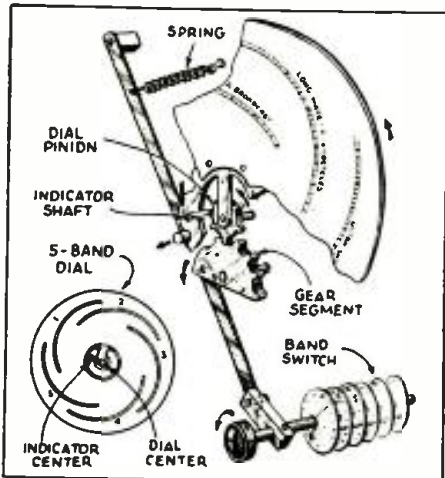
The "Magic Brain," now quite familiar to many short wave enthusiasts, combines several very clever mechanical engineering developments to simplify tuning; the "Magic Eye" tells you when the station is perfectly tuned in.



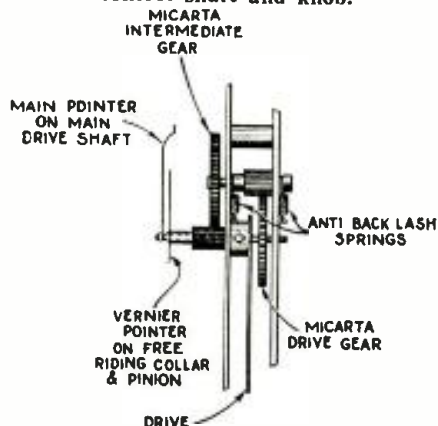
MAGIC EYE TUBE
The appearance of the "Magic Eye" when the tuning is off resonance (left) and when on the exact resonance point of the station (right).



The "Magic Brain" method of selecting high or low speed tuning, by simply pushing a single knob in or out, is made clear from the drawing above.



The clever technique used in the "Magic Brain" for shifting the new dial scales for the different bands is illustrated above; it is coupled to the band-switch control shaft and knob.



Band-spread is effected in the "Magic Brain" by the simple gear system illustrated, springs taking up any backlash.

How "Magic Brain" Works

● MANY thousands of short-wave listeners have recently found that tuning in those elusive DX stations located "half-way 'round the world," is a comparatively easy job today—thanks to the "magic brain" and the "magic eye."

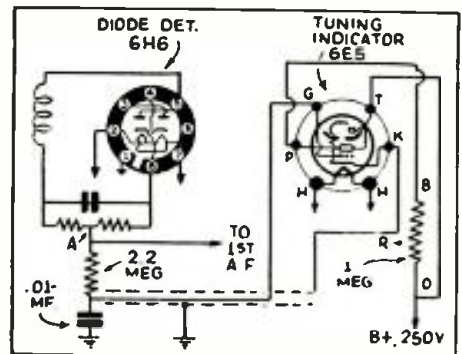
Probably the most important advance in the design of a short-wave receiver, so far as the general listener is concerned, is the "magic brain." One of the accompanying drawings shows a sectional view of the "magic brain" dial mechanism. Other features which this new tuning device provides, are positive drive of the tuning dial without any backlash or lost motion, and also dual ratio tuning, which is made instantly available to the operator of the set. All one has to do is to push in on the tuning knob and the tuning ratio is changed. The second drawing shows how a number of scales for the different frequency bands are cleverly laid out on a dial, which changes its position in a progressive, eccentric manner so that as the band-switch knob is changed to a new frequency band, for example, the gear segment is simultaneously rotated one tooth, and this in turn causes the dial pinion to rotate one tooth also; the result is that a new dial scale jumps into view behind the opening in the sub-panel each time the band switch is changed. Rotating the band selector switch knob, besides bringing a new dial into view, also takes care of changing a group of switches, all mounted on the same shaft, which changes the coils in the tuning circuit, etc.

The speed-change features of the "magic brain" dial are made clear from the drawing showing the ball-bearing drive. When the tuning knob 1, is pushed "in," the high-speed clutch finger 2, engages with the toothed wheel 3, and the mechanical drive to the main dial or drive disk 4, is through the self-centering cone race assembly A, spring washer assembly 5 and balls B, and these balls transmit rotary motion to the drive disk 4.

When the tuning knob 1, is pushed "in," the speed reduction is only 10 to 1. When the tuning knob is pulled "out" for extra slow speed tuning on the short waves, for example, the knob shaft, 1A, transmits its motion to the hub C. The balls, AA, are retained in three radial holes in the hub C and through this method of driving, the rotation speed of hub C is reduced 5 to 1. The assembly A is prevented from turning by the pin D. The spring washer, 5, pressing against the balls B, in contact with the drive disk 4, cause it to rotate; a further speed reduction of 10 to 1 is gained at this point—the total speed reduction from tuning knob 1 to the disk 4 is 50 to 1.



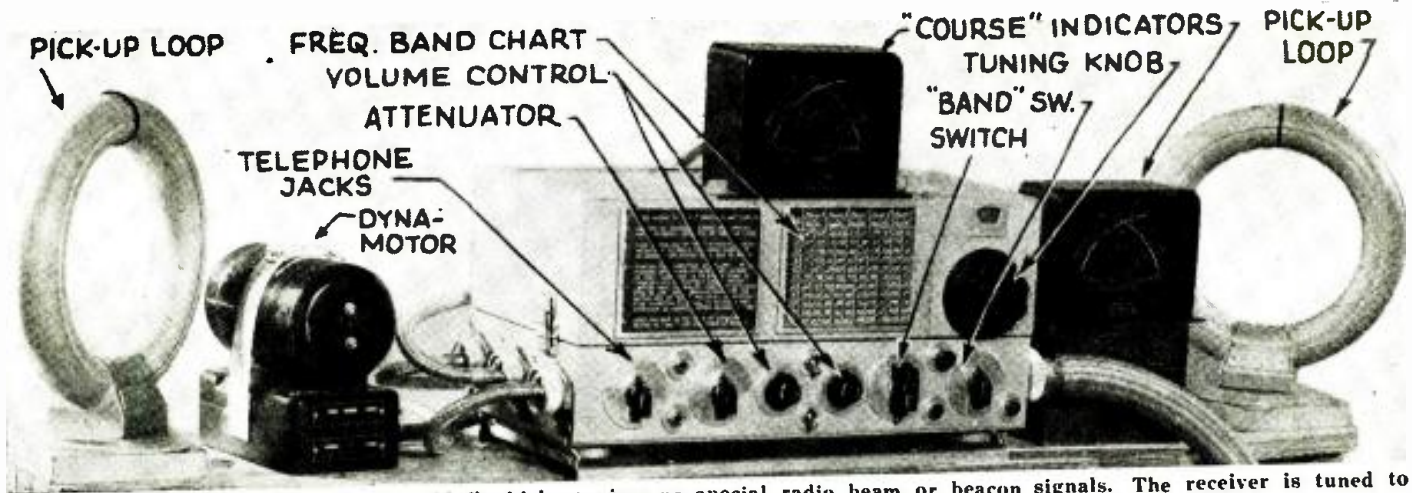
The "Magic Eye" tube, type 6E5, is mounted just above the tuning dial on the front of the chassis as here shown.



The simplified diagram shown above will help to make clear how the "Magic Eye" indicates when the station is tuned to exact resonance.

The "Magic Eye"

The "Magic Eye" actually permits you to "see" when the radio set is exactly tuned. It consists of a special cathode-ray tube (center) installed in the receiver so that only its dome, which bears a striking resemblance to the human eye, is visible. Designed to do by sight what the ear and the sense of touch cannot do as accurately, it does away with bothersome adjustments and off-center, blurred tone. It also permits silent tuning, because the volume need not be turned up until the station has been tuned in. When the radio receiver is in operation the "Eye" becomes luminous with a greenish fluorescence marked only by a fan-shaped shadow. As the signal is tuned in, the shadow narrows down to a thin line indicating that the set is tuned precisely to the station. To produce this effect, a cathode ray gun within the "Magic Eye" tube directs a stream of millions of tiny electrons on the photo-sensitive, or fluorescent surface of the "eye." The incoming signals vary this stream of electrons and control the movement of (Continued on page 747)



Appearance of the new Simon "Radioguide," which requires no special radio beam or beacon signals. The receiver is tuned to "any" broadcast or short-wave station and the plane can then be flown directly to that point.

Flying the Broadcast and the "Short-Wave"

By Henry W. Roberts
Pilot and Aviation Expert

● IN THE February issue of the *Short-Wave Craft* we described how pilots fly the radio range beacons. There are ninety-four such beacons, forming a coast-to-coast network, and serving the air traffic along the principal airways.

On the other hand, there are some 568 broadcast stations within the United States, and 104 marine range beacons along both coasts and the shores of the Great Lakes, and numerous short-wave stations. Each of these is a landmark to the pilot whose airplane is equipped with a reliable radio direction finder. By taking bearings on two or more of these stations, the pilot off the beaten track can find his exact position, or fly to any destination, whether it is served by the airway range beacon system, or not. The next step forward in the development of our aviation is the aircraft radio direction finder.

Radio direction finding is not new, and several types of devices have been

A marvelous radio invention indeed is the new Simon "radio direction indicator" for aircraft. With this instrument the pilot can set his course on a certain broadcast or short-wave transmitting station and fly directly to this point.

developed for the purpose. The problems of radio navigation of aircraft, however, are so exacting and so complex, that many years had gone by before a truly practical radio direction finder for aircraft was perfected.

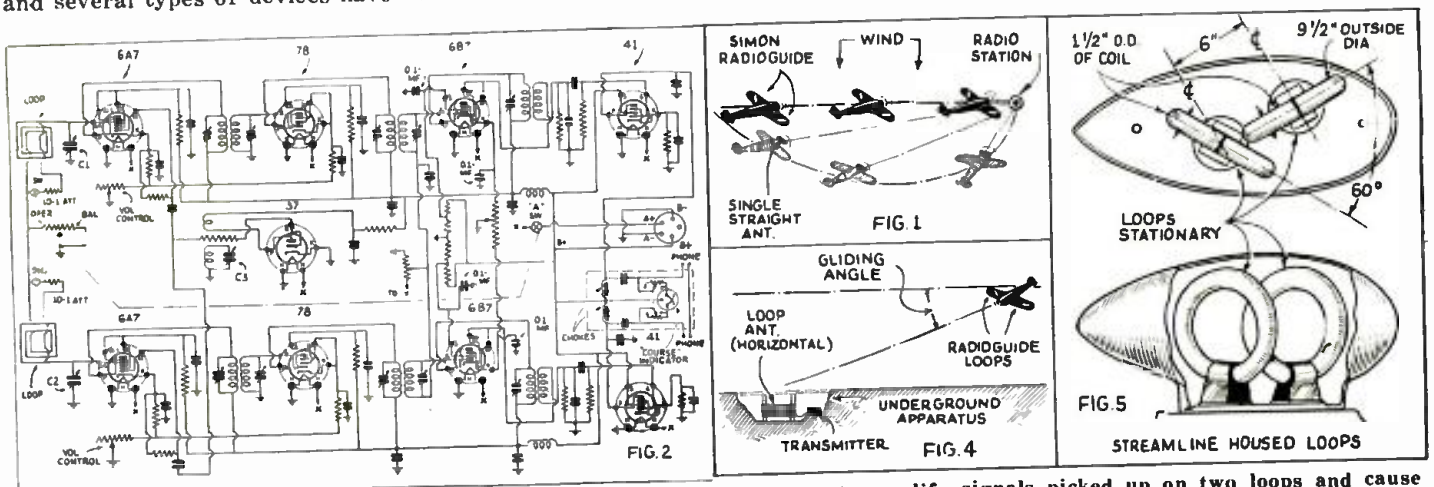
What a Pilot Needs to Fly "Blind"

Let us consider the radio requirements of a pilot flying "blind", often at more than two hundred miles an hour, to his invisible destination. First, the range of his receiver must embrace the long-wave beacon system; next, the short-wave airway services. Between

these two lies the well populated broadcast band; and all three are capable of providing the pilot with vital information as to his position and course. This information must be always instantly available—a pilot flying "blind" has not much time to spare for complicated operations, and his "radio aid" must be truly an aid and not a burden.

All of the successful radio-direction finders developed to date, are based on the familiar property of the vertical loop antenna, which is most sensitive to signals emanating from points lying within its plane, and least sensitive to those lying at right angles to it. Since the sensitivity of such antennas varies as the cosine of the angle between the plane of the loop and the signal source, the most exact directional reading is obtained, theoretically, in the "nil" position, i.e., with the loop antenna at right-angles to the source of signals, when no signal is picked up by the loop. Such an arrangement, however, is

(Continued on page 754)



Above—Wiring diagram of the "Radioguide," showing how two receiving sets amplify signals picked up on two loops and cause a differential reading to be given on the "double-needle" course indicator instrument, which resembles a double milli-volt meter. The other diagrams show how "gliding angle" can be determined, and also how course is flown. Right—Streamline housing for loops.

A 3-TUBE Battery Type S-W Receiver



By Keith Free This Month's \$20.00 Prize Winner

The editors have received numerous requests for a simple, smooth-working, 3-tube, battery-operated short-wave receiver. Mr. Free has provided the answer to this problem, we believe, in very fine shape, and this set will work a speaker on fairly strong signals.

• NO doubt there are many set-builders living in the rural districts, where the A. C. lines have not been installed, who are looking for a good battery set with the battery drain as small as possible. Moreover, a set which does not

Right—Mr. Free's 3-tube battery receiver is here seen "rolling 'em in." Below—A top view of the 3-tube receiver. The parts are well spaced so as to provide smooth operation.

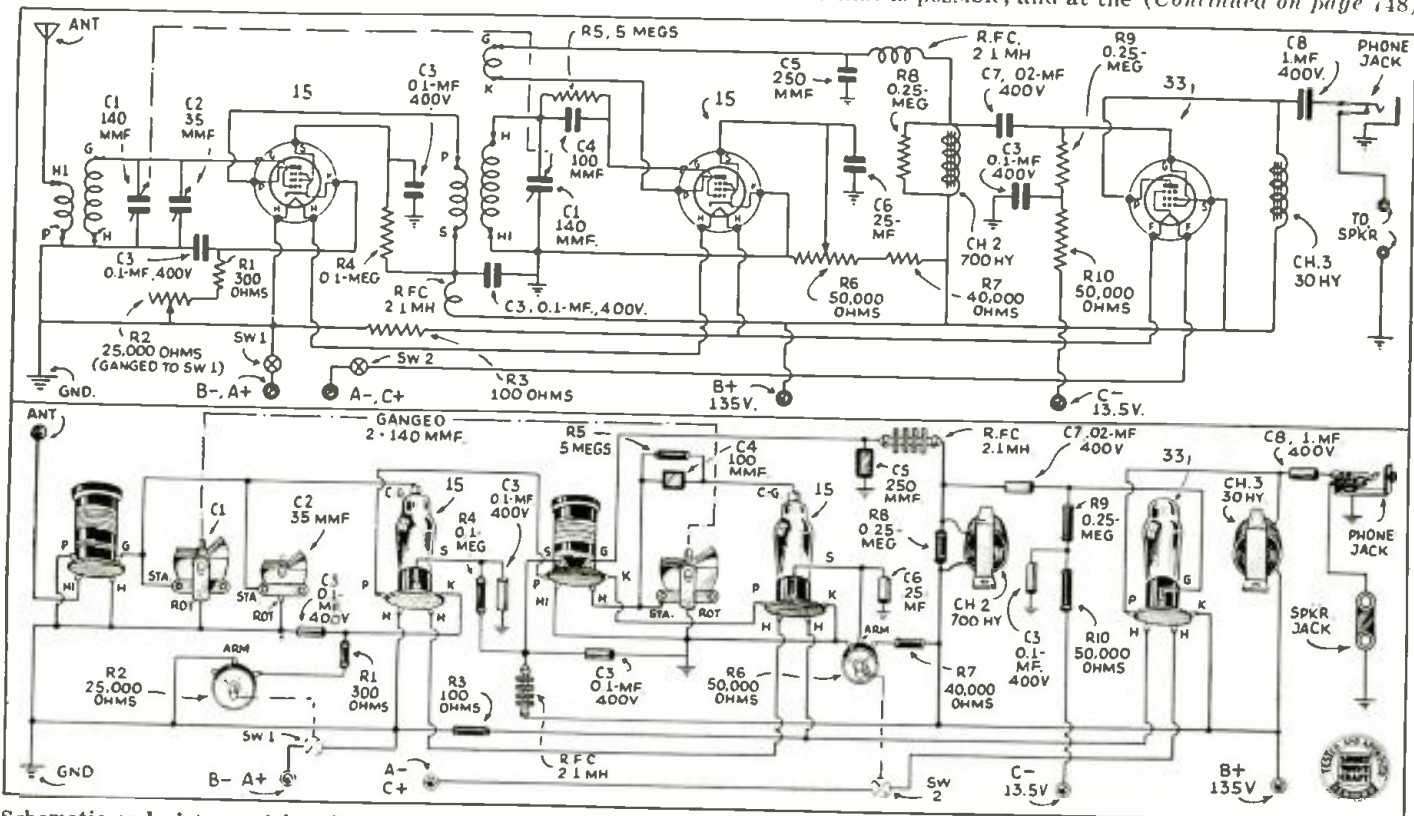


look like a pile of trash. This set should meet all three of the above requirements close enough to suit most anyone, unless he wants to spend a small fortune.

Features

Before going into details about the construction of the receiver, here are some of the features. It has a tuned R.F. stage ahead of the detector, which adds quite a bit in volume and sensitivity, eliminates all dead-spots due to the aerial, and cuts background noise to a minimum. This R. F. stage has a gain-control in the cathode circuit of the tube, which will prevent blocking of the detector on strong signals. The coupling between the R.F. and Detector stages is inductive, which gives us greatest selectivity and gain. The detector uses a type 15 pentode, (one of which is also used in the R.F.) and as in all such sets of this type, it is regenerative.

Regeneration is controlled by varying the screen voltage with the usual 50,000 ohm resistance. As will be noticed in the circuit, the plate voltage is supplied through a 700 henry audio choke, shunted by a 250,000 ohm resistor. As the choke offers very low resistance to the D.C. current, the plate voltage will be high enough to get all the gain out of the tube that is possible, and at the (Continued on page 718)



Schematic and picture wiring diagrams for the 3-tube battery receiver are given above. Plug-in coils are used, and the tubes employed, ensure a very small drain on the batteries.

Daily Weather Maps By Radio

It is now possible through the aid of high-speed facsimile to transmit daily weather maps by short waves. A specimen is here illustrated.

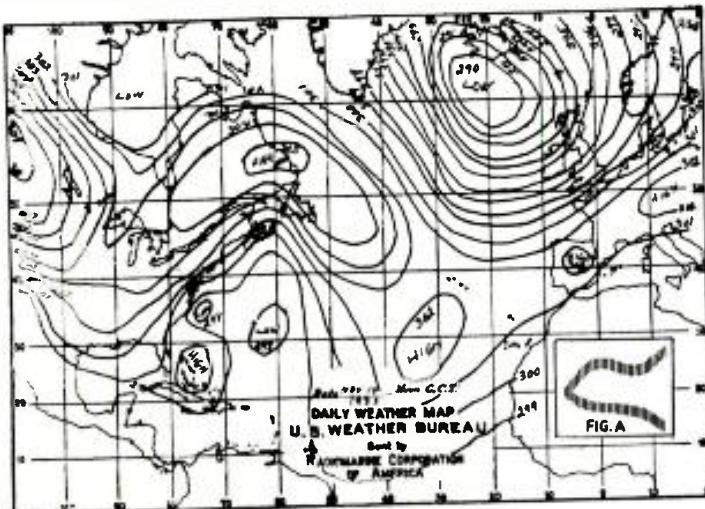
● RADIO facsimile will reach out to ships at sea within the next few weeks to transmit weather maps, printed matter and pictures on a regular, scheduled basis. That advance was disclosed recently at the demonstration of receiving apparatus for the service at the Second Annual Marine Exhibition in New York City.

The achievement of a regular facsimile service to ships is a culmination of several years of development by the RCA laboratories, including many ex-

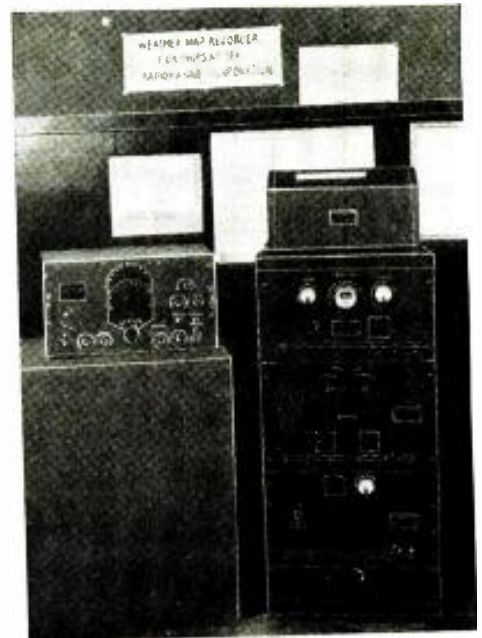
perimental tests at sea.

The development of terminal apparatus has been completed, and equipment identical with that being shown at the Marine Exhibition will be placed on four chosen vessels as they make their next call at the port of New York. The ships are of American, German, Norwegian and Spanish registry, arrangements having been previously made by Charles J. Pannill, President of the Radiomarine Corporation of America when he was in Brussels last summer.

This step toward the extension of the Radiomarine Corporation's service to vessels of other nations is natural, since the American company is first in the world, in this field, to have developed radio facsimile



This entire weather map is transmitted by short-wave radio. Figure A, shows that the entire map is constructed of vertical lines of varying length.



Here we have a complete receiving set-up used in recording weather maps. This is a typical marine installation.

for marine service.

Short waves will be employed for transmission, as in the present commercial transoceanic service of picture transmission. That part of the radio spectrum is best suited to long distance transmission.

The U. S. Weather Bureau will supply the radio company daily with weather maps of the Atlantic, and these will
(Continued on page 749)

New Farnsworth Multipactor Tube

By Geo. H. Eckhardt

● THE science of radio communication has been built up largely because of the availability of devices which will amplify feeble and very rapid electrical variations. These amplifiers are essentially relay devices in which a feeble electric voltage "triggers off" a constant source of power in such a manner as to give a new electrical variation similar in all respects to the original, except of much greater magnitude. This process is repeated successively many times until the final variation may be more than a million times greater than the original electrical impulse.

The extent to which such amplification may be carried, however, is limited by the fact that electrical charges are not a homogeneous fluid but have a definite atomistic structure and as the amount of amplification is increased, we eventually reach a point where we are recording the effect of single electrons of statistical variations in the flow of electrons. There are two types of such statistical variations to be considered.

One of these is directly due to the corpuscular nature or grain of the electric fluid. The interference "noise," as it is called, produced by such grain size of the current is called Schotke effect, and may be compared to the noise produced by the patter of rain on a tin roof.

Another source of interference which limits the amount of electrical amplification that may be used, is termed "thermal noise," and is due to the fact that the electrons in a substance share the movement of the molecules in the material and thereby produce rapidly varying electric currents in the elements of the amplifier, and results in random voltages being applied to the input of the amplifier which are indistinguishable from signal impulses of the same order of magnitude.



The new Farnsworth tube can be built to have tremendous amplification. The outstanding tube development of the year.

In television both of these small effects become important and constitute the limit to the amount of amplification that may be employed in the image pick-up device. This is true for two reasons:

First: The electric currents generated by the transmitting device are extremely feeble.

Second: The duration of certain components in the picture currents is so short that as low as 5 or 10 electrons may represent the total quantity of electric charge involved.

It is a matter of common observation that the amount of noise produced by rain increases as the rainfall becomes heavier. Similarly, the amount of fluctuation noise generated in an amplifier is proportional to the intensity of the electric current which is used in an amplifier.

In the ordinary hot cathode type of amplifier, widely used in radios today, the total current flowing across the tube may be a million times larger than the component of that current which represents the amplifier signal.

This and other considerations led Philo T. Farnsworth to undertake to develop an amplifier having a much lower fluctuation noise level than could be obtained with the ordinary thermionic relay. After a great many years of research, there has evolved the so-called electron multiplication system of amplification, and this electron multiplier not only has achieved the results of lower fluctuation noise, making possible approximately two hundred times more amplification of a television picture signal, but has also resulted in many quite unexpected new and valuable applications.

Briefly, the principle of electron multiplication is as follows:

When an electron stream having sufficient velocity is directed against a suitable metal surface, the primary electrons, as they are called, "splash out" other so-called secondary electrons from the surface, and the number of secondary electrons so ejected may be several times greater than the primary electrons which produce them. If these electrons are then

(Continued on page 743)

An Ultra Short-Wave BURGLAR ALARM—Cover Feature



Photo above shows T. S. McCaleb, of Harvard University, inventor of the new "burglar detector" and alarm which utilizes ultra-short waves. In another form it may be adapted to the detection of aircraft which cannot normally be seen nor heard, such as high-flying aircraft at night or during a fog.

• THE very latest application of ultra-short waves takes the form of a *burglar detector*—and this ingenious device has been worked out by Thomas S. McCaleb, instructor in the Institute of Geographical Exploration of Harvard University.

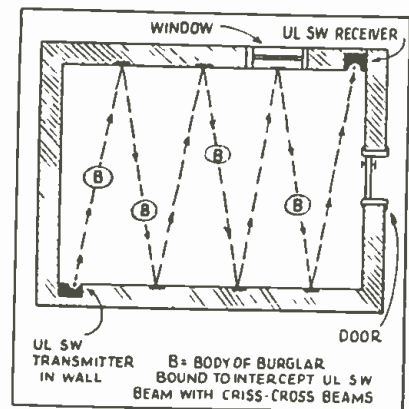
The intruder is caught in the meshes of a veritable network of ultra-short waves, invisible to him, but which act at once to sound an alarm either locally or else relay it through

to police headquarters. Another application of this interesting radio principle might be the development of a device for detecting the presence of aircraft at night or in a fog, which would be a very important aid for military purposes.

So sensitive is this ultra-short wave detector that if a person enters a room every movement of the intruder's body can be registered. Similar apparatus was worked out some time ago by another inventor, but instead of using ultra-short waves, light rays were employed in connection with a photoelectric cell; the drawback to this system is, of course, that the light ray can be seen, and for that reason has a marked disadvantage in that the intruder might be clever enough to evade it.

The apparatus devised by Mr. McCaleb comprises an ultra-short wave transmitter and receiver which may be secreted in the walls on opposite sides of the room. High-frequency signals with a wave length of about $7/10$ ths of a meter are radiated from the transmitter; before the waves reach the receiving set, hidden in the opposite wall of the room, they are caused to reflect back and forth between the walls of the room many times, so that

(Continued on page 746)



How the ultra-short waves are reflected back and forth across a room, for example; the body of an intruder would intercept these waves and result in a reduced strength of signal being picked up at the receiver.

Television Advances in Italy

• WHILE a great deal is known in this country about the television experiments of other European countries, practically nothing has been published about television progress in Italy. This is very surprising, since the "Zworykin of Italy," M. Arturo Castellani, has since the year 1930, in which he displayed and operated his television experiments at the Radio Show of Milan, always kept pace with the television developments in other countries.

Mr. Castellani makes his television research in cooperation with a well-known Italian radio manufacturer of Milan, which provided him with an excellent equipped laboratory and complete television studio. Even a 500 watts ultra short-wave transmitter operating on a wavelength of 7 meters for the image transmission, and a smaller one of 50 watts output for the sound transmission is at his disposal. The latter one operates on a wavelength of 5 meters. The latest progress of the Castellani-Safar television sys-



Television studio of the "SAFAR" Radio Corporation of Milano. The apparatus in the very front is the television camera for direct pickup. The main part of this camera is a new Photo-Electric-Cell, called the Telepantoscop, which has been invented by Mr. Arturo Castellani.

tem is a television camera for direct pickup called "Télépantoscop." The nucleus of this new camera is a very ingenious device, which is actually a combination of a photoelectric-cell and a cathode-ray tube; a combination which has some similarities with the pickup device developed in this country by Farnsworth and lately by Dr. Zworykin.

As is well known all the experiments intended to apply the ordinary photo-electric cell for direct pickup have not as yet been very successful, because of lack of sensitivity of the photo-electric cells at present available. However, Mr. Castellani increased the *sensitivity* of such a photo-electric cell by using an electron beam as produced by a cathode ray tube as a "pulling" device. That means in simple language the electron beam of a cathode-ray tube touches the surface of a photo-electric cell, in a manner which may be compared with the effect as if a (Continued on page 747)



Television reception in a private home in Italy. The television receiver at the left side reproduces an image as bright as a powerful "home-movie" projector. Size of image 5 by 7 inches. Complete receiver costs about \$500.00.

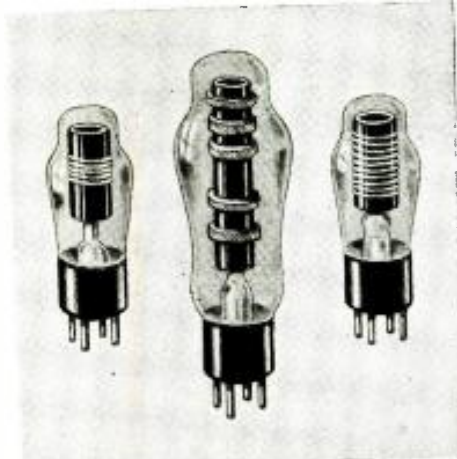
WORLD-WIDE SHORT-WAVE REVIEW

-Edited By C. W. PALMER

New Short-Wave Coils

● SOMETHING distinctly new in coil design has just been introduced in France.

As shown in the sketches which appeared in *Le Haut Parleur* (Paris), the coils are entirely enclosed in glass envelopes, similar to those used for vacuum tubes. The coils are thus protected from moisture, oxidation of the wire, as well



A radical departure in S-W coils; enclosing them in glass bulbs as a protection against moisture.

as dust and other effects which deteriorate coils after a time.

The coils are plugged into tube sockets just like any other plug-in type.

Coils of this construction are available for short waves, broadcast waves and I.F. circuits. They are manufactured by a company by the name of *Ariane* and were shown for the first time at the "Radio Show" in Paris.

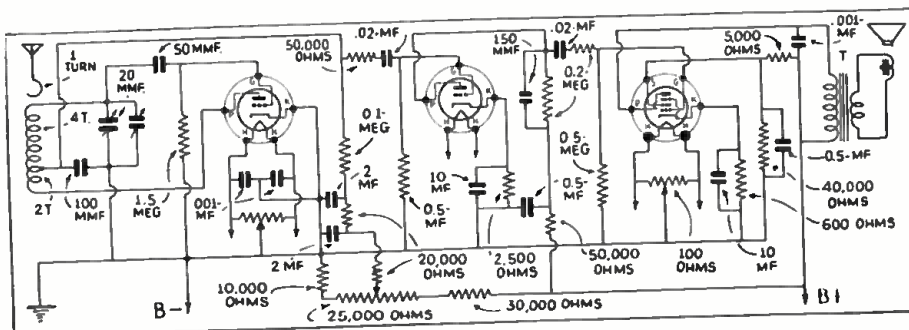
A German Ultra-Short-Wave Set

● THE acorn tube has reached Germany and is now being used in some of their short wave receivers, according to a statement in a recent issue of *Radio Welt* (Vienna).

Also, in the same issue, a circuit of an ultra-short-wave receiver using the same tube was printed.

We are reprinting this circuit because it is one of the first European receivers to be designed particularly for the Acorn tube and also because some experimenters might wish to try it out.

An examination shows that it consists of a regenerative detector of the plate feedback type, followed by a resistance-coupled triode A.F. amplifier and terminated with an A.F. power pentode. No power-supply is included, but the filaments of the tubes are arranged for A.C. operation.



An interesting German ultra short-wave receiver hook-up.

● The Editors have endeavored to review the more important foreign magazines covering short-wave developments, for the benefit of the thousands of readers of this magazine who do not have the opportunity of seeing these magazines first-hand. The circuits shown are for the most part self-explanatory to the radio student, and wherever possible the constants or values of various condensers, coils, etc., are given. Please do not write to us asking for further data, picture-diagrams or lists of parts for these foreign circuits, as we do not have any further specific information other than that given. If the reader will remember that wherever a tuned circuit is shown, for instance, he may use any short-wave coil and the appropriate corresponding tuning condenser, data for which are given dozens of times in each issue of this magazine, he will have no difficulty in reconstructing these foreign circuits to try them out.

tion. Note particularly the filtering in the detector filament circuit to permit A. C. filament supply without excessive hum.

Novel All-Wave Coils

● SOMETHING new in all-wave coils was introduced in *Radio-Amateur* (Vienna) recently. It represents an Austrian idea of how all wave coils should be made.

The coil shown here illustrates what this new coil looks like. It is different from the usual types in that the wave-switch is incorporated as a part of the coil itself. In other words if three coils are used, one for the aerial coupling, one for detector and the third for the oscillator, three units such as that shown would be used. The knob on the front which con-



Novel all-wave coil with "built-in" switch.

trols the wave-switch would be "ganged" to the other coils, so that the switching can be controlled by a single knob.

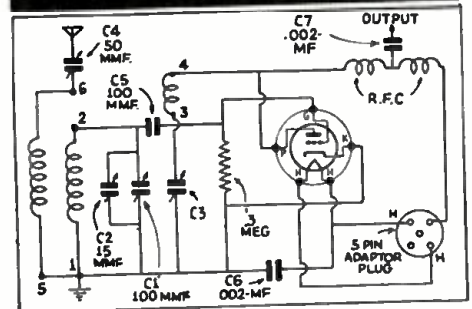
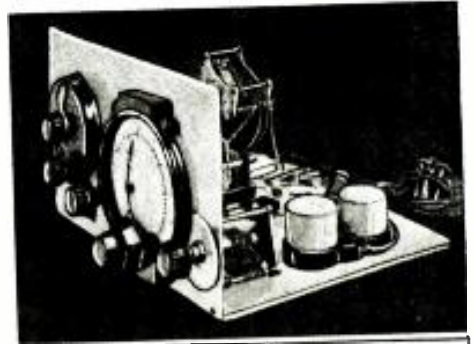
This method of switching keeps connections very short, but it also has another effect which is valuable. The individual circuits (antenna, R.F. and oscillator) are not brought close together as in most other switching methods. This should reduce the tendency toward instability.

The coil shown covers three bands, the international short-wave band; the broadcast band and a long-wave band used by several European broadcast stations.

An All-Wave Converter-Adapter

● THE latest issue of *Practical Television and Short-Wave Review* (London) presented a unit which combines the functions of a short-wave adapter and converter.

For sets with sufficient R.F. amplifica-



Appearance and hook-up of "all-wave" converter.

tion or superheterodynes, the unit is connected to the aerial terminal of the set and acts as a converter of the autodyne type.

For small sets, with only one stage of R.F. or if for other reasons a converter cannot be used, the unit can be connected to the detector socket of the receiver and then it acts as a short-wave adapter in which position it acts as a regenerative detector and the A.F. amplifier of the receiver is used.

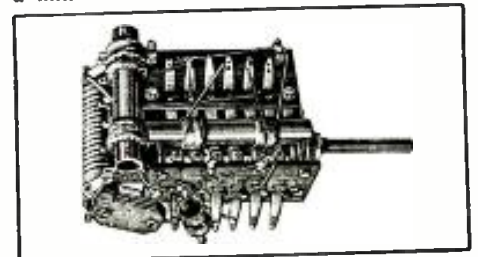
The coils may be either plug-in units or a coil and switch assembly may be used for covering the various bands.

A New All-Wave Coil Unit

● A FRENCH version of the all-wave tuner comprising wave-change switch, coils for signal tuning and oscillator circuits, as well as the necessary padding condensers was illustrated recently in *Radio-Vente* (Paris).

The coils are placed in such a way that the important ones are extremely short. Note that some of the coils are lengthwise, some crosswise and some diagonally placed with reference to the switch.

The switch, too, is unusual in that switching is accomplished with flat spring contacts—these, however, are short, in order to keep the capacity low. The contacts are made of silver to keep contact resistance at a minimum.



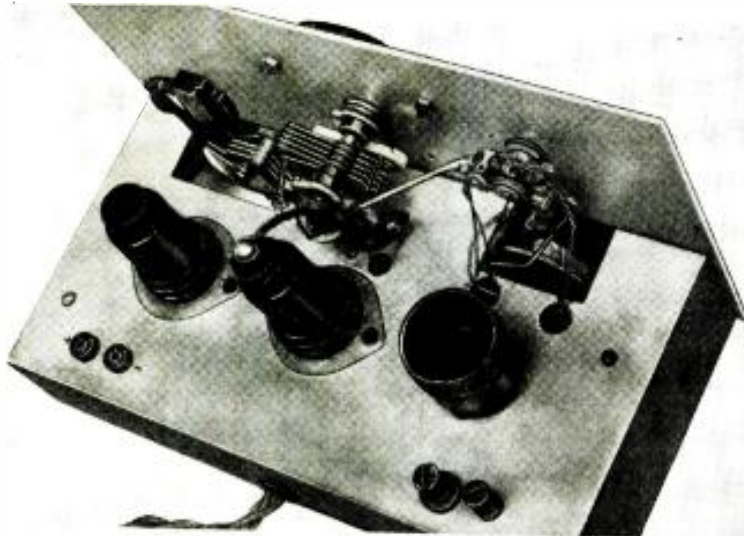
A French unit which combines band-switch and coils.

2-Tube Receiver for the S-W FAN



By Harry D. Hooton, W8KPX

Two metal tubes, together with a simplified switch arrangement serve to make this little receiver an ideal one for the short-wave "Fan"—it has a range of 16 to 130 meters and the various frequency bands are made available by simply turning a switch. The 6.3 volt tubes will work on batteries or A.C., the plate current being taken from batteries or from an A.C. power-pack.



The "Metal Tube-2" Short Wave Receiver with "hand-switch" is here shown in operation. It makes an ideal headphone receiver for the S-W "Fan."

Photo at left shows rear view of the 2-tube receiver, and as will be seen, it is a very simple job to construct. A home-made switch can be used if no other is available, and the coil winding data is given in the article.

14 mc. amateur band and the 19, 25 and 31 meter broadcast bands can be brought in by a 180 degree rotation of the tuning dial. This coil has been mounted above the chassis on 3/4 inch supports in order to reduce the inter-coupling to the minimum, since it is at the high frequencies that most losses from this trouble occur.

The two lower frequency coils are mounted below the chassis and are (Continued on page 740)

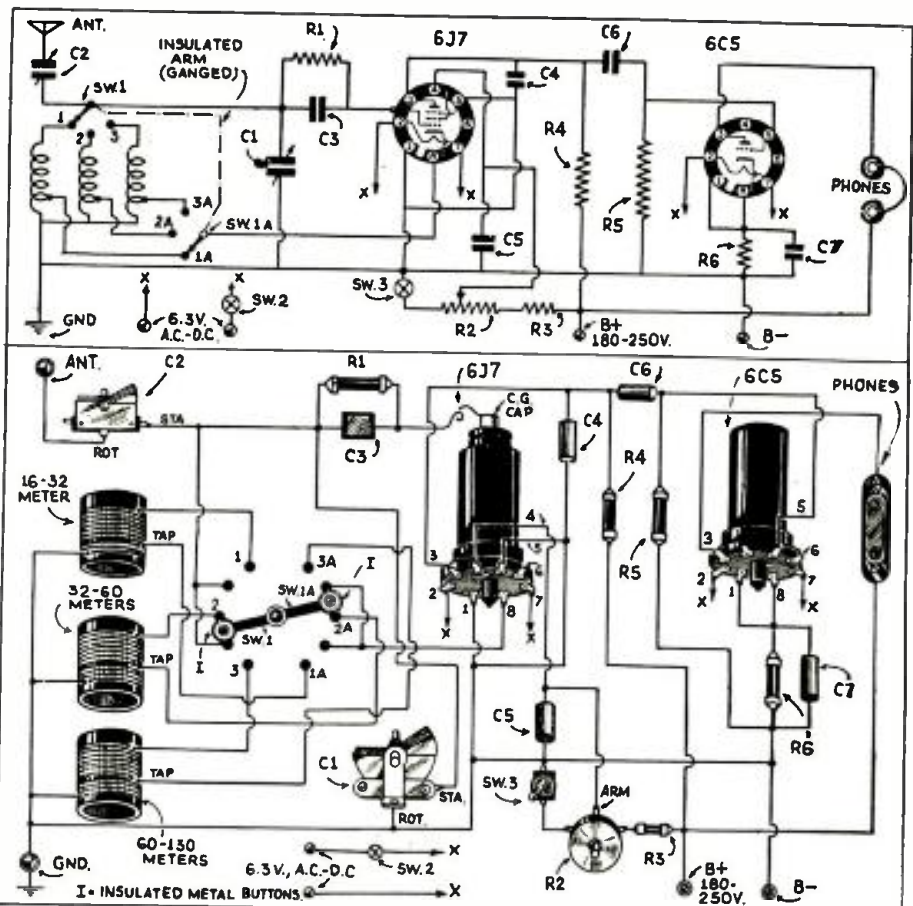
IN the design of the little metal tube receiver to be described in this article, the author has incorporated the best features of a number of good short-wave sets he has owned during the past several years. The result is that we have a simple short-wave receiver that is truly universal, operating equally well on either a power-pack or "A" and "B" batteries, without bothersome plug-in coils, with a "modified" band-spread over the entire tuning range and last but by no means least, using two of the new metal high efficiency tubes.

Electron-Coupled Detector Used

As shown in Fig. 1, there is nothing radically different about the circuit. The detector is of the familiar electron-coupled type using a 6J7 tube; the audio stage is resistance-capacity coupled to the plate of the detector and uses a 6C5 as amplifier. The tickler or feed-back coil is connected in the cathode circuit of the 6J7, which gives better stability and freedom from body capacity effects when operating the detector close to the point of oscillation. Regeneration is controlled by the usual 50,000 ohm potentiometer in the screen-grid circuit. The entire set is built up on an aluminum panel and chassis 6x11x5x2 inches.

Arrangement of Coils

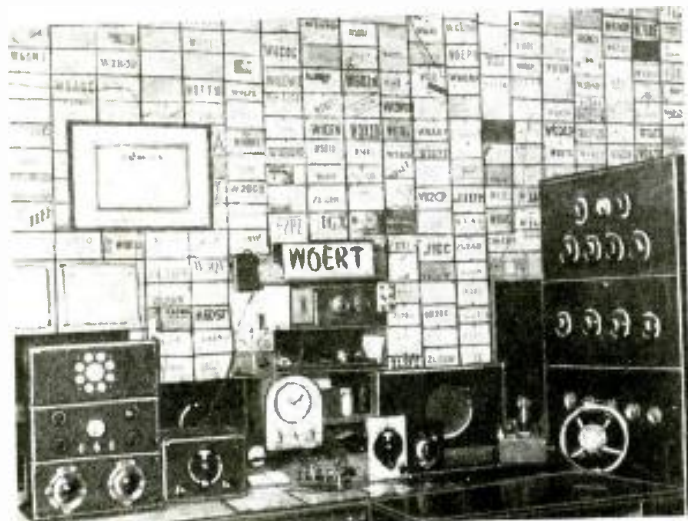
Three coils are used to cover the entire range between 16 and 130 meters as follows: Position "one" (on wave-band switch) 16 to 32 meters; position "two" 32 to 60 meters; position "three" 60 to 130 meters. The 16 to 32 meter coil has been designed so that both the



The wiring connections for the 2-tube receiver, using latest metal tubes and a band-switching arrangement which eliminates plug-in coils, is shown above.

SHORT WAVES and LONG WAVES Our Readers Forum.

W6ERT's Ham Station Wins Prize



Some Ham station! It is owned by Al Goodyear, W6ERT of San Pedro, Calif., and he operates on practically every frequency allotted to amateurs.

the final power supply of 1500 volts.

Also contained in the transmitter rack is the audio system for radio telephony, consisting of two stages of resistance-coupled speech amplifiers; a pair of 45's driving a pair of 210's in push-pull "Class B" modulators.

A double-button carbon microphone can be seen at lower right.

A five-meter push-pull oscillator can be seen next, then the station electron-coupled frequency meter, which is used for monitoring transmissions and frequency calibration.

Next the five-meter receiver, a stand-alone super regenerative job using a type 37 high frequency detector, a 37 low frequency oscillator, and a 38 in the out-put.

Next is a SW3 stand-by receiver and this is also used for receiving on ten meters.

Next is the station receiver proper; as can be seen it is built rack and panel, ten tubes in all. It is a real "ham" job and works as good as any of them.

All of the equipment except the SW3 receiver is "home-built."

On "CW" the input to transmitter is 300 watts.

One Year's Subscription to
SHORT WAVE CRAFT
FREE

for the "Best" Station Photo

Closing date for each contest—75 days preceding date of issue: March 15 for June issue, etc. The editors will act as judges and their opinions will be final. In the event of a tie a subscription will be given to each contestant so tying.

On phone an input of 120 watts is used. All bands are used at this station including the two and one-half meter band. Equipment for this band is not shown in the photograph, but consists of a pair of 27 type tubes in push-pull as the oscillators, modulated with a single 59 type tube.

The record "Dx" on the several bands worked from this station is as follows:

Two and one-half meters—four miles. Five meters 90 miles; a total of 92 different stations worked.

Ten meters CW, East Coast and Mexico City.

Twenty meters CW—England, Germany, France, Australia.

(Continued on page 749)

Editor, SHORT WAVE CRAFT:

It is with pleasure I wish to congratulate you on your excellent publication. I have been reading it since it first came out, which, I think speaks for itself.

Herewith a picture of my station.

The transmitter at the right consists of a 47 Xtal oscillator, 46 buffer-doubler, 210 buffer amplifier and a W.E. 242A in the "final amplifier."

Each stage has its own power supply, and a pair of 866's serve as rectifiers for

George Vesely, W9SKR, Has "Live" Station

Editor, SHORT WAVE CRAFT:

Here is a photo of my station W9SKR. The outfit from left to right consists of the following equipment: extreme left is an A.C. monitor, using a 27 rectifier and a 27 detector. Behind it is a 160 meter phone transmitter made up of three shelves. On the bottom shelf is the 27-45 speech amplifier and the 2-250's parallel modulators. Next shelf is a 45 oscillator, 46 buffer. The top shelf is the final modulator amplifier, using 2-210's in push-pull.

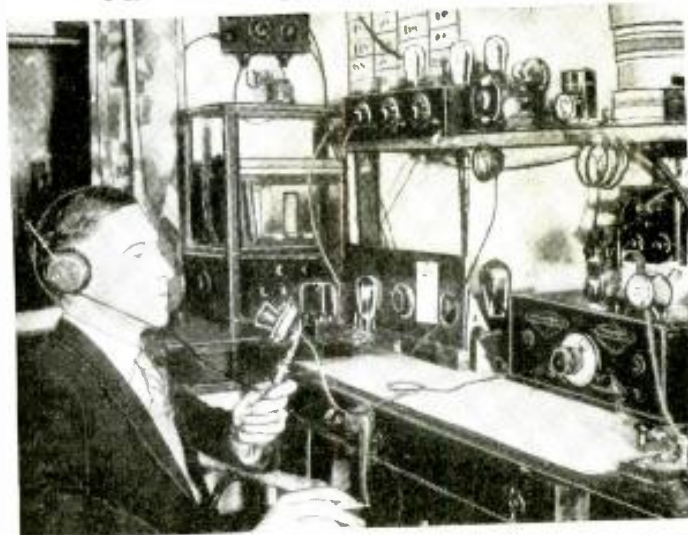
The receiver is the A.C. Doerle using a 57 detector and 56-47 audio. On the extreme right is the C.W. outfit using a 56 Xtal oscillator, 35 doubler, 35 doubler buffer and 210 buffer.

The final stage is on the receiver employing a UV203-A. The input is 250 watts. All power supplies are under the table. To the right of the final amplifier is Vol. 1, No. 1 "S.W.C." I have been reading S.W.C. ever since it came out, because I think it is the best radio magazine. (Continued on page 749)



A dandy little station owned and operated by George Vesely, W9SKR, Chicago, Ill.

All the Way From South Africa



Amateur radio station ZU'IX operated by B. H. Beukes in South Africa.

Editor, SHORT WAVE CRAFT:

I send herewith a photo of my Amateur Station (ZU'IX) for publication in your valuable magazine. The transmitter is a 4-stage rack-and-panel type, and uses a type 47 tube as Xtal oscillator, 46 as buffer and two 46's in final amplifier. Am using three separate power supplies for Xtal oscillator, final amplifier and speech amplifier.

The Collins system of antenna coupling is in use. Am also using a self-excited transmitter with a 1 tube and 500 volts on the plate. The length of aerial used being 88 feet and 11 feet counterpoise working on the 7th harmonic. I have had splendid results with this transmitter and have worked California on several occasions—a distance of 12,000 miles from here.

My receiver is an OV 2 Grebe (Continued on page 749)

SHORT WAVE SCOUTS



Honorable Mention Awards

W. R. Guenther, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, 71 veris.

T. Taffee, Jr., Elmsford, New York, 62 veris.

TWENTY-FIFTH "TROPHY CUP"

Presented to
SHORT WAVE SCOUT

ANDREITA O. CLOQUELL
Arecibo, Porto Rico, W. I.

For her contribution toward the advancement of the art of Radio

by



Magazine

● ON this page is illustrated the handsome trophy which was designed by one of New York's leading silversmiths. It is made of metal throughout, except the base, which is made of handsome black Bakelite. The metal itself is quadruple silver-plated, in the usual manner of all trophies today.

It is a most imposing piece of work, and stands from tip to base 22½". The diameter of the base is 7¾". The diameter of the globe is 5¼". The work throughout is first-class, and no money has been spared in its execution. It will enhance any home, and will be admired by everyone who sees it. The trophy will be awarded every month, and the winner will be announced in the following issue of SHORT WAVE CRAFT. The winner's name will be hand engraved on the trophy.

The purpose of this contest is to advance the art of radio by "logging" as many short-wave phone stations, amateurs excluded, in a period not exceeding 30 days, as possible by any one contestant. The trophy will be awarded to that SHORT WAVE SCOUT who has logged the greatest number of short-wave stations during any 30-day period.

through. And in the whole thirty-day period one hundred and fifteen stations were heard and logged, although they did not all verify.

The receiver used was a G.E. 8 metal tube receiver operated in conjunction with a G.E. "V" doublet antenna.

Below is the list of verified stations:

List of Short-Wave Program Broadcasting Stations Logged

Stations heard and verified during the period of 30 days, using a General Electric A87, 8 metal tubes set, with a G.E. "V" Doublet antenna from North West to South East, about 60 feet high. All stations heard and logged by Mrs. Andreita O. Cloquell of Santa Rosa St. No. 13, Arecibo, Puerto Rico.

HJ4ABA—11.71 mc.—Voz de la Montaña, Medellín, Colombia.

HVJ—15.12 mc.—Radio Vaticano, Vatican City.

PRADO—6.61 mc.—El Prado, Riobamba, Ecuador.

W3XAU—9.59 mc.—Philadelphia, Pa.

XEOR—7.38 mc.—Gobierno Nacional, Mexico City.

COCO—6.01 mc.—Havana, Cuba.

HAT4—9.12 mc.—Radio Labor, Budapest, Hungary.

YVQ—6.67 mc.—Gobierno Nacional, Maracay, Venezuela.

(Continued on page 753)

25th TROPHY WINNER

79 Stations—All Foreign!

● IT is with great pleasure that we award the twenty-fifth trophy to Mrs. Andreita O. Cloquell, Calle Santa Rosa Num. 13, Arecibo, Porto Rico, W.I.

Mrs. Cloquell had an excellent total of seventy-nine stations, all of which came within the rules of our contest. Some of our readers may be interested in knowing that sixty-three of these veris were obtained within a *ten-day* period! In fact, seventy stations were received but only sixty-three veris came

Trophy Contest Entry Rules

● THE rules for entries in the SHORT WAVE SCOUT Trophy Contest have been amended and 50 per cent of your list of stations submitted must be "foreign." The trophy will be awarded to the SHORT WAVE SCOUT who has logged the greatest number of short-wave stations during any 30 day period; (he must have at least 50 per cent "foreign" stations). This period need not be for the immediate month preceding the closing date. The complete list of rules appeared in the September issue of this magazine.

In the event of a tie between two or more contestants, each logging the same number of stations (each accompanied by the required minimum of 50 per cent "foreigns") the judges will award a similar trophy to each contestant so tying. Each list of stations heard and submitted in the contest must be sworn to before a Notary Public and testify to the fact that the list of stations heard were "logged" over a given 30 day period, that reception was verified and that the contestant personally listened to the station announcements as given in the list.

Only commercial "phone" stations should be entered in your list, no "amateur transmitters"

or "commercial code" stations. This contest will close every month on the 25th day of the month, by which time all entries must be in the editors' hands in New York City. Entries received after this date will be held over for the next month's contest. The next contest will close in New York City March 25th; any entries received after that date will be held over till the next month.

The winner each month will be the person sending in the greatest number of verifications. Unverified stations should not be sent in, as they will not count in the selection of the winner. At least 50 percent of the verifications sent in by each listener must be for stations located outside of the country in which he resides! In other words, if the contestant lives in the United States at least 50 percent of his "veris" must be from stations outside of the United States. Letters or cards which do not specifically verify reception, such as those sent by the Daventry stations and, also by commercial telephone stations, will not be accepted as verifications. Only letters or cards which "specifically" verify reception of a "given station," on a given wave length and on a given day, will be accepted! In other words it is useless to send in cards from commercial telephone stations or the Daventry stations, which state that specific verifications

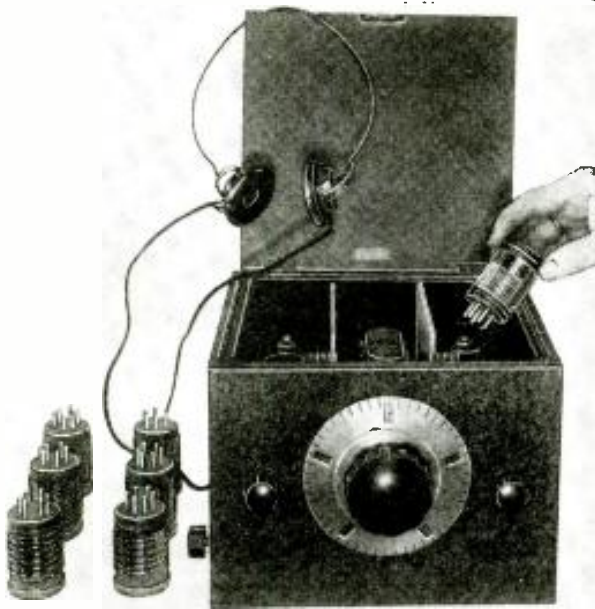
will not be given. Therefore do not put such stations on your list for entry in the trophy contest!

SHORT WAVE SCOUTS are allowed the use of any receiving set, from a one-tube up to one of sixteen tubes or upwards, if they so desire. When sending in entries, note the following few simple instructions: Type your list, or write in ink, pencilled matter is not allowed. Send verification cards, letters and the list all in one package, either by mail or by express prepaid; do not split up the package. Verification cards and letters will be returned, at the end of the contest, to their owners; the expense to be borne by SHORT WAVE CRAFT magazine.

In order to have uniformity of the entries, when writing or typing your list, observe the following routine: USE A SINGLE LINE FOR EACH STATION; type or write the entries IN THE FOLLOWING ORDER: Station call letters; frequency station transmits at; schedule of transmission, if known (all time should be reduced to Eastern Standard which is five hours behind Greenwich Meridian Time); name of station, city, country; identification signal if any. Sign your name at the bottom of the list and furthermore state the type of set used by you to receive these stations.



De Luxe 3-Tube for FAN or HAM—New Super- Bandspread Dial a Feature



Front view of the De Luxe 3-tuber.

For the "Ham" or "Fan," this 3-metal tube receiver, featuring the National "band-spread" dial, pre-eminently fills the bill. The *amateur* bands, as well as the short-wave *broadcast* bands, are unbelievably spread out over the dial, making this the "ideal" set you have longed for.

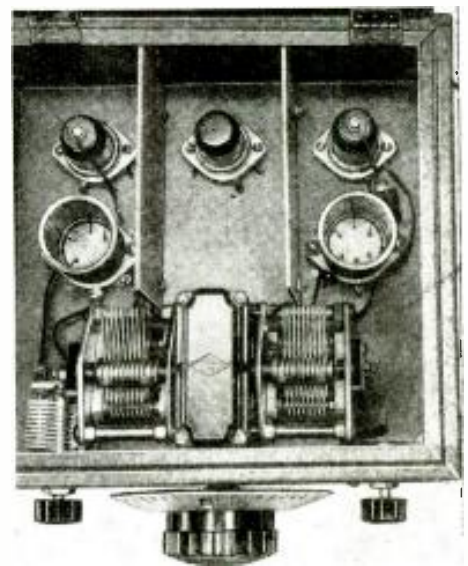
● PROPERLY designed and constructed of high-grade parts, the tuned R.F. (radio frequency) receiver represents a most popular and highly efficient set.

The T.R.F. receiver is not only easy to "get going" but is really a very sensitive arrangement. Of course there are many who will say that it is not selective enough to compete with the now very densely populated short-wave *broadcast* and *ham* bands. This may be true of a receiver not operated properly, but—in the hands of an experienced operator—these receivers will do nearly all that the average "superhet" will, and furthermore they are just as sensitive as the average low-cost super! The selectivity is even better than a great many supers. Of course they cannot

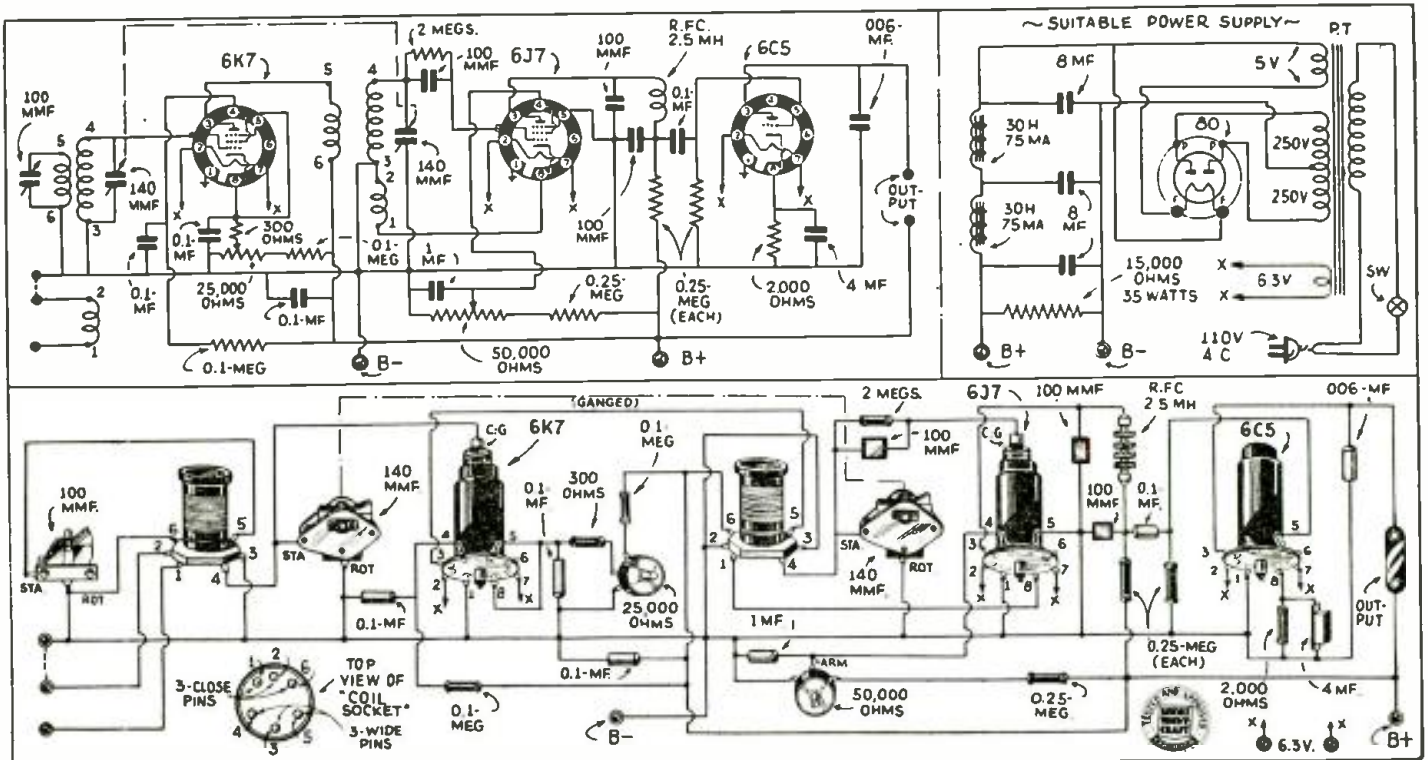
be compared with the higher grade superhets having a crystal filter. We have made some comparative tests and were agreeably surprised at the results; the above statements were more than borne out. When correctly designed and using good parts, the T.R.F. receiver is really very stable. No tricky regeneration adjustment is necessary and the two circuits may be made to "track" excellently.

A 3-tube Set—and What Band-spread!

For one who does not wish to go into the intricacies (Continued on page 759)



Top view, showing the shields and how the parts are laid out.

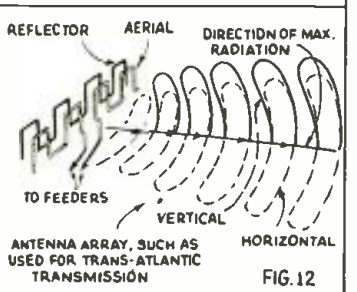
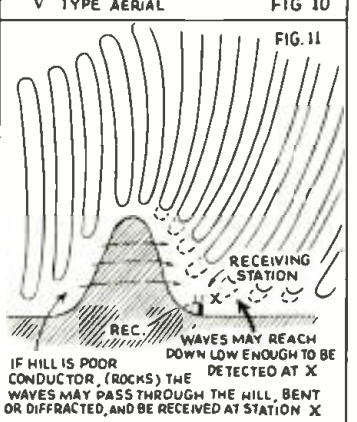
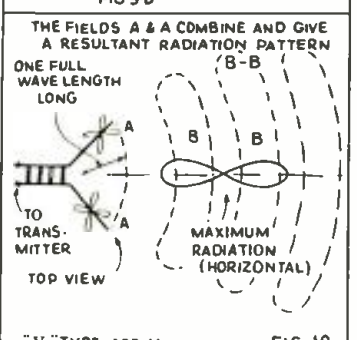
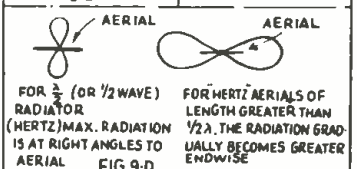
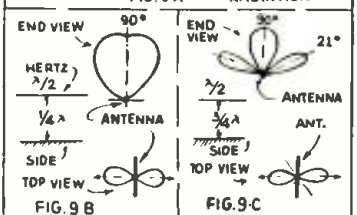
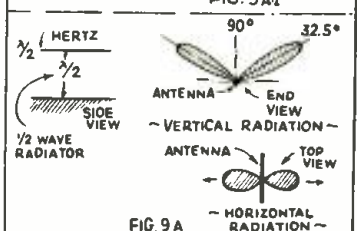
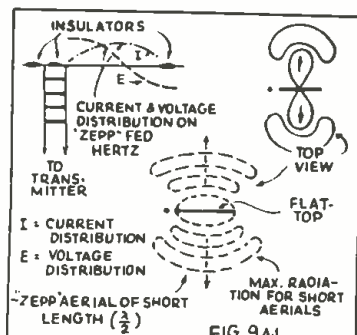


Both schematic and physical wiring diagrams of the "Ham" and "Fan" 3-tube T.R.F. receiver.

HOW WAVES are Radiated from ANTENNAS

-Part 2-

First part appeared in January number



● THE Zeppelin or "Zepp" antenna used for transmitting purposes by many amateur or "Ham" stations, is shown in Fig. 9. The minimum direction of activity of this aerial is along the axis of the radiating or horizontal section of the aerial proper, practically no radiation taking place from the vertical feeder line.

Fig. 10 shows a type of directional aerial frequently used for transmitting by "Ham" stations and this is built in the form of a "V." The sharpness of the horizontal radiation wave pattern is increased by bringing the outer legs of the "V" closer together. This holds up to a certain point and then radiation decreases rapidly.

Fig. 11 shows short waves passing over a hill or mountain and why it is that a receiving station located at a fairly close distance to the hill will usually find itself in a *dead-spot* or *shadow*. Fig. 12 shows maximum direction of radiation from a zig-zag type aerial, with a similar style reflector spaced a fractional wavelength behind it. This type of directive aerial has been used especially for trans-Atlantic transmission on short wave work.

Fig. 13 shows the well-known "T" aerial and the horizontal radiation pattern for it. In other words, the maximum activity of the "T" aerial lies along the axis of the flat-top section.

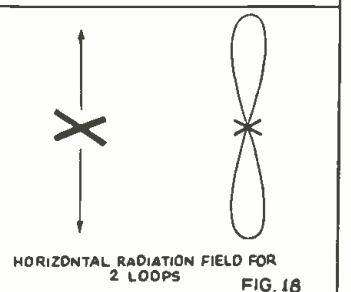
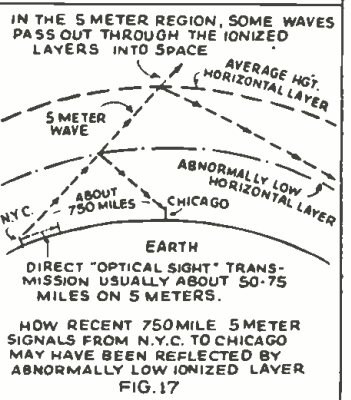
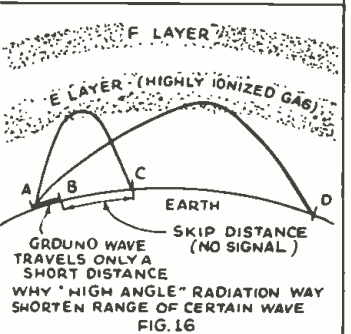
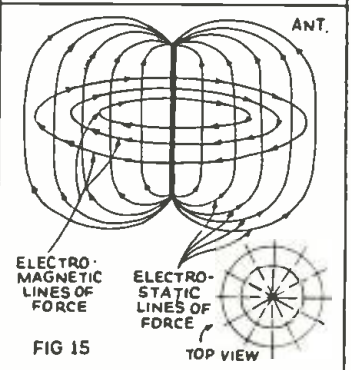
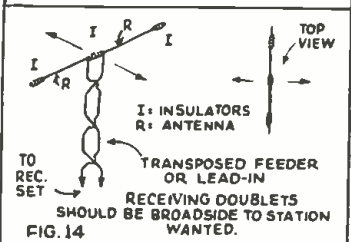
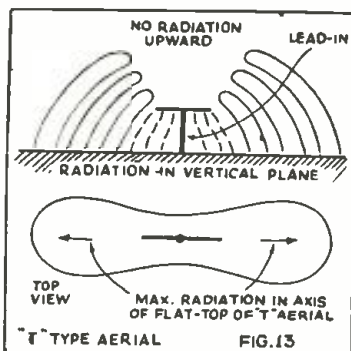
Maximum reception with the *doublet* aerial, now so popular with short-wave "Fans," is at right angles to the doublet as shown in Fig. 14. Note that the man-made electrical disturbances or fields therefrom will not be picked up (or rather, the interference currents picked up) are caused to cancel each other at each transposition, but that if the main receiving or horizontal sections R and R of the doublet are low enough or near enough to the local disturbing fields, such as that extending around A.C. primary wires, etc., then you will pick up the interference anyway. The flat-top R R must be placed as far as possible away from all telephone and A.C. lighting circuit wires in all cases.

Fig. 15 shows the relation between the electro-static lines of force surrounding an antenna and its complement of electro-magnetic lines of force at right-angles. Fig. 16 shows how the ground wave in short-wave transmission becomes highly attenuated at a relatively short distance, B, from the transmitter at A. Note the skip distance between B and C, in which no signal will be picked up. Due to changes in the density of the highly ionized gaseous layers 50 miles or more above the earth's surface (the Ionosphere) and which are generally believed to act as reflectors, a low-angle radiation is preferred to a high-angle radiation as witness Fig. 16. That is the greatest range is obtained with a fairly low-angle radiation.

The angle of radiation can be controlled by altering the height of the aerial (or the length of the flat-top in a horizontal aerial, such as the Zeppelin) or the general design of the radiating and reflecting sections. When an antenna is caused to oscillate on the half-wave the best radiation and longest range are obtained usually.

Recently 5-meter signals were picked up in Chicago from a transmitting station located near New York City, a distance of about 750 miles, which is very phenomenal. Usually 5-meter signals are only heard over a range of 50 to 100 miles, or within "optical sight" of each other. It has been and still is the prevailing opinion of experts that waves as short as this practically obey the law of optical sight transmission followed by light rays. In other words, the receiving antenna should be within *optical sight* of the transmitting antenna.

To bring about this condition with ultra short-waves the antennas are usually mounted on elevated towers or on high buildings, such as was the case in recent successful 5-meter transmission experiments made by Arthur H. Lynch, well-known (Continued on page 758)



The Mono-Tube 5-Meter Transceiver

By Charles Alextuinas



This 5-meter Transceiver was demonstrated to the Editors and proved that a handy 2-way phone outfit could be built into the tiny case shown; weight 3 lbs.



Talking to and from car is just one of the tasks assigned to a good Transceiver.

● AFTER three years of experimenting with ultra short waves, together with past radio experience, I have designed and constructed an extremely small, light-weight transmitter-receiver with a self-contained battery power supply in a single unit. It is hardly believable what splendid telephone con-

versations have been carried on over a radius of one mile with this midget transceiver.

Split-Colpitts Circuit Used

The arrangement of parts is novel but radio experimenters will recognize the transmitting unit is of the split-Colpitts circuit. Using this circuit experimentation has shown suitable inductance values, best spacing, also best size blocking condenser and radio frequency choke coils. Antennas of a suitable length placed at a point so it will not upset balance, makes a perfect radio frequency oscillator for generating frequency in the neighborhood of 56 megacycles or a wave length of 5 meters. Now by placing in the grid return circuit a grid-leak and condenser of proper value, it converts the transmitter into a super-sensitive well-balanced receiver.

Some of its features are extremely high frequency stability in transmission and receiving, smooth variation in frequency tuning free from *dead-spots* and regenerative howls, excepting the super-regenerative "rush" sound which is brought to zero when the signal is heard. Extremely low battery current drain from "A" battery for tube filament and microphone is 80 milliamperes; the "B" battery plate current drain is but 2 milliamperes.

Mike-Receiver—all one unit

Microphone and receiver are fastened "back-to-back" with bakelite tubing forming one unit; the head-phone receiver is disconnected from the plate circuit through change-over switch when transmitting. The reason for this is to

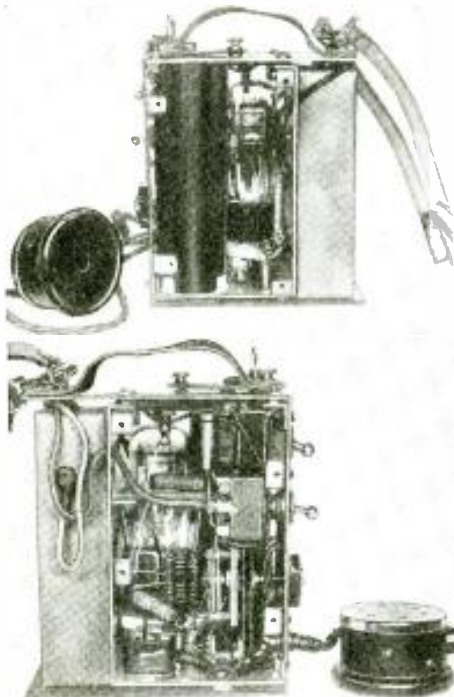


The author with two of his "Transceiver" units. Each is complete with self-contained batteries. Flip a switch to talk or receive.

increase the plate circuit voltage to maximum of 45 volts. The transmitter, receiver and battery are mounted entirely in an aluminum cabinet; dimensions are 3½ x 4½ x 5 inches and weight 3 pounds complete, including "mike," receiver and antennas. In handling the transceiver unit, transmission or receiving is not affected unless the body comes close to the antennas (within 3 inches).

In constructing the transceiver care must be taken in assembling and spacing of parts (important); substitute no parts of other values than those given. Keep the wiring as short as possible and free from loops and bends.

Inductance (Continued on page 753)



Side views of the "Transceiver" showing the "battery side" and also the opposite end of the compartment filled with the "innards" of the set.

Parts List for Transceiver

C-1 and C-2 are radio frequency choke coils having an inductance of ½ of an inch in diameter. Construction of radio frequency coils composed of fifty turns of No. 30 copper wire enamel coated with double-cotton cover, wound on a bakelite tube, ¼ inch in diameter by 1½ inch in length.

L-1 and L-2 are inductance coils; they are composed of four turns each ½ of an inch in diameter, of No. 18 enamel coated wire. Spacing between each turn is 3/16 of an inch. Spacing between L-1 and L-2 is 3/16 of an inch.

T-1 is the main tuning condenser, having a capacity of 200 pf, to 2000 pf, Hammarlund (Bud.)

B-1 main blocking condenser, having a capacity of 200 pf, Aerovox.

B-2 grid-leak condenser having a capacity of .001 mf, condenser, Aerovox.

G-1 grid-leak having a resistance of 100,000 ohms.

B-3 radio frequency by-pass condenser, capacity of .006 mf, condenser.

A-1 antenna balancing condenser, capacity 3 to 50 pf, condenser, Hammarlund Isolantite midget trimmer.

T-2 is a three-element electron tube type No. 30, RCA Radiotron.

S-1 is a single-pole switch.

S-2 is a double-pole, double-throw switch, used as a "change-over".

Transmitter or Receiver

B-1 1½ volt nickel B battery, Eveready.

B-2 are Eveready No. 350 flashlight cells, giving 1.5 volts each cell; the 2 cells totaling 3 volts.

R- receiver or head-phone of 11,000 ohms impedance; Trimm.

M- 200 ohm sensitive microphone; Universal, Model W.

T-1 Microphone input transformer.

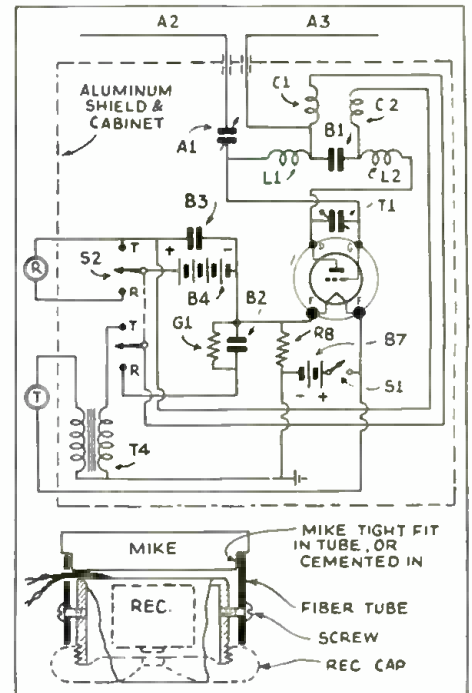
R-8 filament resistance 8 ohms.

A-2 antenna, 19 inches in length; made from No. 11 solid copper wire.

A-3 antenna, 19 inches in length is made from flexible stranded wire rubber and cotton covered.

S-Bud 1 prong Isotex socket.

J-1 and J-2 are Pin-Jacks.



Wiring diagram of the 5-meter "Transceiver." Switches enable the operator to "talk" or "receive" in a jiffy. The "mike" and receiver are built into one unit.

Dodging QRN in a Tough Situation

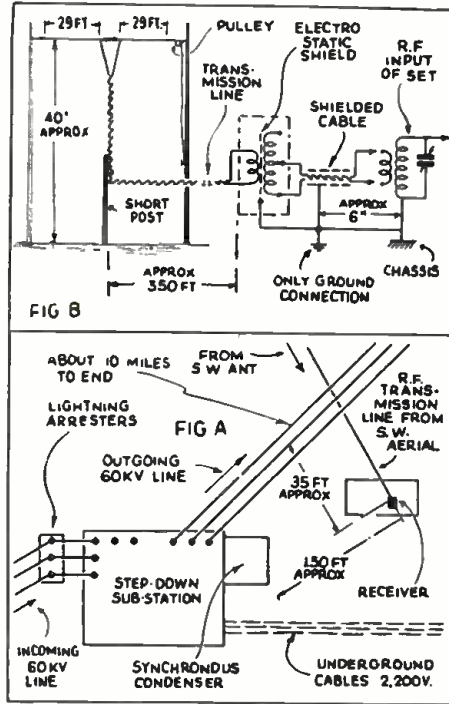
● A GLANCE at Fig. (a) will show a receiver location which any SW listener would be glad to be well away from! However, reception experience in the past year or more has shown that even such a nasty proposition as this can be very successfully dealt with, by application of modern practice, so as to give really satisfactory results at the receiver.

The never-failing source of interference in this case is the incoming 60,000 volt line, which is practically the extreme end of a 200-mile line, on the other end of which are some of the largest installations of mercury-arc rectifiers in the world. The R.F. "mush" generated by these is propagated along the whole length of the power lines, and radiated very strongly from its end (far more so than at any point alongside the line). The out-going short 60 K.V. line, which passes within about 35 ft. of the receiver, is more often than not a source of extra R.F. grief, varying with weather conditions.

The intensity of the noise field at the receiver location may perhaps be understood from the fact that, using a short open antenna, such as would be used in any normal location, the actual measured AF output from the receiver, from noise alone, was from about 2.5 to 4 watts, according to the R.F. frequency.

The present antenna system used for S.W. work—a separate system, in a different direction, is used for B.C. reception—is, as shown in Fig. (b) a simple horizontal doublet, each half 29 ft., supported from a pair of convenient trees,

By Sydney R. Elliott
(Allenby, British Columbia)



Diagrams showing how Mr. Elliott arranged his short-wave aerial to reduce interference from high-tension power lines.

and about 350 ft. away from the receiver, in the direction indicated in Fig. (a). The twisted-pair R.F. transmission line is of the type used for telephone services, known as Style "B", the copper conductors being No. 19 S.W.G. At the upper end, the pair is opened out for a length of about 3 ft.,—tied at the point of bifurcation, to prevent further untwisting—and the free ends joined onto the aerial "halves," either side of the central pair of strain insulators, as shown. This spreading of the line end improves the matching of aerial to line, acting in similar manner to a step-down transformer.

The line is dropped down vertically to a short post under the center of the aerial, then strung on trees where available, and on light poles, away to the "shack." No insulators were used on the line, for reasons of economy. The line was padded with tape at points of support, for mechanical protection, and no trouble has occurred due to weather effects, our climate (British Columbia) being very dry.

At the receiver end, mounted only a few inches from the chassis, is a simple matching transformer, in a copper shield can. The line side of this transformer has 10 turns, the secondary about 50, with several taps, so that best point can be selected, to match any input impedance in the receiver. There is of course nothing critical about the windings on this transformer, as it is not tuned in any way. Between primary and secondary windings is a grounded (Continued on page 741)

Tuning the I.F. Amplifier in S-W Super-Heterodynes

● THE satisfaction to be gained from the use of any receiver on short waves is governed by the accuracy of adjusting the various circuits and their applied voltages. Particularly so, in the Super-Heterodyne type of receiver in which we find many circuits where the adjustments must be accurate and all tuning controls must be correctly adjusted if we are to obtain maximum results.

In this type of receiver we have several factors which govern the ease of control and the amount of volume obtained. Most important, and that which should be adjusted perfectly, is the I.F. Amplifier. While there are many types of Super-Heterodynes, differing merely in their design, the I.F. Amplifier operates the same in all types. The purpose is that of amplifying the beat frequency generated by the input circuits. Usually the Amplifier consists of several transformers and tubes forming a circuit in which is included a number of adjusting controls and requiring each of these to be correctly adjusted to properly amplify the signal.

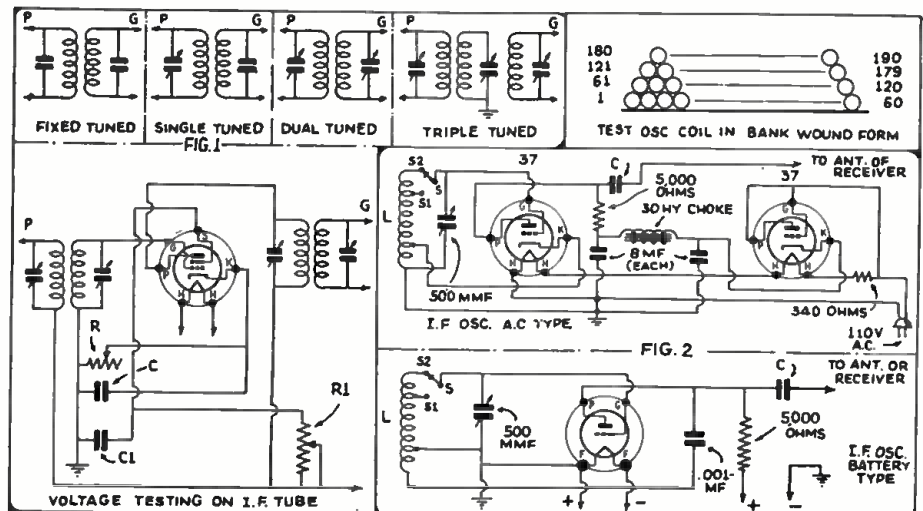
Practically all I.F. circuits are of the tuned type and in Fig. 1 is shown those which comprise most transformer designs. Each one should be adjusted in the same manner.

The use of an Oscillator is of utmost importance to the correct adjusting of the I.F. Transformers. The circuit of the Oscillator in the AC type and in the battery type is shown in Fig. 2. These are quite simple in design. The AC type is one which supplies its own power

By Thos. Ensall, R. E.

er and operates directly from the 110 volt lines. Any type of tube may be used in an oscillator of this type. The heater voltages and the current rating should, however be the same for each tube. The test oscillator shown uses the 37 tube as oscillator and a 37 as the rectifier. The resistance for the filaments is based on the voltage drop and the current rating of the tubes. For instance the two 37 tubes have a rating

of 6.3 volts and draw .3 amperes each. The total then is 12.6 volts and 3. amperes. On a 115 volt line our resistance will be figured for the voltage drop of 12.6 volts from 115 volts and while the line voltages vary we assume 100 volts as being the correct value on which to figure our resistance. The voltage divided by the amperes equals the required resistance and this we find is 333 plus. If we use a 340 ohm resistance at R2 the tubes will operate satisfactory. (Continued on page 757)



Diagrams of typical I.F. amplifiers and a special oscillator used in lining up super-hets. Complete details are given in the article.

WHAT'S NEW

The short-wave apparatus here shown has been carefully selected for description by the editors after a rigid investigation of its merits

In Short-Wave Apparatus

New 40 Watt Amateur Transmitter

The latest in Amateur Phone and CW Transmitters. This compact "Ham" Transmitter is a fine example of compactness, simplicity, and efficient engineering design.

● HERE is a new, compact 40-watt "Ham" transmitter which includes everything from the antenna coil down to the speech amplifier. It can be used for either phone or CW, is crystal controlled, and moreover it employs the very latest in tubes and circuits.

The complete transmitter consists of three units and a cabinet rack. Each unit is built around a standard rack-mounting panel and may be purchased separately.

- The units are:
 ACT-40-A Antenna Unit
 ACT-40-R R-F Unit with Power Supply
 ACT-40-M Modulator Unit with Power Supply
 ACT-40-C Cabinet Rack

The R-F Unit

The basic unit in this transmitter is the ACT-40-R which contains the complete crystal-controlled oscillator, buffer-doubler, power amplifier and power supply.

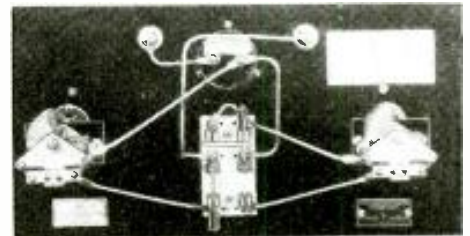
Left—Front and rear views of the new RCA. ACT 40 Amateur Transmitter.

The oscillator employs an RCA-47 tube which is excited by a crystal mounted in any style holder having standard spring contacts spaced $\frac{3}{4}$ ". Plug-in plate coils are available for 40, 80 and 160 meter crystals. The crystal stage plate tuning is accomplished by a variable air-capacitor adjustable from the front panel. Plate current of the crystal oscillator tube should be read to facilitate adjustment.

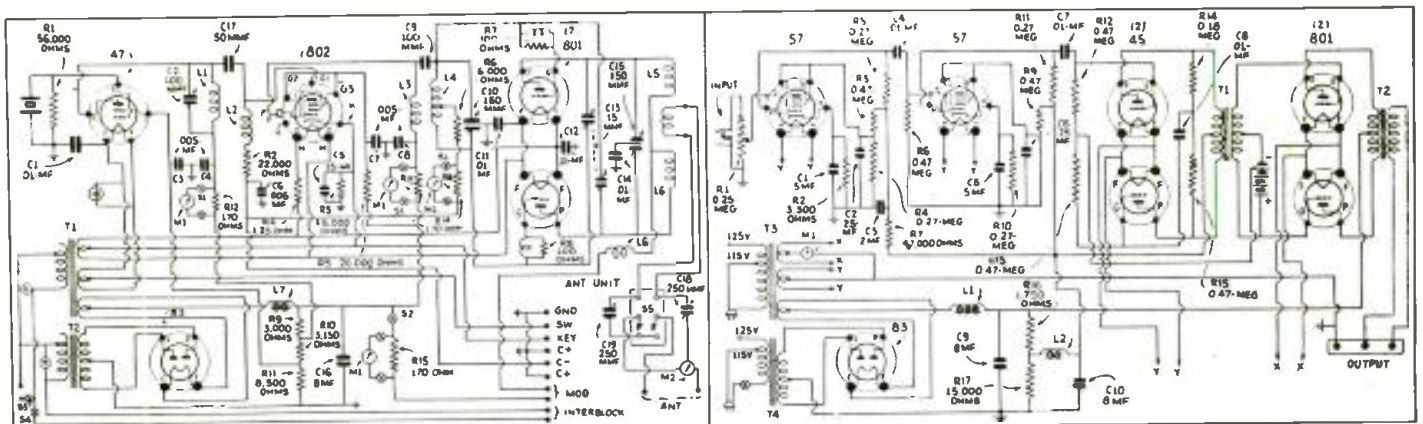
The *Buffer-Doubler* stage consists of an 802 R-F Pentode in a conventional circuit. A combination of battery and grid-leak bias is used on this tube to keep the plate current at a safe value when excitation is removed. Buffer-doubler plate coils are also available for the 20, 40, 80 and 160 meter amateur bands. Output adjustments of this stage can be made by observing either its plate current or the grid current of the final amplifier tubes. Neutralization in this stage is unnecessary on any of the four bands.

The *Final Amplifier* consists of two 801 triode tubes in push-pull, operating Class

(Continued on page 754)



Right—rear view showing the extremely neat construction of the RCA 40-watt transmitter. (No. 524)



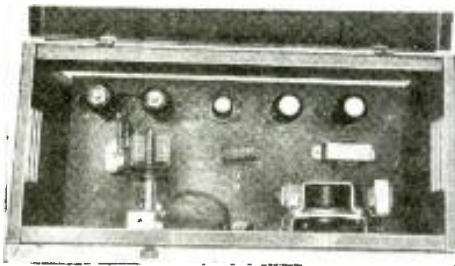
Wiring diagram of R.F., A.F., and power supply units for the ACT 40 Transmitter.

Names and addresses of manufacturers of apparatus described on this and following pages furnished upon receipt of 3-cent stamp; mention No. of article.

New Regen.-Super-Regen. Receiver

Covers All Wave Lengths from below 5 to 555 Meters!

By A. J. Haynes



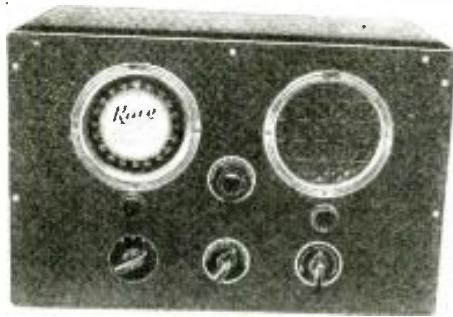
Top view of the new 5 to 555 meter receiver. (No. 522).

Features

1. Low, high and ultra high frequency reception.
2. Band switching (5 bands) from below 5 to 555 meters using R. F. amplification, plus regeneration.
3. Super-regeneration below 15

4. No "skips" or "dead-spots" anywhere in its range.
5. Dual regeneration control; and hiss reduction control on super-regeneration.
6. Both "loud-speaker" and "phone" reception on all bands
7. Hum inaudible—even in ear-phones.

● **REGENERATION** and its high-powered brother, *Super-regeneration*, are acknowledged to be the nearest approach to "something for nothing" that exists in radio. It is possible to obtain remarkably fine long-distance reception with both of these circuits, if



Front panel appearance of new receiver with range of below 5 to 555 meters.

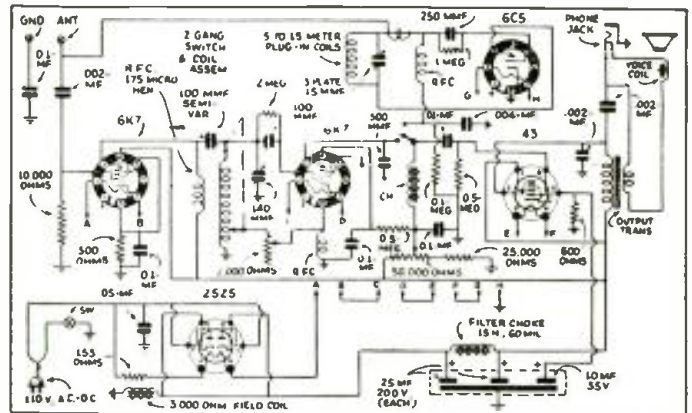


Diagram of Regen. Super-Regeneration set.

they are properly applied.* The "catch" lies in the matter of careful circuit design and smooth regeneration control. Nothing can be much more aggravating than a regenerative receiver that refuses to slide smoothly into oscillation and produces a conglomeration of squeals and squawks.

Uses Metal or Metal-Glass Tubes

The R-S-R (Regenerative-Super-Regenerative) Receiver was designed with the idea of using every part and control that would, in any way, contribute towards combining maximum results with perfect tuning and regeneration control in a simple, fool-proof circuit.

Either the new metal or metal-glass tubes may be used. The latter are perfectly satisfactory and are considerably less expensive. Two 6K7 triple-grid super-control tubes are used as R.F. amplifier and detector. A 6C5 serves (Continued on page 755)

40 Watt Transmitter Becomes 400 Watter As You Add Stages

● THE sponsors of the new All-Star Transmitter have designed it so that it can be built up progressively through a number of stages.

Starting with a simple 40-watt CW transmitter, this can be added to until the amateur has constructed a 500-watt CW transmitter, and finally, with further additions, it can be converted into a 400-watt phone transmitter. As can be seen from the photos, it is built in unit style on the conventional relay rack. In the transmitter, as shown, the power supplies and audio equipment are contained within the first five lower shelves, and the complete R.F. position in the two upper sections. The second section from the top contains the 40-watt unit mentioned previously. This starts off with a crystal controlled type 47 oscillator and is then followed by an 802 buffer or frequency doubler, whichever the requirements may be, and this, in turn, is followed by two 802's in push-pull. The top compartment contains two 838 tubes in a push-pull neutralized R.F. Power amplifier.

The 838's, incidentally, as high-mu triodes are capable of 500-watts output, when operated push-pull class C. These tubes require no external battery bias, and this stage is the only one requiring neutralization. The low-powered stages using the 802 screen-grid pentode tubes of course, need not be neutralized. When operating the complete trans- (Continued on page 752)



This new All-Star transmitter may be built in unit fashion. Starting with the 40-watt R.F. unit, the amateur has an excellent low-power transmitter to which can be added the various amplifier units, from time to time, finally completing a 400-watt modern transmitter.

Left—Front view of new All-Star transmitter. Right—Rear view showing the general construction. (No. 527)

NEW APPARATUS FOR THE HAM

Bliley LD2 Crystal, H42

- MODERN radio practice demands that the "Ham's" transmitter be free of fre-



New Bliley Low-Drift Crystal

quency drift or frequency modulation. The LD2 crystals provide an excellent guarantee against these evils. The LD2 is so ground as to provide a minimum of frequency drift during changes in operating temperature of the crystal.

The LD2's are available for the 40, 80, and 160-meter bands, and the new HF2 Bliley crystal for the 20-meter band.

This 20-meter crystal now makes possible a simple ultra-high frequency crystal controlled transmitter.

Ultra Midget Batteries, H43

- THE National Carbon Company, Inc., manufacturers of the famous Eveready Batteries, have introduced three new units designed particularly for portable apparatus. One is the X-202 three-volt "A" battery, measuring 2½ by 2½, by 1¼" and weighing 7½ ounces. Another is the X-203, a 45-volt "B" battery measuring 3¼ by 2¾, by 1¼", and weighs 13 ounces. The X-204 is a 7½-volt "C" battery tapped at 4½ volts and measures 1¼ by 2¼, by 5/8"; this weighs only three ounces.

All three of these batteries are shown in the photo. Their small size can be readily appreciated.



Ultra-Midget Batteries H43

2½ to 10 Meter Receiver

By Leonard Victor, W2DHN, and Irving Rosenberg, W2CQI



Front view of Eagle Minute Man receiver.

there are plenty of stations to "rag-chew" with, twenty-four hours a day!

But don't get the idea that the five meter band is only for the fellow who lives in or near a big city. Signals have been heard over a distance of more than eight hundred miles, and two-way communication over hundred-mile distances are already becoming commonplace.

Today the five-meter band is the same as the regular short-wave bands were ten years ago; an open field for experimentation, with new records to be set, new circuits to be designed. If you're tired of commonplace DX (dis-

(Continued on page 751)

● WHAT'S the latest in radio?

Well, for the past eight or nine months it's been the five-meter band. Throughout the country, and especially in well populated areas, the ham (radio amateur) with an experimental turn of mind has been "going up" to the ultra high frequencies. Every day more and more operators are digging down into that "parts box" for the simple equipment needed for five meter work. A year ago, only an occasional station was heard on the fifty-six megacycle band, and then only in the evening. Today, in the New York City area, all you have to do is flip the switch, and



Rear view of the 2.5 to 10-meter receiver.

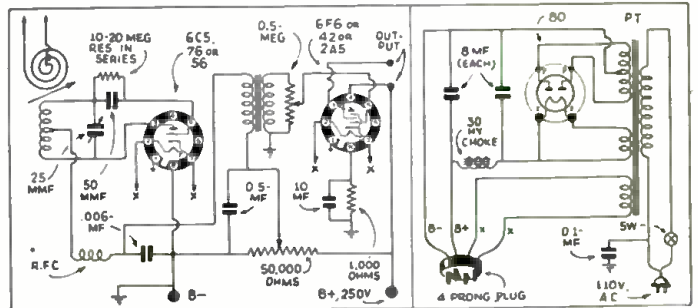


Diagram of Minute Man Receiver (No. 525)

New Superhet Features 6 Metal Tubes and Preselection

- THIS receiver is available in set form and incorporates a good many modern improvements to aid in short wave and long wave reception. Band-switching is accomplished with a 3 unit shielded switch-coil in which 4 bands are incorporated.

One point on the switch covers the broadcast band, while the remaining three break up the popular short wave bands into three sections. In the circuit diagram we find that metal tubes are used; a 6K7 being used as the pre-selector or tuned rf. stage which is inductively coupled to a 6A8 converter tube, from here

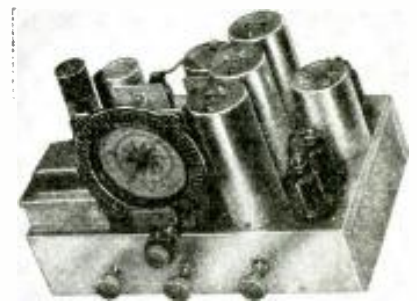
we go into a 6K7 intermediate amplifier operating on a frequency of 465 kc. and then into a 6J7 second detector.

The audio amplifier is a 6F6 power amplifier pentode and provides sufficient volume to operate the 8" diameter speaker. This is an A.C. set and employs a standard transformer and a 5Z4 rectifier tube; the field of the dynamic speaker serves as the filter choke and is by-passed on either side with an 8 mf. filter condenser. A tap is taken off this field at 300 ohms in order to provide grid bias for the pentode audio amplifier.

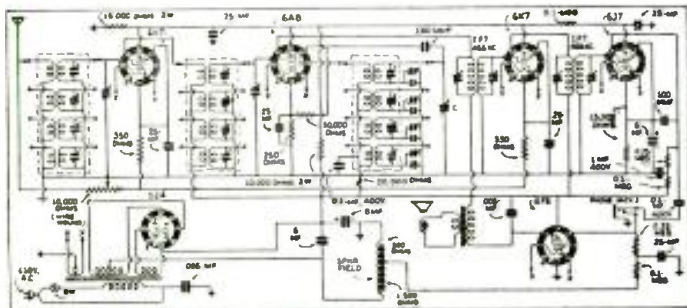
In the photo we see the general view of the completed receiver. Note its compactness and convenient lay-out.

This is a single control receiver, there are no trimmers that require adjustment during operation and there is a jack for the use of earphones. Owing to the use of the new metal tubes the performance on the low wavelengths is particularly smooth.

Article prepared from data supplied by Thor Radio Corp.



Note extremely neat appearance of 6 metal tube "All-Wave Pathfinder."



This receiver features pre-selector stage on all bands; range 16-550 meters. (No. 526)

Names and addresses of manufacturers of apparatus described on this and following pages furnished upon receipt of 3-cent stamp; mention No. of article.

THE RADIO AMATEUR

Conducted by Geo. W. Stuart

Radio Amateur Course

8th Lesson—Explaining the Fundamentals of Amplitude Modulation in Simple Language

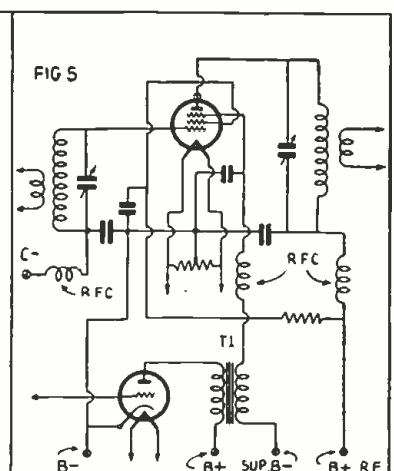
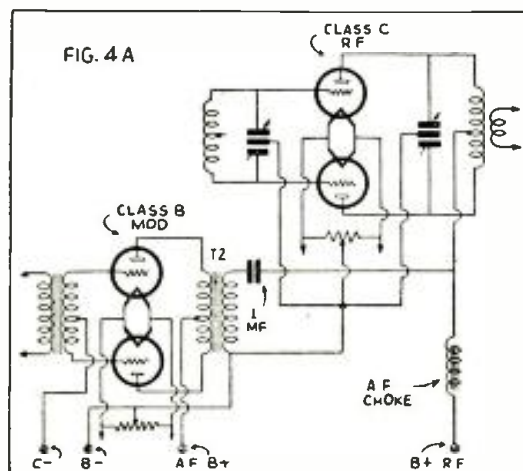
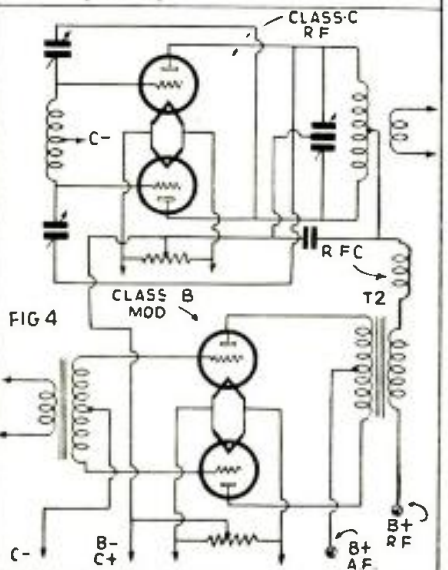
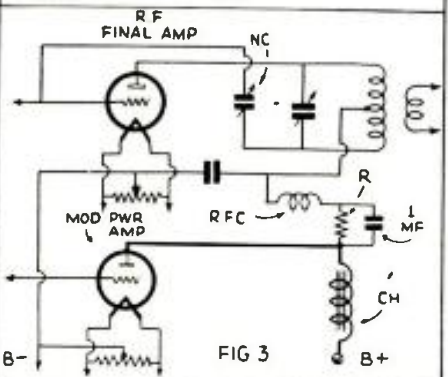
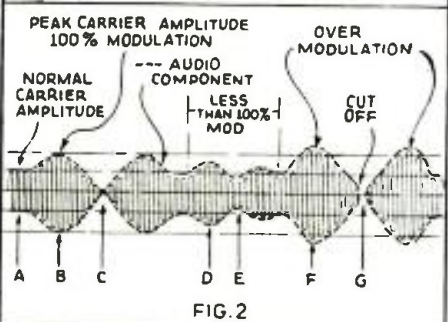
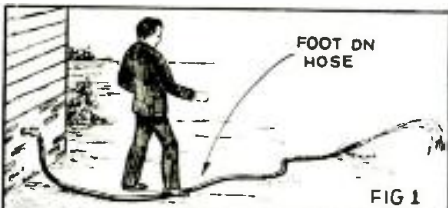
AMPLITUDE MODULATION OF CONTINUOUS WAVE TRANSMISSION

● THIS term alone might scare the uninitiated, but, really, the radio transmission of voice and music is not in the least complicated if a few of the basic principles are clearly understood. An ordinary continuous wave or CW transmitter emits a wave of constant power or amplitude when the key is held down. Theoretically when transmitting code signals, the transmitter is modulated in the form of dots and dashes. In this case, however, the wave is cut off abruptly to form the characters. In the case of radio telephony, the audio frequency modulation varies the power output of the transmitter in accordance with the intensity of the audio frequency variation imposed upon the microphone.

The analogue shown in the drawing Fig. 1, where we have a person standing on a hose indicates a hydraulic analogy of modulation. For instance, if the gentleman in question were to press his foot down, shutting off half the water flow, he would then by moving his foot up and down be able to either increase or decrease the flow of water. The degree by which he may increase or decrease the water would be analogous to the volume of the imposed voice signal, and the rapidity with which he may repeat this motion would

be analogous to the voice frequency. In other words, modulation does nothing more or less than vary the output of the transmitter at voice or audible frequencies. The degree of variation is the percentage of modulation, and the number of times it makes a complete change is the frequency of the audio component. In diagram 2 we have graphically illustrated how modulation affects the transmitted wave. In the beginning at "A" we have the normal carrier amplitude. Now if we increase this 75%, for example, on one-half of the audio cycle it would naturally be followed by a similar decrease below normal, during the opposite half of the audio cycle.

Therefore, it can be seen by referring to the diagram, that we have limits to the increase and decrease. This limit is commonly termed 100% modulation. At point "B" we find the carrier has been doubled in amplitude, then this is followed by the reverse of this action and the carrier is reduced to zero at point "C." If we only modulated the carrier slightly or some amount less than 100%, it does not cut off completely, and neither does it increase to double the amplitude. This is shown in points "D" and "E." We may, however, modulate the transmitter more than 100% as shown in points "F" and "G." The peaks here are well over twice the normal carrier and while the transmitter output can be reduced no further than zero, distortion comes about due to the fact that the output remains zero for the same length of time that it was greater than twice the amplitude. This causes considerable distortion and interference and should be avoided in all cases.



Simple analogy and graphic illustration of amplitude modulation.

Diagrams of the various types of modulators and methods of coupling to the r.f. amplifier. Also, suppressor grid modulator diagram.

Thoroughly studying the hydraulic analogue, together with the graphic illustration in Fig. 2, should provide anyone with the necessary knowledge of how modulation is accomplished.

Modulation of a transmitter may be accomplished electrically in a number of ways. The plate voltage to the final amplifier of a transmitter may be varied as shown by various methods shown in Fig. 3 and 4.

In Fig. 3 the modulator merely changes the plate power input to the rf. amplifier at voice frequencies. By connecting the output circuits of the modulator and rf. amplifier in parallel and feeding the D.C. voltage to the two tubes through the audio frequency choke CH, the audio voltage is developed across the choke and either adds to the effective plate voltage applied to the amplifier or cancels it. If we were to develop 300 volts of audio frequency across the choke and the voltage applied to the rf. amplifier without modulation was 300 volts, we would find that on the plus half of the AF cycle we would have 600 volts applied to the rf. amplifier. This would be the 300 original

Another method of varying the output of the transmitter is shown in Fig. 5. This is the recently introduced suppressor modulation, where changes in suppressor voltage have direct control over the output of the amplifier. These tubes are pentodes such as the 802, 803, RK20, and many others. In this case, however, the audio power requirements are not as severe as when plate modulation is used. For in plate modulation if we have 50 watts input to the R.F. amplifier, that is D.C. plate voltage times D.C. plate current, we need at least 25 watts of audio power. In other words, for plate modulation the audio requirements are just 50% of the power input to the modulated amplifier for 100% modulation. In figure 5, the audio requirements are, of course, much less. Usually 5 or 6 watts of audio is more than sufficient to modulate even the largest of pentodes. The adjustment of a suppressor modulated amplifier is quite simple. The suppressor voltage is adjusted until the output of the amplifiers is reduced 50%. This is accomplished by running the suppressor negative. The audio voltage is then

tubes, coupled to a 46 connected as a triode driver for the class B 46's. The output transformer should be of proper design to match (Continued on page 752)

In this lesson we have endeavored to provide a very clear picture of modulation—how it is accomplished, and what it does. Also, numerous diagrams have been given of various types of modulators and speech amplifiers. Three types of obtaining amplitude modulation are discussed in this lesson. They are: Plate modulation; Suppressor modulation; Control Grid modulation. Have you started a "scrapbook" for these "Course" lessons? You will find them very valuable for reference later. If you haven't a complete set of the lessons, we would strongly suggest that you obtain the earlier lessons and complete the set to date. Otherwise you may find it impossible to do so later, as the older copies are frequently out of print just when you want them most.

volts and the 300 volts developed by the modulator. Now on the negative half of the cycle we have 300 volts minus which actually nullifies the original 300 volts applied to the rf. amplifier, resulting in zero plate voltage. The rf. amplifier in this case is operated class C, as described in the previous lesson, where the changes in power output is directly proportional to changes in the power input. Therefore, when the plate voltage is doubled the amplitude of the carrier is doubled and when the plate voltage is reduced to zero, of course the output is also zero. In Fig. 4 we have other methods of accomplishing the same conditions through the use of push-pull modulators coupled to the amplifier through transformers.

coupled to the suppressor through a suitable transformer, and in this manner will increase and decrease the suppressor voltage, thus causing an increase and decrease in the power output of the tube.

In Fig. 6, we have grid modulation. This is accomplished by adjusting the R.F. amplifier so that the variation in output is directly in proportion to the changes in grid voltage. Here, too, only a low-powered modulator is required. The output of a grid modulator may even be less than that required for suppressor modulation.

In Fig. 7, we have a diagram of a complete modulator with an output of around 25 watts. We have two stages of speech amplification using type 56

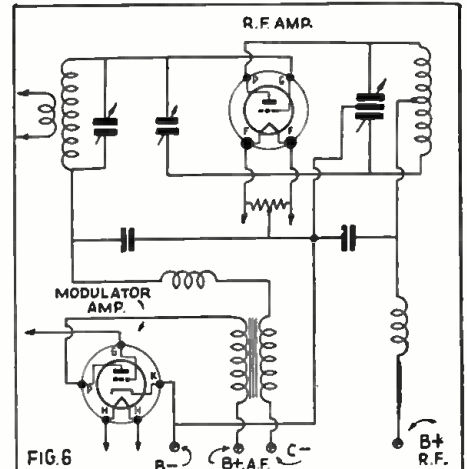


FIG 6

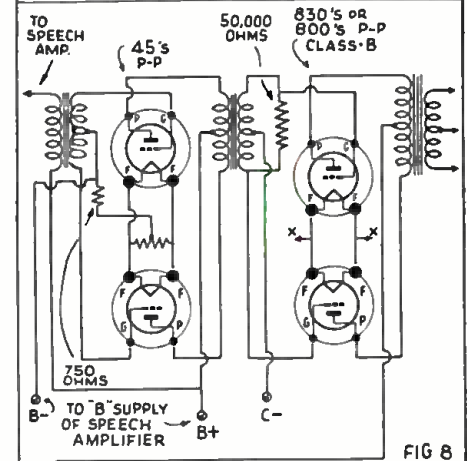
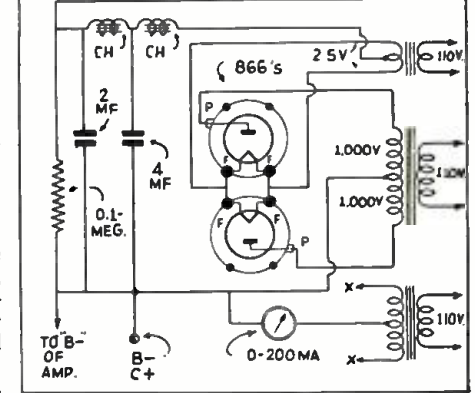


FIG 8



Method of modulating the control-grid, also diagram of high-power modulator and power supply.

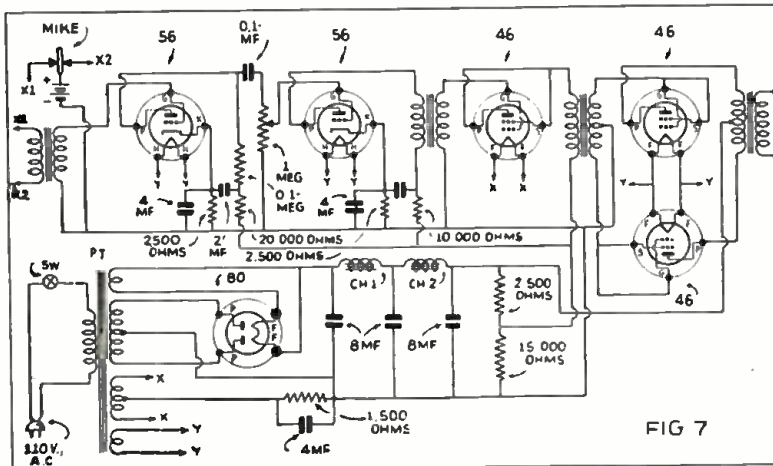


FIG 7

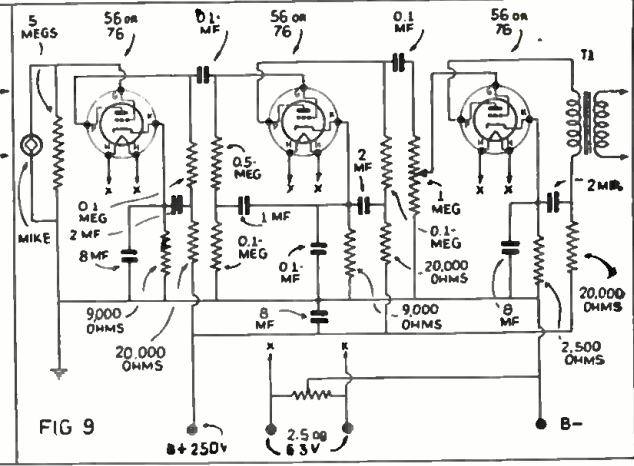


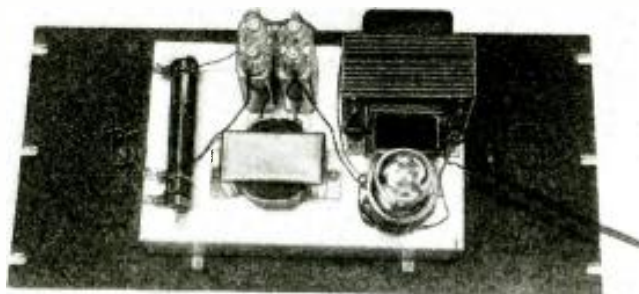
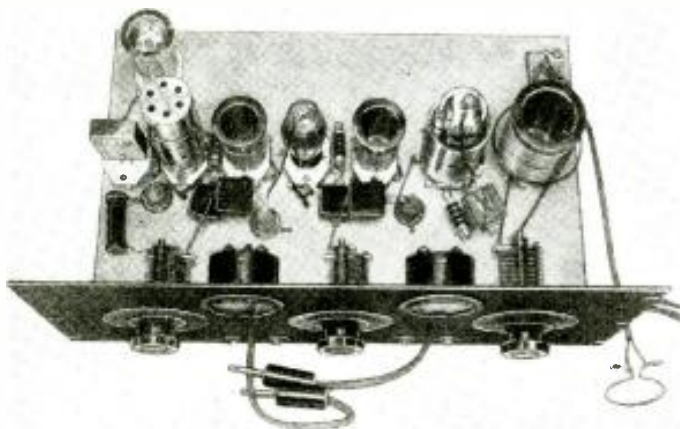
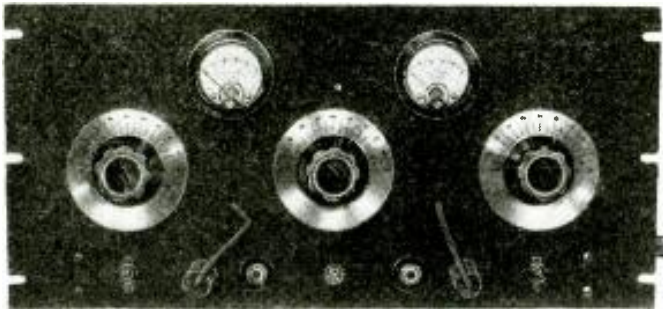
FIG 9

Complete 25-watt modulator and speech amplifier diagram together with a speech amplifier for a "low-level" microphone.

W2AMN's All-BAND TRANSMITTER—



By George W. Shuart, W2AMN



Front and top views of the exciter and rear view of the power supply.

We are pleased to present this article—Part I—of a series describing a modern "all-pentode" all-band phone CW transmitter recently designed and built by W2AMN. This transmitter has features which should be of vital interest to all amateurs who wish to keep up to date in transmitter design.

● AFTER many years of building transmitters of all descriptions from 5 to 500 watts, the writer decided to build a new transmitter which would be *modern* in every respect. This transmitter must be efficient and above all *simple* to operate. By simple operation we mean that changes can be made from one band to the other, without tearing the thing apart and rebuilding it.

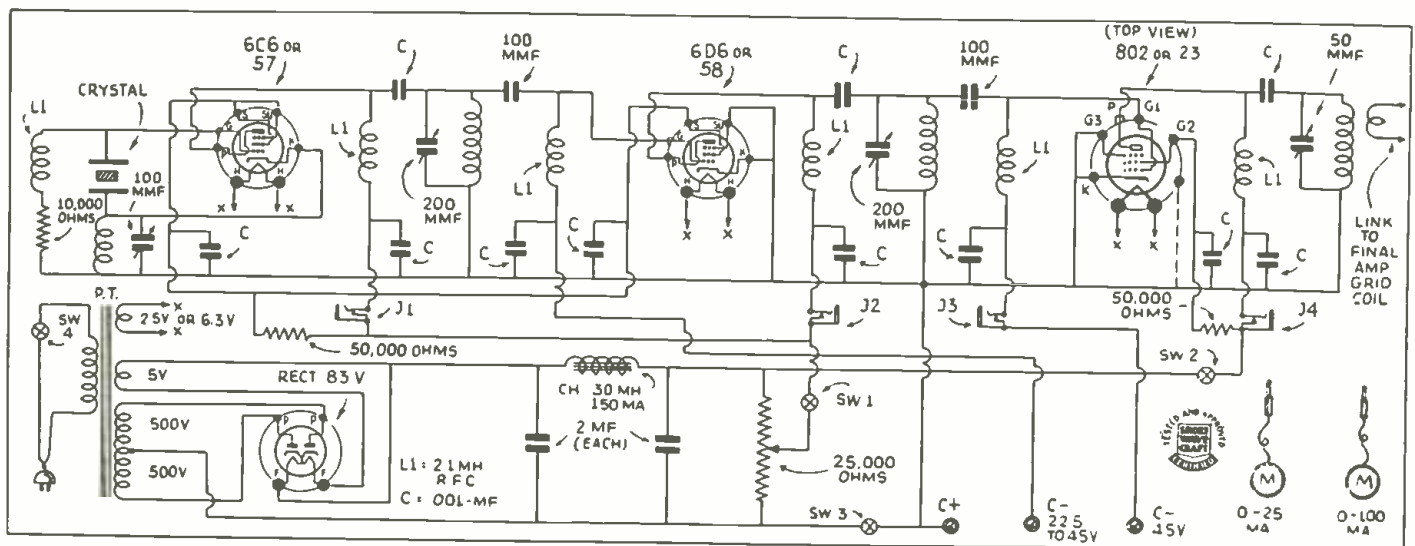
The first thought was naturally toward *band-switching*. But experiment has shown that the convenience is not worth the constructional difficulties encountered. The major difficulty in changing bands was overcome by allowing the tuned circuits of the exciter or low-power stages to cover two bands with a single set of coils. For high efficiency the power amplifier coils should be built to the proper size anyway so the only inconvenience was in the low-power stages.

In keeping with modern design the "rig" of course was built in "rack and panel" style. This takes up less space in the shack and presents a more pleasing and professional appearance.

"Believe it or not" choosing the low-power tubes was quite a problem. The line-up finally decided upon was as follows: A 57 "tritet" crystal controlled oscillator, a 58 first buffer or frequency doubler, and an RK-23 second buffer, these are for a 2.5 volt heater supply. For 6.3 volts they would be 6C6, 6D6 and an RCA-802. The line-up outlined above allows operation of the last tube on any one of *four* amateur bands; a really flexible arrangement. Of course the final power amplifier to feed the antenna was long ago decided on; we just had to use one of those *new high-power pentodes!* The output of the 15 watt pentode in the exciter is more than sufficient to drive the "big bottles" even though doubling may be necessary in the last stage of the exciter. That is the story—four pentodes; in fact the whole doggone family, starting with the smallest and ending with the largest. We say *largest*—and hope that the tube makers don't go us one better before this appears in print!

Standard Relay-Rack Used.

The exciter unit is built on a standard relay-rack panel 19x8 3/4 inches and a chassis 17x11x2 1/2 inches. All tuning condensers are grounded to the (Continued on page 744)



Schematic wiring diagram of the 3-tube "all-pentode" exciter—the heart of W2AMN's new transmitter.



Short-Wave Stations of the World

Complete List of Broadcast, Police and Television Stations

We present herewith a revised list of the short-wave broadcasting, experimental and commercial radiophone stations of the world. This is arranged by frequency, but the wavelength figures are also given for the benefit of readers who are more accustomed to working with "meters." All the stations in this list use telephone transmission of one kind or another

and can therefore be identified by the average listener. Herewith is also presented a very fine list of police as well as television stations. Note: Stations marked with a star ★ are the most active and easily heard stations and transmit at fairly regular times. Please write to us about any new stations or other important data that you

learn through announcements over the air or correspondence with the stations themselves. A post card will be sufficient. We will safely return to you any verifications that you send in to us. Communications of this kind are a big help. Stations are classified as follows: C—Commercial phone, B—Broadcast service, X—Experimental transmissions.

Around-the-Clock Listening Guide

Although short-wave reception is notorious for its irregularity and seeming inconsistency (wherein lies its greatest appeal to the sporting listener), it is a good idea to follow a general schedule as far as wavelength in relation to the time of the day is concerned. The observ-

ance of these simple rules will save time. From daybreak till 3 p.m. and particularly during bright daylight, listen between 13 and 19 meters (21540 to 15800 kc.). To the east of the listener, from about 1 p.m.-8 p.m., the 25-35 meter will be found very pro-

ductive. To the west of the listener this same band is generally found best from about 8 p.m. until 9 a.m. (After dark, results above 35 meters are usually much better than during daylight.) These general rules hold for any location in the Northern Hemisphere.

Short-Wave Broadcasting, Experimental and Commercial Radiophone Stations

NOTE: To convert kc. to megacycles (mc.) shift decimal point 3 places to left: Thus, read 21540 kc. as 21.540 mc.

21540 kc. W8XK -B- 13.93 meters WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC PITTSBURGH, PA. 7-9 a.m.; relays KDKA	19355 kc. FTM -C- 15.30 meters ST. ASSISE, FRANCE Calls Argentine, mornings	18040 kc. GAB -C- 16.83 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls Canada, morn. and early aftn.	16240 kc. KTO -C- 16.47 meters MANILLA, P. I. Calls Cal., Tokio and ships 8-11:30 a.m.	15310 kc. GSP -B- 19.6 meters DAVENTRY B.B.C., BROADCASTING HOUSE, LONDON, ENGLAND Irregular
21530 kc. GSJ -B- 13.93 meters DAVENTRY B.B.C., BROADCASTING HOUSE, LONDON, ENGLAND 6-8:45 a.m. Irregular	19345 kc. PMA -B.C- 15.51 meters BANDOENG, JAVA Calls Holland early a.m. Broadcasts Tues., Thur., Sat., 10:30-10:30 a.m. Irregular	17810 kc. PCV -C- 16.84 meters KOOTWIJK, HOLLAND Calls Java, 6-9 a. m.	16233 kc. FZR3 -C- 16.48 meters SAIGON, INDO-CHINA Calls Paris and Pacific Isles	15290 kc. LRU -B- 19.62 meters "EL MUNDO" BUENOS AIRES, ARGEN- TINA, S. A. Testing 7-7:45 and 11-11:45 p.m. Soon on regular daily schedule.
21520 kc. W2XE -B- 13.94 meters ATLANTIC BROADCASTING CORP. 485 Madison Ave., N.Y.C. Irregular 8 a.m.-12 n.	19220 kc. WKF -C- 15.80 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Calls England, daytime	17790 kc. GSG -B- 16.88 meters DAVENTRY. B.B.C., BROADCASTING HOUSE, LONDON, ENGLAND 6-8:45 a.m.	15880 kc. FTK -C- 16.90 meters ST. ASSISE, FRANCE Phones Saigon, mornings	15280 kc. DJQ -B- 19.63 meters BROADCASTING HOUSE BERLIN, GERMANY 12:30-2:15 a.m., 8:05-11:30 a.m.
21420 kc. WKK -C- 14.01 meters A. T. & T. CO. LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Calls Argentine, Brazil and Peru, daytime	19160 kc. GAP -C- 15.86 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls Australia, early a.m.	17780 kc ★ W3XAL -B- 16.87 meters NATIONAL BROAD. CO. BOUND BROOK, N. J. Relays WJZ, Daily exc. Sun. 9 a.m.-1 p.m.	15810 kc. LSL -C- 16.98 meters HURLINGHAM, ARGENTINA Calls Brazil and Europe, daytime	15270 kc. ★ W2XE -B- 19.65 meters ATLANTIC BROADCASTING CORP. 485 Madison Ave., N.Y.C. Relays WABC daily, 1-6 p.m.
21080 kc. PSA -C- 14.23 meters RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL Works WKK Daytime	18970 kc. GAQ -C- 15.81 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls S. Africa, mornings	17775 kc. PHI -B- 16.88 meters HUIZEN, HOLLAND Used Irregularly	15760 kc. JYT -X- 19.04 meters KEMIKWA-CHO, CHIBA- KEN, JAPAN Irregular in late afternoon and early morning	15260 kc. GSI -B- 19.66 meters DAVENTRY, B.B.C., BROADCASTING HOUSE, LONDON, ENGLAND 12:15-2:15 p.m.
21060 kc. WKA -C- 14.28 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Calls England noon	18830 kc. PLE -C- 15.83 meters BANDOENG, JAVA Calls Holland, early a. m.	17760 kc. ★ W2XE -B- 16.89 meters ATLANTIC BROADCASTING CORP. 485 Madison Ave., N.Y.C. Irregular 11 a.m.-1 p.m.	15660 kc. JVE -C- 19.18 meters NAZAKI, JAPAN Phones Java 3-5 a.m.	15250 kc. W1XAL -B- 19.67 meters BOSTON, MASS. Irregular, in mornings
21020 kc. LSN6 -C- 14.27 meters HURLINGHAM, ARG. Calls N. Y. C. 8 a. m.-5 p. m.	18620 kc. GAU -C- 16.11 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls N. Y., daytime	17760 kc. DJE -B- 16.89 meters BROADCASTING HOUSE BERLIN, GERMANY 8:05-11:30 a.m.	15620 kc. JVF -C- 19.2 meters NAZAKI, JAPAN Phones U.S., 5 a.m. & 4 p.m.	15245 kc. ★ -B- 19.68 meters "RADIO COLONIAL" PARIS, FRANCE Service de la Radiodiffusion 98, bis, Blvd. Haussmann 6.55-11 a.m.
20700 kc. LSY -C- 14.49 meters MONTE GRANDE ARGENTINA Tests Irregularly	1845 kc. FZS -C- 16.35 meters SAIGON, INDO-CHINA Phones Paris, early morning	17760 kc. IAC -C- 16.89 meters PISA, ITALY Calls ships, 6:30-7:30 a. m.	15415 kc. KWO -C- 19.46 meters DIXON, CAL. Phones Hawaii 2-7 p.m.	15220 kc. ★ PCJ -B- 19.71 meters N.Y. PHILIPS' RADIO EINDHOVEN, HOLLAND Sun. 6-11 a.m., Also Tues. 3-8 a.m., Wed. 7-11 a.m.
20380 kc. GAA -C- 14.72 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls Argentine, Brazil, mornings	18340 kc. WLA -C- 16.36 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Calls England, daytime	17310 kc. W3XL -X- 17.33 meters NATIONAL BROAD. CO. BOUND BROOK, N. J. Tests Irregularly	15370 kc. ★ HAS3 -B- 19.52 meters BUDAPEST, HUNGARY Broadcasts Sundays, 9-10 a.m.	15210 kc. ★ W8XK -B- 19.72 meters WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC & MFG. CO. PITTSBURGH, PA. 9 a.m.-7 p.m., Relays KDKA
19900 kc. LSG -C- 15.08 meters MONTE GRANDE, ARGENTINA Tests Irregularly, daytime	18310 kc. GAS -C- 16.38 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls N. Y., daytime	17120 kc. WOO -C- 17.52 meters A. T. & T. CO., OCEAN GATE, N. J. Calls ships	15360 kc. DJT -X.C- 19.53 meters REICHSPOSTZENSTRALAMT, ZEESSEN, GERMANY Works with Africa and broad- casts 11 p.m.-1 a.m.	15200 kc. DJB -B- 19.74 meters BROADCASTING HOUSE BERLIN, GERMANY 12:30-2:15, 3:45-11:30 a.m.
19820 kc. WKN -C- 15.14 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Calls England, daytime	18250 kc. FTO -C- 16.43 meters ST. ASSISE, FRANCE Calls S. America, daytime	17080 kc. GBC -C- 17.56 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls Ships	15355 kc. KWU -C- 19.53 meters DIXON, CAL. Phones Pacific Isles and Japan	15180 kc. GSO -B- 19.76 meters DAVENTRY B.B.C., BROADCASTING HOUSE, LONDON, ENGLAND Irregular
19650 kc. LSN5 -C- 15.27 meters HURLINGHAM, ARGENTINA Calls Europe, daytime	18200 kc. GAW -C- 16.48 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls N. Y., daytime	16270 kc. WLK -C- 16.44 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Phones Arg., Braz., Peru, daytime	15340 kc. DJR -B.X- 19.56 meters BROADCASTING HOUSE, BERLIN, GERMANY 1:30-3:30 a.m.	
19600 kc. LSF -C- 15.31 meters MONTE GRANDE, ARGENTINA Tests Irregularly, daytime	18135 kc. PMC -C- 16.54 meters BANDOENG, JAVA Phones Holland, early a. m.	16270 kc. WOG -C- 16.44 meters OCEAN GATE, N. J. Calls England, morning and early afternoon	15330kc. ★ W2XAD -B- 19.56 meters GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. SCHENECTADY, N. Y. Relays WGY daily, 2-3 p.m., Sun. 10:30 a.m.-4 p.m.	

(All Schedules Eastern Standard Time)

<p>15140 kc. ★GSF -B- 19.82 meters DAVENTRY, B.B.C., BROADCASTING HOUSE, LONDON, ENGLAND 6-8:45, 9 a.m.-12 n.</p> <p>15120 kc. ★HVJ -B- 19.83 meters VATICAN CITY ROME, ITALY 10:30 to 10:45 a.m., except Sunday Sat. 10-10:45 a.m.</p> <p>15110 kc. DJL -B.X- 19.85 meters BROADCASTING HOUSE, BERLIN, GERMANY 4-6 a.m.</p> <p>15090 kc. RKI -C- 19.88 meters MOSCOW, U.S.S.R. Phones Tashkent near 7 a.m. and relays RNE on Sundays irregularly</p> <p>15070 kc. PSD -C- 19.91 meters RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL Calls N.Y., Buenos Aires and Europe, daytime</p> <p>15055 kc. WNC -C- 19.92 meters HIALEAH, FLORIDA Calls Central America, daytime</p> <p>14980 kc. KAY -C- 20.03 meters MANILA, P. I. Phones Pacific Isles</p> <p>14950 kc. HJB -C- 20.07 meters BOGOTA, COL. Calls WNC, daytime</p> <p>14600 kc. JVH -B.C- 20.55 meters NAZAKI, JAPAN Phones Europe 4-8 a.m. Irregular 12 m-1 a.m. Mon. and Thurs. 4-5 p.m.</p> <p>14590 kc. WMN -C- 20.56 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Phones England morning and afternoon</p> <p>14535 kc. HBJ -B- 20.64 meters RADIO NATIONS, GENEVA, SWITZERLAND Broadcasts irregularly</p> <p>14530 kc. LSN -C- 20.65 meters HURLINGHAM, ARGENTINA Calls N.Y.C. afternoons</p> <p>14500 kc. LSM2 -C- 20.69 meters HURLINGHAM, ARGENTINA Calls Rio and Europe daytime</p> <p>14485 kc. TIR -C- 20.71 meters CARTAGO, COSTA RICA Phones Cen. Amer. & U.S.A. Daytime</p> <p>14485 kc. HPF -C- 20.71 meters PANAMA CITY, PAN. Phones WNC daytime</p> <p>14485 kc. TGF -C- 20.71 meters GUATEMALA CITY, GUAT. Phones WNC daytime</p> <p>14485 kc. YNA -C- 20.71 meters MANAGUA, NICARAGUA Phones WNC daytime</p> <p>14470 kc. WMF -C- 20.73 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Phones England morning and afternoon</p> <p>14460 kc. DZH -C.X- 20.75 meters REICHSPOSTZENSTRALAMT, ZEESEN, GERMANY Works on telephony and broad- casts 12 n.-2 p.m.</p> <p>14440 kc. GBW -C- 20.78 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls U.S.A., afternoon</p> <p>13990 kc. GBA -C- 21.44 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls Buenos Aires, late afternoon</p> <p>13635 kc. SPW -B- 22 meters WARSAW, POLAND Sundays 11:30 a.m.-12:30 p.m. Irregular at other times</p>	<p>13610 kc. JYK -C- 22.04 meters KEMIKAWA-CHO, CHIBA- KEN, JAPAN Phones California till 11 p. m.</p> <p>13585 kc. GBB -C- 22.08 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls Egypt & Canada, afternoons</p> <p>13415 kc. GCJ -C- 22.36 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls Japan & China early morning</p> <p>13390 kc. WMA -C- 22.40 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Phones England morning and afternoon</p> <p>13345 kc. YVC -C- 22.48 meters MARACAY, VENEZUELA Calls Hialeah daytime</p> <p>13075 kc. VPD -X- 22.94 meters SUVA, FIJI ISLANDS Daily exc. Sun. 12:30-1:30 a.m.</p> <p>12840 kc. WOO -C- 23.36 meters OCEAN GATE, N. J. Calls ships</p> <p>12825 kc. CNR -B.C- 23.39 meters DIRECTOR GENERAL Telegraph and Telephone Stations, Rabat, Morocco Broadcasts, Sunday, 7:30-9 a. m.</p> <p>12800 kc. IAC -C- 23.45 meters PISA, ITALY Calls Italian ships, mornings</p> <p>12780 kc. GBC -C- 23.47 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls ships</p> <p>12396 kc. CT1GO -B- 24.2 meters PAREDE, PORTUGAL Sun. 10-11:30 a.m., Tues., Thurs., Fri. 1:00-2:15 p.m.</p> <p>12290 kc. GBU -C- 24.41 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls N.Y.C., afternoon</p> <p>12235 kc. TFJ -B.C- 24.52 meters REYKJAVIK, ICELAND Phones England mornings, Broadcasts Sun. 1:40-2 p.m.</p> <p>12150 kc. GBS -C- 24.69 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls N.Y.C., afternoon</p> <p>12130 kc. DJS -C.X- 24.73 meters REICHSPOSTZENSTRALAMT, ZEESEN, GERMANY Works phone and broadcasts 7-9 p.m.</p> <p>12000 kc. RNE -B- 25 meters MOSCOW, U. S. S. R. Sun. 6-9, 10-11 a.m., 9-10 p.m., Wed. 6-7 a.m.</p> <p>11991 kc. FZS2 -C- 25.02 meters SAIGON, INDO-CHINA Phones Paris, morning</p> <p>11955 kc. ETB -C- 25.09 meters ADDIS ABABA, ETHIOPIA See 18270 kc.</p> <p>11950 kc. KKQ -X- 25.10 meters BOLINAS, CALIF. Tests, irregularly, evenings</p> <p>11940 kc. FTA -C- 25.13 meters STE. ASSISE, FRANCE Phones CNR morning, Hurlingham, Arge., nights</p> <p>11880 kc. ★ -B- 25.23 meters "RADIO COLONIAL" PARIS, FRANCE 4-5 a.m., 11:15 a.m.-6:05 p.m.</p> <p>11870 kc. ★W8XK -B- 25.26 meters WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC & MFG. CO. PITTSBURGH, PA. 5-9 p.m., Fri. till 12 M Relays KDKA</p>	<p>11860 kc. GSE -B- 25.29 meters DAVENTRY, B.B.C., BROADCASTING HOUSE, LONDON, ENGLAND 9 a.m.-12 n.</p> <p>11855 kc. DJP -B.X- 25.31 meters BROADCASTING HOUSE, BERLIN, GERMANY 2-4 a.m.</p> <p>11830 kc. W2XE -B- 25.36 meters ATLANTIC BROADCASTING CORP. 485 MADISON AVE., N. Y. C. Relays WABC 6-8 p.m.</p> <p>11820 kc. GSN -B- 25.38 meters DAVENTRY B.B.C., BROADCASTING HOUSE, LONDON, ENGLAND Irregular</p> <p>11810 kc. ★HJ4ABA -B- 25.4 meters P. O. BOX 50, MEDELLIN, COLOMBIA 11:30 a.m.-1 p.m., 6:30-10:30 p.m.</p> <p>11810 kc. ★2RO -B- 25.4 meters E. A. B. Via Montello 5 ROME, ITALY 8:15-9 a.m., 9:15-11 a.m., 11:30 a.m.-12:15 p.m.</p> <p>11800 kc. CO9WR -X- 25.42 meters P. O. Box 85 SANCTI SPIRITUS, CUBA 4-6, 9-11 p.m. 9 a.m.-12 n.</p> <p>11795 kc. DJO -B.X- 25.43 meters BROADCASTING HOUSE, BERLIN, GERMANY 5-7 a.m.</p> <p>11790 kc. W1XAL -B- 25.45 meters BOSTON, MASS. Sun. 5-7 p.m.</p> <p>11770 kc. DJD -B- 25.49 meters BROADCASTING HOUSE, BERLIN, GERMANY 12-4:30 p.m.</p> <p>11750 kc. ★GSD -B- 25.53 meters DAVENTRY, B.B.C., BROADCASTING HOUSE, LONDON, ENGLAND 12:15-4 p.m.</p> <p>11730 kc. PHI -B- 25.57 meters HUIZEN, HOLLAND Daily exc. Tues. and Wed. 8-10 a.m., Sat. and Sun. 8-11 a.m.</p> <p>11720 kc. ★CJRX -B- 25.5 meters WINNIPEG, CANADA Daily, 8 p. m.-12 m.</p> <p>11715 kc. P -B- 25.61 meters "RADIO COLONIAL" PARIS, FRANCE 6:15-9 p.m., 11 p.m.-1 a. m.</p> <p>11680 kc. KIO -X- 25.68 meters KAHUKU, HAWAII Tests in the evening</p> <p>11560 kc. VIZ3 -X- 25.95 meters AMALGAMATED WIRELESS OF AUSTRALIA FISKVILLE, AUSTRALIA Calls Canada evening and early a.m.</p> <p>11413 kc. CJAA -C- 26.28 meters DRUMMONDVILLE, QUE., CAN. Tests with Australia irregularly in evening</p> <p>11200 kc. XBQJ -X- 26.79 meters BDX 2825, MEXICO CITY, MEX. Irregular</p> <p>11050 kc. ZLT4 -C- 27.15 meters WELLINGTON, N. ZEALAND Phones Australia and England early a.m. Also broadcasts ir- regularly on Sunday, 9-10 a.m.</p>	<p>11000 kc. PLP -B.C- 27.27 meters BANDDENG, JAVA Relays NIROM programs 5:30 -10 a.m., irregular on Sundays</p> <p>10770 kc. GBP -C- 27.85 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls Sydney, Austral. early a. m.</p> <p>10740 kc. ★JVM -B.C- 27.93 meters NAZAKI, JAPAN Tues. and Fri. 2-3 p.m., Mon. and Thurs. 4-5 p.m.</p> <p>10675 kc. WNB -C- 28.1 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Calls Bermuda, daytime</p> <p>10670 kc. ★CEC -C- 28.12 meters SANTIAGO, CHILE Broadcasts Thurs., Sun. 8:30-9 p.m., Daily 7-7:15 p.m.</p> <p>10660 kc. ★JVN -B.C- 28.14 meters NAZAKI, JAPAN Phones Europe 3-8 a.m. Mon. and Thurs. 4-5 p.m. Daily 12 m-1 a.m.</p> <p>10550 kc. WOK -C- 28.44 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Phones Arge., Braz., Peru, nights</p> <p>10520 kc. VLK -C- 28.51 meters SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA Calls Rugby, early a.m.</p> <p>10430 kc. YBG -C- 28.76 meters MEDAN, SUMATRA 5:30-6:30 a. m., 7:30-8:30 p. m.</p> <p>10420 kc. XGW -C- 28.79 meters SHANGHAI, CHINA Calls Manila and England, 6-9 a. m. and California late evening</p> <p>10410 kc. PDK -C- 28.80 meters KOOTWIJK, HOLLAND Calls Java 7:30-9:40 a. m.</p> <p>10410 kc. KES -X- 28.80 meters BOLINAS, CALIF. Tests evenings</p> <p>10350 kc. LSX -C- 28.98 meters MONTE GRANDE, ARGENTINA Tests irregularly 8 p.m.-12 mid- night.</p> <p>10330 kc. ★ORK -B.C- 29.04 meters RUYSELEDE, BELGIUM Broadcasts 2:30-4 p.m.</p> <p>10300 kc. LSL2 -C- 29.13 meters HURLINGHAM, ARGENTINA Calls Europe, evenings</p> <p>10290 kc. DIQ -X- 29.16 meters KONIGSWUSTERHAUSEN, GERMANY Broadcasts irregularly</p> <p>10260 kc. PMN -B.C- 29.74 meters BANDDENG, JAVA Calls Australia 5 a.m. Broadcasts Sun. 5:30-10 a.m.</p> <p>10250 kc. LSK3 -C- 29.27 meters HURLINGHAM, ARGENTINA Calls Europe and U. S., after- noon and evening</p> <p>10220 kc. PSH -C- 29.35 meters RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL</p> <p>10140 kc. OPM -C- 29.59 meters LEOPOLDVILLE, BELGIAN CONGO Phones around 3 a.m.</p> <p>10055 kc. ZFB -C- 29.84 meters HAMILTON, BERMUDE Phones N. Y. C. daytime</p> <p>10042 kc. DZB -C- 29.87 meters ZEESEN, GERMANY Works with Central America and broadcasts 2-4 p.m.</p> <p>9950 kc. GCU -C- 30.15 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls N.Y.C. evening</p>	<p>9890 kc. LSN -C- 30.33 meters HURLINGHAM, ARGENTINA Calls New York, evenings</p> <p>9870 kc. WON -C- 30.4 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Phones England, evening</p> <p>9860 kc. ★EAQ -B- 30.43 meters P. O. Box 951 MADRID, SPAIN Daily 5:15-9:30 p.m., Saturday also 12 n.-2 p.m.</p> <p>9840 kc. JYS -X- 30.49 meters KEMIKAWA-CHO, CHIBA- KEN, JAPAN Irregular, 4-7 a. m.</p> <p>9800 kc. LSE -C- 30.61 meters MONTE GRANDE, ARGENTINA Tests irregularly</p> <p>9790 kc. GCW -C- 30.94 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls N.Y.C., evening</p> <p>9760 kc. VLJ-VLZ2 -C- 30.73 meters AMALGAMATED WIRELESS OF AUSTRALIA SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA Phones Java and N. Zealand early a.m.</p> <p>9750 kc. WOF -C- 30.77 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Phones England, evening</p> <p>9710 kc. GCA -C- 30.89 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls Arge. & Brazil, evenings</p> <p>9675 kc. DZA -C- 31.01 meters ZEESEN, GERMANY Works with Africa and broad- casts 5-7 p.m.</p> <p>9635 kc. ★2RO -B- 31.13 meters E.T.A.R., ROME, ITALY M., W., F., 6-7:30 p.m., Tues., Thurs., Sat. 6-7:45 p.m., Daily 1:30-5 p.m.</p> <p>9625 kc. ★CT1AA -B- 31.17 meters LIBBON, PORTUGAL Tues., Thurs., Sat. 4:30-7 p.m.</p> <p>9620 kc. YDB -B- 31.19 meters N.I.R.O.M., SOERABAJA, JAVA 5:30-11 a.m.</p> <p>9595 kc. ★HBL -B- 31.27 meters LEAGUE OF NATIONS GENEVA, SWITZERLAND Saturdays, 5:30-6:15 p. m. Mon. at 1:45 a.m.</p> <p>9590 kc. ★PCJ -B- 31.28 meters N. V. PHILIPS RADIO EINDHOVEN, HOLLAND Sun. 7:30-8:30 a.m., 1-2, 7-8 p.m.</p> <p>9590 kc. ★VK2ME -B- 31.28 meters AMALGAMATED WIRELESS, LTD., 47 YORK ST. SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA Sun. 1-3, 5-9, 9:30-11:30 a.m.</p> <p>9590 kc. W3XAU -B- 31.28 meters NEWTOWN SQUARE, PA. Relays WCAU 12 N-7:50 p.m.</p> <p>9580 kc. LRX -B- 31.32 meters "EL MUNDO" BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA Testing</p> <p>9580 kc. ★GSC -B- 31.32 meters DAVENTRY, B.B.C., BROADCASTING HOUSE, LONDON, ENGLAND 4:15-5:45, 6-8, 10-11 p.m.</p> <p>9580 kc. ★VK3LR -B- 31.32 meters Research Section, Postmaster, Gen. Dept., 61 Little Collins St., MELBOURNE, AUSTRALIA 3-7:30 a.m. except Sun. also Fri. 10:30 p.m.-2 a.m.</p> <p>9570 kc. ★W1XK -B- 31.35 meters WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC & MFG. CO. SPRINGFIELD, MASS. Relays WB2, 7 a.m.-1 a.m., Sun. 8 a.m.-1 a.m.</p>
---	---	--	---	--

(All Schedules Eastern Standard Time)

9565 kc. VUB
-B- 31.36 meters
BOMBAY, INDIA
11 a.m.-12:30 p.m., Wed.,
Thurs., Sat.

9560 kc. DJA
-B- 31.36 meters
BROADCASTING HOUSE,
BERLIN
4:55-10:45 p.m., 8:05-11:30 a.m.

9540 kc. DJN
-B- 31.45 meters
BROADCASTING HOUSE
BERLIN, GERMANY
3:45-11:30 a.m., 4:55-10:45 p.m.

9530 kc. W2XAF
-B- 31.46 meters
GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.
SCHENECTADY, N. Y.
Relays WGY 4 p.m.-12 m.
Sun. 4:15 p.m.-12 m.
Sat. 12 n.-12 m.

9525 kc. LKJ1
-B- 31.49 meters
JELOY, NORWAY
5-8 a.m., 11 a.m.-5 p.m.

9518 kc. VK3ME
-B- 31.54 meters
AMALGAMATED WIRELESS,
Ltd.
G. P. O. Box 1272L,
MELBOURNE, AUSTRALIA
Daily exc. Sun. 4-7 a.m.

9510 kc. GSB
-B- 31.55 meters
DAVENTRY,
B.B.C., BROADCASTING
HOUSE, LONDON, ENGLAND
12:15-4, 4:15-5:45, 6-8 p.m.

9501 kc. PRF5
-B- 31.58 meters
RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL
Irregularly 4:45-5:45 p.m.

9450 kc. TG1X
-B- 31.75 meters
MINISTERIO DE FOMENTO
GUATEMALA CITY,
GUATEMALA
Irregular 6-11 p.m.

9428 kc. COCH
-B- 31.8 meters
2 B ST., VEDADO,
HAVANA, CUBA
Daily 8 a.m.-7 p.m.
Sun. 11 a.m.-12 n.,
8:30-9:30 p.m.

9415 kc. PLV
-C- 31.87 meters
BANDOENG, JAVA
Phones Holland around 9:45 a.m.
Broadcasts Tues. and Thurs.,
Sat. 10-10:30 a.m. Irregularly

9330 kc. CJA2
-C- 32.15 meters
DRUMMONDVILLE, CANADA
Phones England Irregularly

9280 kc. GCB
-C- 32.33 meters
RUGBY, ENGLAND
Calle Can. & Egypt, evenings

9170 kc. WNA
-C- 32.72 meters
LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J.
Phones England, evenings

9125 kc. HAT4
-B- 32.88 meters
"RADIOLABOR,"
GYALI-UT, 22
BUDAPEST, HUNGARY
Sunday 6-7 p.m.

9065 kc. HJU
-B- 33.09 meters
NATL. RAILWAYS,
BUENAVENTURA, COLOMBIA
Heard between 8 and 11:30 p.m.

9060 kc. TFK
-C- 33.11 meters
REYKJAVIK, ICELAND
Phones London afterwards,
Broadcasts Irregularly.

9020 kc. GCS
-C- 33.26 meters
RUGBY, ENGLAND
Calle N.Y.C., evenings

9010 kc. KEJ
-C- 33.3 meters
BOLINAS, CAL.
Relays NBC & CBS
Programs in evening Irregularly

8795 kc. HKV
-B- 34.09 meters
BOGOTA, COLOMBIA
Irregularly: 6:30 p.m.-12 m.

8775 kc. PNI
-C- 34.19 meters
MAKASSER, CELEBES,
N.I.
Phones Java around 4 a. m.

8760 kc. GCQ
-C- 34.25 meters
RUGBY, ENGLAND
Calle S. Africa, afternoon

8750 kc. ZCK
-B- 34.29 meters
HONGKONG, CHINA
Relays ZBW
Daily 11:30 p.m.-1:15 a.m.
Mon. and Thurs. 3:7 a.m.
Tues., Wed., Fri. 6-10 a.m.
Sat. 6-11 a.m.

8730 kc. GCI
-C- 34.36 meters
RUGBY, ENGLAND
Calle India, 8 a. m.

8680 kc. GBC
-C- 34.56 meters
RUGBY, ENGLAND
Calle ships

8665 kc. CO9JQ
-X- 34.62 meters
CAMAGUEY, CUBA
5:30-6:30, 8-9 p.m. daily
except Sat. and Sun.

8590 kc. YNVA
-B- 34.92 meters
MANAGUA, NICARAGUA
8-10:30 p.m.

8560 kc. WOO
-C- 35.05 meters
OCEAN GATE, N. J.
Calle ships irregular

8400 kc. HC2AT
-B- 35.71 meters
CASSILLA 577
GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR
8-11 p.m.

8380 kc. IAC
-C- 35.8 meters
Pisa, Italy

8220 kc. ZP10
-B- 36.4 meters
ASUNCION, PARAGUAY
7-9 p.m.

8214 kc. HC2JB
-B- 36.5 meters
QUITO, ECUADOR
7-11 p.m., except Monday
Sun. 11 a.m.-12 n.: 4-10 p.m.

8185 kc. PSK
-C- 36.65 meters
RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL
Irregularly

8036 kc. CNR
-B- 37.33 meters
RABAT, MOROCCO
Sunday, 2:50-5 p. m.

7975 kc. HC2TC
-B- 37.62 meters
QUITO, ECUADOR
Thurs., Sun. at 8 p.m.

7901 kc. LSL
-C- 37.97 meters
HURLINGHAM, ARGENTINA
Calle Brazil, night

7880 kc. JYR
-B- 38.07 meters
KEMIKAWA-GHO, CHIBA-
KEN, JAPAN
4-7:40 a. m.

7854 kc. HC2JSB
-B- 38.2 meters
GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR
8:15-11:15 p.m.

7799 kc. HBP
-B- 38.47 meters
LEAGUE OF NATIONS,
GENEVA, SWITZERLAND
5:30-6:15 p. m., Saturday

7715 kc. KEE
-C- 38.89 meters
BOLINAS, CAL.
Relays NBC & CBS
Programs in evening Irregularly

7630 kc. ZHJ
-B- 39.32 meters
PENANG, MALAYA
Daily 7-9 a.m.
also Sat. 11 p.m.-1 A.M. (Sun.)

7620 kc. ETD
-C- 39.37 meters
ADDIS ABABA, ETHIOPIA
See 18270 kc.

7550 kc. TI8WS
-B- 39.74 meters
"ECOS DEL PACIFICO"
P. O. BOX 75 PUNTA
ARENAS, COSTA RICA
6 p.m.-12 m.

7510 kc. JVP
-B.C- 39.95 meters
NAZAKI, JAPAN
Tues. and Fri. 2-3 p.m.

7400 kc. HJ3ABD
-B- 40.54 meters
P. O. Box 509
BOGOTA, COLOMBIA
Daily 12-2 p. m.; 7-11 p. m.
Sunday, 5-9 p. m.

7380 kc. XECR
-B- 40.65 meters
FOREIGN OFFICE,
MEXICO CITY, MEX.
Sun. 6-7 p.m.

7281 kc. HJ1ABD
-B- 41.04 meters
CARTAGENA, COLO.
Irregularly, evenings

7100 kc. HKE
-B- 42.25 meters
BOGOTA, COL., S. A.
Tue. and Sat. 8-9 p. m.; Mon.
& Thurs. 6:30-7 p. m.

7080 kc. VP3MR
-B- 42.68 meters
GEORGETOWN, BRI, GUI-
ANA, S.A.
Sun. 7:45-10:15 a.m.
Mon. 3:45-4:45 p.m.
Tues 4:45-6:45 p.m.
Wed. 4:45-7:45 p.m.
Thur. 5-6:45 p.m.
Sat. 4:45-7:45 p.m.

7074 kc. HJ1ABK
-B- 42.69 meters
CALLE BOLIVIA,
PROGRESO-IGUALDAD
BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA
Sun. 3-6 p.m.

7030 kc. HRP1
-B- 42.67 meters
SAN PEDRO SULA,
HONDURAS
Reported on this and other waves
irregularly in evening

6996 kc. PZH
-B- 42.88 meters
P. O. BOX 18,
PARAMARIBO, DUTCH
GUIANA
Sun. 9:36-11:36 a.m.
Mon. and Fri. 5:36-9:36 p.m.
Tues. and Thur. 8:36-10:36 a.m.,
2:36-4:36 p.m.,
Wed. 3:36-4:36, 5:36-9:36 p.m.
Sat. 2:36-4:36 p.m.

6976 kc. HC2EC
-B- 43 meters
TEATRO BOLIVAR
QUITO, ECUADOR
Thurs. till 9:30 p.m.

6905 kc. GDS
-C- 43.45 meters
RUGBY, ENGLAND
Calle N.Y.C. evening

6860 kc. KEL
-X- 43.70 meters
BOLINAS, CALIF.
Tests Irregularly
11 a. m.-12 n.: 6-9 p. m.

6814 kc. HIH
-B- 44.03 meters
SAN PEDRO DE MACORIS
DOMINICAN REP.
12:10-1:40 p.m., 7:30-9 p.m.,
Sun. 3-4 a.m. 4:15-6 p.m.

6755 kc. WOA
-C- 44.41 meters
LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J.
Phones England, evening

6750 kc. JVT
-B.C- 44.44 meters
NAZAKI, JAPAN
KOKUSAI-DENWA KAISHA,
LTD., TOKIO
Broadcasts 12 m.-1 a.m.,
4-8 a.m.

6710 kc. TIEP
-B- 44.71 meters
LA-VOZ DEL TROPICO
SAN JOSE, COSTA RICA
APARTADO 257, Daily 7-10
p.m.

6672 kc. YVQ
-C- 44.95 meters
MARACAY, VENEZUELA
Broadcasts Sat. 8-9 p.m.

6660 kc. HC2RL
-B- 45.05 meters
P. O. BOX 759, GUAYAQUIL,
ECUADOR, S. A.
Sunday, 5:45-7:45 p. m.
Tues., 9:15-11:15 p. m.

6650 kc. IAC
-C- 45.11 meters
PISA, ITALY
Calle ships, evenings

6618 kc. PRADO
-B- 45.33 meters
RIOBAMBA, ECUADOR
Thurs. 9-11:45 p.m.

6611 kc. RV72
-B- 45.38 meters
MOSCOW, U. S. S. R.
1-6 p. m.

6600 kc. YV5AM
-B- 45.45 meters
"ECOS DE LLANO"
SAN JUAN DE LOS MORROS,
VENEZUELA
Testing in evening

6550 kc. TIRCC
-B- 45.77 meters
RADIOEMISORA CATOLICA
COSTARRICENSE
SAN JOSE, COSTA RICA
Sun. 12:45-2:30, 6-7, 8-9 p.m.

6528 kc. HIL
-B- 45.95 meters
CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D.R.
Sat., 8-10 p.m.

6520 kc. YV6RV
-B- 46.01 meters
VALENCIA, VENEZUELA
12 n.-1 p.m., 6-10 p.m.

6500 kc. HJ5ABD
-B- 46.15 meters
MANIZALES, COL.
12-1:30 p. m., 7-10 p. m.

6482 kc. HI4D
-B- 46.28 meters
CIUDAD TRUJILLO, DOM-
INICAN REPUBLIC
Except Sun. 11:55 a.m.-1:40
p.m.; 4:40-7:40 p.m.

6450 kc. HJ4ABC
-B- 46.51 meters
"LA VOZ DE CAMBEBE,"
IBAQUE, COLOMBIA
7:30-11 p.m.

6447 kc. HJ1ABB
-B- 46.53 meters
BARRANQUILLA, COL. S. A.
P. O. BOX 715,
11:30 a. m.-1 p. m.; 5-10 p. m.

6425 kc. W9XBS
-X- 46.7 meters
NATL. BROAD. CO.
CHICAGO, ILL.
Relays WMAQ. Irregular

6420 kc. HI1S
-B- 46.73 meters
PUERTO PLATA, DOM. REP.
Irregular in evening

6410 kc. TIPG
-B- 46.8 meters
APARTADO 225,
SAN JOSE, COSTA RICA
"LA VOZ DE LA VICTOR"
12 n.-2 p.m., 6-10 p.m.

6380 kc. HI3U
-B- 47.02 meters
SANTIAGO de los CABAL-
LEROS, DOM. REP.
Irregular in evening

6375 kc. YV4RC
-B- 47.06 meters
CARACAS, VENEZUELA
4:30-10:30 p.m.

6316 kc. HIZ
-B- 47.5 meters
CIUDAD TRUJILLO
DOMINICAN REPUBLIC
Daily except Sat. and Sun.
4:40-5:40 p. m.; Sat., 9:40-
11:40 p. m.; Sun., 11:40 a.
m.-1:40 p. m.

6230 kc. OAX4G
-B- 48 meters
Apartado 1242
LIMA, PERU
Daily 7-10:30 p.m.
Wed. 6-10:30 p.m.

6185 kc. HI1A
-B- 48.5 meters
P. O. BOX 423, SANTIAGO,
DOMINICAN REP.
11:40 a. m.-1:40 p. m.
7:40-9:40 p. m.

6180 kc. XEXA
-B- 48.54 meters
DEPT. OF EDUCATION
MEXICO CITY, MEX.
8 p.m.-12 m.

6175 kc. HJ2ABA
-B- 48.58 meters
TUNJA, COLOMBIA
1-2: 7:30-9:30 p.m.

6170 kc. HJ3ABF
-B- 48.62 meters
BOGOTA, COLOMBIA
6-11 p.m.

6160 kc. YV3RC
-B- 48.7 meters
CARACAS, VENEZUELA
11 a.m.-2 p.m., 4-10:30 p.m.

6155 kc. COKG
-B- 48.74 meters
BOX 137, SANTIAGO, CUBA
9-10 a.m., 11:30 a.m.-1:30 p.m.,
3-4:30 p.m., 10-11 p.m., 12 m.-
2 a.m.

6150 kc. CSL
-B- 48.78 meters
LISBON, PORTUGAL
7-8:30 a.m., 2-7 p.m.

6150 kc. CJRO
-B- 48.78 meters
WINNIPEG, MAN., CANADA
8 p. m.-12 m.
Sun. 3-10:30 p. m.

6150 kc. HJ5ABC
-B- 48.78 meters
CALI, COLOMBIA
Daily 11 a.m.-12 p.m. Sun. 12 n.-
2 pm., Daily except Sat. and
Sun. 7-10 p.m.

6140 kc. W8XK
-B- 48.88 meters
WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC
& MFG. CO.
PITTSBURGH, PA.
Relays KDKA
9 p.m.-1 a.m.

6130 kc. TGXA
-B- 48.94 meters
GIORNAL, LIBERAL PRO-
GRESSISTA, GAUTEMALA
CITY, GUAT.
Heard in the evening.

6130 kc. COCD
-B- 48.92 meters
"La Voz del Aire"
CALLE G y 25, VEDADO,
HAVANA, CUBA
Relays CMCD 11 a.m.-12 n., 7-
10 pm., Sun. 12 n.-4 p.m.

6130 kc. ZGE
-B- 48.92 meters
KUALA LUMPUR,
FED. MALAY STATES
Sun., Tue. and Fri.,
6:40-8:40 a. m.

6120 kc. W2XE
-B- 49.02 meters
ATLANTIC BROADCASTING
CORP.
485 MADISON AVE., N. Y. C.
Relays WABC, 8-11 p.m.

6120 kc. XEFT
-B- 49.02 meters
VERA CRUZ, MEX.
11 a.m.-4 p.m., 7:30 p.m.-12 m.
Sat. also 6:30-7:30 p.m.
Sun. 11 a.m.-4 p.m., 9 p.m.-12
m.
Relays XEFT

6115 kc. HJ1ABE
-B- 49.05 meters
CARTAGENA, COL.
P. O. Box 31
Mon. 10 p.m.-12 m.
Daily 7:30-9 p.m.

6110 kc. CHNX
-B- 49.1 meters
P.O. E JX 998
HALIFAX, N.B., CANADA
Daily 9 a.m.-12:30 p.m.,
4-10 p.m.

6110 kc. GSL
-B- 49.10 meters
DAVENTRY,
B.B.C., BROADCASTING
HOUSE, LONDON, ENGLAND
2:30-4, 10-11 p.m.

6110 kc. VUC
-B- 49.1 meters
CALCUTTA, INDIA
Daily except Sat., 5-5:30 a. m.,
9:30 a. m.-noon;
Sat., 11:45 a. m.-3 p. m.

6105 kc. HJ4ABB
-B- 49.14 meters
MANIZALES, COL., S. A.
P. O. Box 175
Mon. to Fri. 12:15-1 p. m.;
Tues. & Sun. 7:30-10 p. m.;
Sat. 2:30-5 p. m.

6100 kc. W3XAL
-B- 49.18 meters
NATIONAL BROADCASTING
CO.
BOUND BROOK, N. J.
Relays WJZ
Monday, Wednesday, Saturday,
5-6 p.m., Sun. 12 m.-1 a.m.

6100 kc. W9XF
-B- 49.18 meters
NATL. BROAD. CO.
Relays WENR, Chicago

6097 kc. ZTJ
-B- 49.2 meters
AFRICAN BROADCASTING
CO.
JOHANNESBURG, SOUTH
AFRICA.
Sun.-Fri. 11:45 p.m.
12:30 a.m. (next day)
Mon.-Sat. 3:30-7 a.m.
9 a.m.-4 p.m.
Sun. 8-10:15 a.m.; 12:30-3 p.m.

6090 kc. CRCX
-B- 49.26 meters
TORONTO, CANADA
Daily 5:30-11:30 p.m.
Sun. 11:45 a.m.-11:45 p.m.

6090 kc. VE9BJ
-B- 49.26 meters
SAINT JOHN, N. B., CAN.
7-8:30 p. m.

<p>6085 kc. 2R0 -B- 49.3 meters E.I.A.R. ROME, ITALY</p> <p>6083 kc. VQ7LO -B- 49.31 meters NAIROBI, KENYA, AFRICA Mon.-Fri. 5:45-6:15 a.m., 11:30 a.m.-2:30 p.m. Also 9:30-9:30 a.m. on Tues. and Thurs. Sat. 11:30 a.m.-3:30 p.m. Sun. 11 a.m.-2 p.m.</p> <p>6080 kc. CP5 -B- 49.34 meters LAPAZ, BOLIVIA 7-10:30 p. m.</p> <p>6080 kc. HP5F -B- 49.34 meters Carlton Hotel COLON, PANAMA 11:45 a.m.-1:15 pm., 7:45-10 p.m.</p> <p>6080 kc. W9XAA -B- 49.34 meters CHICAGO FEDERATION OF LABOR CHICAGO, ILL. Relays WCFL Sunday 11:30 a. m.-9 p. m. and Tues., Thurs., Sat., 4 p. m.-12 m.</p> <p>6079 kc. DJM -B.X- 49.34 meters BROADCASTING HOUSE, BERLIN, GERMANY Tests 3-5 p.m.</p> <p>6072 kc. OER2 -B- 49.41 meters VIENNA, AUSTRIA 9 a.m.-5 p.m.</p> <p>6070 kc. HJ4ABC -B- 49.42 meters PERIERA, COL. 9:30-11:30 a.m., 7-8 or 9 p.m.</p> <p>6070 kc. VE9CS -B- 49.42 meters VANCOUVER, B. C., CANADA Sun. 1:45-9 p. m., 10:30 p. m.-1 a. m.; Tues. 6-7:30 p. m., 11:30 p. m.-1:30 a. m. Daily 6-7:30 p. m.</p> <p>6065 kc. HJ4ABL -B- 49.46 meters MANIZALES, COL. Daily 11 a.m.-12 n., 5:30-7:30 p.m. Sat. 5:30-10:30 p.m.</p> <p>6060 kc. W8XAL -B- 49.50 meters CROSBY RADIO CORP. CINCINNATI, OHIO 6:30 a.m.-8 p.m.; 11 p.m.-1 a.m. Relays WLW</p> <p>6060 kc. W3XAU -B- 49.50 meters NEWTOWN SQUARE, PA. Relays WCAU, Philadelphia 8 p.m.-11 p.m.</p> <p>6060 kc. OXY -B- 49.50 meters SKAMLEBOAEK, DENMARK 1-6:30 p.m.</p> <p>6050 kc. HI9B -B- 49.59 meters CIUDAD TRUJILLO, DOM. REP. Irregular 6 p.m.-11 p.m.</p>	<p>6050 kc. GSA -B- 49.59 meters DAVENTRY B.B.C., BROADCASTING HOUSE, LONDON, ENGLAND 6-8 p.m.</p> <p>6045 kc. HJ3ABI -B- 49.63 meters BOGOTA, COLO. Irregular in evening</p> <p>6042 kc. HJ1ABG -B- 49.65 meters BARRANQUILLA, COLO. 12 n.-1 p.m., 6-10 p.m. Sun. 1-6 p.m.</p> <p>6040 kc. W4XB -B- 49.67 meters MIAMI BEACH, FLA. Relays WIOD 12 n.-2 p.m., 5:30 p.m.-12 m.</p> <p>6040 kc. PRA8 -B- 49.67 meters RADIO CLUB OF PERNAMBUCO PERNAMBUCO, BRAZIL 1-3 p.m., 4-7:30 p.m. daily</p> <p>6040 kc. W1XAL -B- 49.67 meters BOSTON, MASS. Tues., Thurs. 7:15-9:15 p.m. Sun 5-7 p.m.</p> <p>6040 kc. YDA -B- 49.67 meters N.I.R.O.M. TANDJONGPRIOK, JAVA 5:45-6:45 p.m., 10:30 p.m.-1:30 a.m.</p> <p>6030 kc. HP5B -B- 49.75 meters P. O. BOX 910 PANAMA CITY, PAN. 12 n.-1 p.m., 7-10:30 p.m.</p> <p>6030 kc. VE9CA -B- 49.75 meters CALGARY, ALBERTA, CAN. Thurs. 9 a.m.-2 a.m. (Fri.); Sun. 12 n.-12 m. Irregularly on other days from 9 a.m.-12 m.</p> <p>6020 kc. CQN -B- 49.83 meters MACAO, CHINA Mon. and Fri. 3-5 a.m.</p> <p>6020 kc. DJC -B- 49.83 meters BROADCASTING HOUSE, BERLIN 12 n.-4:30 p.m., 4:55-10:45 p.m.</p> <p>6020 kc. HJ3ABH -B- 49.83 meters BOGOTA, COLO. APARTADO 565 7-11 p.m.</p> <p>6020 kc. XEUV -B- 49.82 meters AV. INDEPENDENCIA, 98, VERA CRUZ, MEX. 8 a.m.-12:30 a.m.</p> <p>6018 kc. ZHI -B- 49.9 meters RADIO SERVICE CO., 20 ORCHARD RD. SINGAPORE, MALAYA Mon., Wed. and Thurs 5:40-8:10 a.m. Sat. 10:40 p.m.-1:10 a.m. (Sun.) Every other Sunday 5:10- 6:40 a.m.</p>	<p>6010 kc. COCO -B- 49.92 meters P. O. BOX 98 HAVANA, CUBA Daily 9:30 a.m.-1 p.m., 4-7 p.m., Sun. 8-10 p.m. Sat. also 11 p.m.-12 m.</p> <p>6005 kc. HJ1ABJ -B- 49.96 meters SANTA MARTA, COLO. 6-11 p.m. except Wed.</p> <p>6005 kc. VE9DN -B- 49.96 meters CANADIAN MARCONI CO., MONTREAL, QUE., CANADA Saturdays at 11:30 p.m.</p> <p>6000 kc. TGWA -B- 50 meters GUATEMALA CITY, GUAT. 12 n-1 p.m., 6:30-7:30 p.m. 10-11 p.m. Sat. also from 12 m.- 6 a.m. (Sun.)</p> <p>6000 kc. RV59 -B- 50 meters MOSCOW, U. S. R. Daily 12:30-6 p.m.</p> <p>5990 kc. XEBT -B- 50.08 meters MEXICO CITY, MEX. P. O. Box 79-44 8 a.m.-1 a.m.</p> <p>5985 kc. HJ2ABC -B- 50.13 meters CUCUTA, COLOMBIA 6-9:30 p.m.</p> <p>5980 kc. XEVI -B- 50.17 meters MEXICO CITY, MEX. Mon., Wed., Fri., 2-3 p.m., Tues. 7-8, Thurs. 7-9, Sat. 8-9 p.m., Sun. 12 m-1 p.m.</p> <p>5980 kc. HIX -B- 50.17 meters CIUDAD TRUJILLO, DOMINICAN REP. Sun. 7:40-10; Tues. and Fri. 11:40 a.m.-12:40 p.m., 4:40- 5:40 and 8:10-10:10 p.m., Mon., Wed., Thurs. and Sat. 11:40 a.m.-12:40 p.m. and 4:40-5:40 a.m.</p> <p>5970 kc. HJN -B- 50.26 meters BOGOTA, COL. 6-11 p.m.</p> <p>5968 kc. HVJ -B- 50.27 meters VATICAN CITY (ROME) 2-2:15 p. m., daily, Sun., 5-5:30 a. m.</p> <p>5950 kc. HJ4ABE -B- 50.42 meters MEDELLIN, COLO. Daily 11 a.m.-12 n., 6-10:30 p.m.</p> <p>5940 kc. TG2X -B- 50.5 meters GUATEMALA CITY, GUAT. 4-6, 9-11 p.m.</p> <p>5910 kc. HH2S -B- 50.76 meters PORT-au-PRINCE, HAITI 7:30-10 p.m.</p>	<p>5885 kc. HCK -B- 50.98 meters QUITO, ECUADOR, S. A. 8-11 p.m.</p> <p>5880 kc. YV8RB -B- 51.02 meters "LA VOZ DE LARA" BARQUISIMETO, VENEZUELA 6-10 p.m.</p> <p>5875 kc. HRN -B- 51.06 meters TEGUCIGALPA, HONDURAS 5-9:30 p.m.</p> <p>5860 kc. HI1J -B- 51.19 meters SAN PEDRO de MACORIS, DOM. REP. 6-8:40 p.m.</p> <p>5853 kc. WOB -C- 51.26 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Calls Bermuda, nights</p> <p>5850 kc. YV5RMO -B- 51.28 meters CALLE REGISTRO, LAS DE- LICIAS APARTADO de COR- RES 214 MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA 11 a.m.-1 p.m., 5:30-10 p.m.</p> <p>5825 kc. TIGPH -B- 51.5 meters SAN JOSE, COSTA RICA 6:15-11 p.m.</p> <p>5800 kc. YV2RC -B- 51.72 meters BROADCASTING CARACAS CARACAS, VENEZUELA Sun. 8:30 a.m.-10:30 p.m. Daily 11 a.m.-1:30 p.m., 4-9:30 p.m.</p> <p>5790 kc. JUV -C- 51.81 meters NAZAKI, JAPAN Broadcasts 2-7:45 a.m.</p> <p>5780 kc. OAX4D -B- 51.9 meters P.O. Box 853 LIMA, PERU Mon., Wed. & Sat. 9-11:30 a.m.</p> <p>5720 kc. YV10RSC -B- 52.45 meters "LA VOZ de TACHIRA," SAN CRISTOBAL, VENEZUELA 6-11:30 p.m.</p> <p>5713 kc. TGS -B- 52.51 meters GUATEMALA CITY, GUAT. Tues., Thurs. and Sun. 6-8 p.m.</p> <p>5500 kc. T15HH -B- 54.55 meters SAN RAMON, COSTA RICA Irregularly 3:30-4, 8-11:30 p.m.</p> <p>5077 kc. WCN -C- 59.08 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Phones England Irregularly</p>	<p>5025 kc. ZFA -C- 59.7 meters HAMILTON, BERMUDA Calls U.S.A., nights</p> <p>5000 kc. TFL -C- 60 meters REYKJAVIK, ICELAND Calls London at night, Also broadcasts irregularly</p> <p>4975 kc. GBC -C- 60.30 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls Ships, late at night</p> <p>4820 kc. GDW -C- 62.24 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls N.Y.C., late at night</p> <p>4752 kc. WOO -C- 63.1 meters OCEAN GATE, N. J. Calls ships irregularly</p> <p>4600 kc. HC2ET -B- 65.22 meters Apartado 249 GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR Wed., Sat., 9:15-11 p.m.</p> <p>4470 kc. YDB -B- 67.11 meters N.I.R.O.M. SOERBAJA, JAVA 10:30 p.m.-1:30 a.m., 5:45-6:45 p.m.</p> <p>4320 kc. GDB -C- 69.44 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Tests, 8-11 p. m.</p> <p>4273 kc. RV15 -B- 70.20 meters KHABAROVSK, SIBERIA, U. S. S. R. Daily, 3-9 a.m.</p> <p>4272 kc. WOO -C- 70.22 meters OCEAN GATE, N. J. Calls ships irregularly</p> <p>4098 kc. WND -C- 73.21 meters HIALEAH, FLORIDA Calls Bahama Isles</p> <p>4002 kc. CT2AJ -B- 74.95 meters PONTA DELGADA, SAO MIGUEL, AZORES Wed. and Sat. 5-7 p. m.</p> <p>3543 kc. CR7AA -B- 84.87 meters P. O. BOX 594 LOURENCO MARQUES, MO- ZAMBIQUE, E. AFRICA 1:30-3:30 p.m., Mon., Thurs., and Sat.</p> <p>3490 kc. YDH3 -B- 85.98 meters BANDOENG, JAVA Daily except Fri., 4:30-5:30 a.m.</p> <p>3040 kc. YDA -B- 98.68 meters N.I.R.O.M. TANDJONGPRIOK, JAVA 5:30-11 a.m.</p>
---	--	--	--	--

(All Schedules Eastern Standard Time)

Police Radio Alarm Stations

CGZ	Vancouver, B.C.	2342 kc.	KGFB	Minneapolis, Minn	2430 kc.	KGZF	Chanute, Kans.	2450 kc.
CJW	St. Johns, N.B.	2390 kc.	KGPC	St. Louis, Mo.	1706 kc.	KGZG	Des Moines, Iowa	2466 kc.
CJZ	Verdelee, Que.	2390 kc.	KGPD	San Francisco, Cal.	2466 kc.	KGZH	Klamath Falls, Ore.	2442 kc.
KGHA	Portable-Mobile		KGPE	Kansas City, Mo.	2422 kc.	KGZI	Wichita Falls, Tex.	2458 kc.
KGHB	In State of Wash.	2490 kc.	KGPF	Santa Fe, N.Mex.	2414 kc.	KGZJ	Phoenix, Ariz.	2430 kc.
KGHC			KGPG	Vallejo, Cal.	2422 kc.	KGZM	El Paso, Tex.	2414 kc.
KGHG	Las Vegas, Nev.	2474 kc.	KGPH	Oklahoma City, Okla.	2450 kc.	KGZN	Tacoma, Wash.	2414 kc.
KGHH	Palo Alto, Cal.	1874 kc.	KGPI	Omaha, Neb.	2466 kc.	KGZO	Santa Barbara, Cal.	2414 kc.
KGHM	Reno, Nev.	2474 kc.	KGPJ	Beaumont, Tex.	1712 kc.	KGZP	Coffeyville, Kans.	2450 kc.
KGHN	Hutchinson, Kans.	2450 kc.	KGPK	Sioux City, Iowa	2466 kc.	KGZQ	Waco, Tex.	1712 kc.
KGHO	Des Moines, Iowa	1682 kc.	KGPL	Los Angeles, Cal.	1712 kc.	KGZR	Salem, Ore.	2442 kc.
KGHP	Lawton, Okla.	2466 kc.	KGPM	San Jose, Cal.	2466 kc.	KGZT	Santa Cruz, Cal.	1874 kc.
KGHQ	Chinook Pass, W.	2490 kc.	KGPN	Davenport, Iowa	2466 kc.	KGZU	Lincoln, Neb.	2490 kc.
KGHR	(Mobile) in Wash.	2490 kc.	KGPO	Tulsa, Okla.	2450 kc.	KGZV	Aberdeen, Wash.	2414 kc.
KGHS	Spokane, Wash.	2414 kc.	KGPP	Portland, Ore.	2442 kc.	KGZW	Lubbock, Tex.	2458 kc.
KGHT	Brownsville, Tex.	2382 kc.	KGPP	Honolulu, T.H.	1712 kc.	KGZX	Albuquerque, N.Mex.	2414 kc.
KGHU	Austin, Tex.	2442 kc.	KGPR	Minneapolis, Minn.	2430 kc.	KGZY	San Bernardino, Cal.	1712 kc.
KGHV	Corpus Christi, Tex.	2382 kc.	KGPS	Bakersfield, Cal.	2414 kc.	KIUK	Jefferson City, Mo.	1674 kc.
KGHW	Centralia, Wash.	2414 kc.	KGPW	Salt Lake City, Utah	2406 kc.	KNFA	Clovis, N.Mex.	2414 kc.
KGHX	Santa Ana, Cal.	2490 kc.	KGPX	Denver, Colo.	2442 kc.	KNFB	Idaho Falls, Idaho	2458 kc.
KGHY	Whittier, Cal.	1712 kc.	KGPY	Wichita, Kans.	2450 kc.	KNFD	SS Gov. Stevens, (Wash.)	2490 kc.
KGHZ	Little Rock, Ark.	2406 kc.	KGZA	Fresno, Cal.	2414 kc.	KNFE	SS Gov. J. Rogers, (Wash.)	2490 kc.
KGJX	Pasadena, Cal.	1712 kc.	KGZB	Houston, Tex.	1712 kc.	KNFF	Duluth, Minn.	2382 kc.
KGJX	Albuquerque, N.M.	2466 kc.	KGZC	Topoka, Kans.	2422 kc.	KNFG	Leavenworth, Kans.	2422 kc.
KGKZ	Cedar Rapids, Iowa	2414 kc.	KGZD	San Diego, Cal.	2490 kc.	KNFH	Olympia, Wash.	2490 kc.
KGKZ	Seattle, Wash.	2414 kc.	KGZE	San Antonio, Tex.	2482 kc.		Garden City, Kans.	2474 kc.

"WHEN TO LISTEN IN"
Appears on page 742

(Continued on Page 763)

SHORT WAVE LEAGUE



HONORARY MEMBERS

- Dr. Lee de Forest
 John L. Reinartz
 D. E. Replogle
 Hollis Baird
 E. T. Somerset
 Baron Manfred von Ardenne
 Hugo Gernsback
Executive Secretary

SHORT WAVE SCOUT NEWS

Report from Chester, Vt.

● IN a verification from Reichspostzentramt, Berlin, confirming reception of DJI, DJJ, and DJM, they advise me of the following new stations:

	Eastern Standard Time
DJR 15,340 kc.	1:30 to 3:30 A.M., Daily
DJP 11,855 kc.	2:00 to 4:00 A.M., Daily
DJL 15,110 kc.	4:00 to 6:00 A.M., Daily
DJO 11,795 kc.	5:00 to 7:00 A.M., Daily
DZH 14,460 kc.	12:00 to 2:00 P.M., Daily
DZB 10,042 kc.	2:00 to 4:00 P.M., Daily
(formerly DJJ)	
DJM 6,079 kc.	3:00 to 5:00 P.M., Daily
DZA 9,675 kc.	5:00 to 7:00 P.M., Daily
(formerly DJI)	
DJS 12,130 kc.	7:00 to 9:00 P.M., Daily
DJT 15,360 kc.	11 P.M. to 1:00 A.M., Daily

Of these the following have been heard: DZH, DJS, DJP, DJO, DZA, DZB, DJM. The three others, on 19 meters, will be hard to hear, due to the time of the day they are on the air.

New stations heard:

HI-1-S, Puerto Plata. HI-3-U, Santiago de los Caballeros. HI-9-B, "Ciudad Trujillo," on 6,420, 6,380, and 6,050 respectively.

LRU, on 15,290 kc. of Radio "El Mundo," Buenos Aires at 11 P.M., one night. Distorted signal, due to frequency and time of day.

ZSR, 9,180 kc., Cape Town, South Africa, working Rugby, for the speech of British Prime Minister, on death of King George V. Signal was good, and very intelligible, with slight qrm on low frequency side from WNA, Lawrenceville. Time 4:30 to 5 P.M.

OER-2, 6,072 kc., Vienna, was heard with a good signal one afternoon from 4:45 to 5 P.M., signing off as follows in German, French and English "Vienna calling, short wave OER-2, 49.4 meters, between 3 and 11 P.M., Central European Time" (that is 9-5 E.S.T.).

Verifications received:

S.S. Monarch of Bermuda, S.S. Columbus, S.S. Deutschland. XEVI, XEXA, HC2JSB, JVN. ALAN E. SMITH, M.D.

Listening Post Report from Tulsa, Okla.

● MOST of the "foreign locals" received here during the month. I want to mention several European stations that are not classed as "locals," as follows:

HAT-4—Budapest, Hungary, 9.12 mc., Sun. 6-7 P.M. This station cannot be heard sometimes on account of heavy code QRM, RIO—Bakou, U.S.S.R. A phone

Here's Your Button

The illustration herewith shows the beautiful design of the "Official" Short Wave League button, which is available to everyone who becomes a member of the Short Wave League.

The requirements for joining the League are explained in a booklet, copies of which will be mailed upon request. The button measures 3/4 inch in diameter and is inlaid in enamel—3 colors—red, white, and blue.



Please note that you can order your button AT ONCE—SHORT WAVE LEAGUE supplies it at cost, the price, including the mailing, being 35 cents. A solid gold button is furnished for \$2.00 prepaid. Address all communications to SHORT WAVE LEAGUE, 99-101 Hudson St., New York.

heard irregular on 10.17 mc. any time from 10:00 P.M. to 3:00 A.M., E.S.T.

EHY—Madrid, Spain, Heard irregular around 3:00 a.m., E.S.T., phone.

DJI (now DZA)—Zeesen, Germany, a new German station, heard on 9.67 mc. irregular, testing about 5:00 P.M.-7:00 P.M., E.S.T.

DIQ—10.29 mc., Koenigswusterhausen, Germany, used for relay, heard irregular, afternoons.

DJJ (now DZB)—Zeesen, Germany, irregular, afternoons.

Africa

OPM—Belgian Congo, 10.14 mc., 2:15 A.M., E.S.T.

EHZ—Canary Islands, 10.43 mc., early A.M., E.S.T.

Asia

KTO—Manila, P.I., 16.23 mc., 7:00 P.M.-8:00 P.M., E.S.T.

JVM—Nazaki, Japan, 10.74 mc., 2:35 A.M., E.S.T., music.

JVN—N a z a k i, Japan, 10.66 mc., 10:50 P.M., E.S.T., broadcast.

PLE—Bandoeng, Java, 18.83 mc., 7:00 P.M., E.S.T., phone.

South and Central America

HKV—Bogota, Colombia, 8.79 mc., 2:00 P.M., E.S.T.

YVQ—Maracay, Venezuela, 13.35 mc., 2:40 P.M., E.S.T., phone.

CEC—Santiago, Chile, 10.67 mc., 7:00 P.M.-8:00 P.M., E.S.T.

HJU—Buenaventure, Colombia, 9.06 mc., 9:10 P.M., 10:00 P.M., E.S.T.

LSX—Buenos Aires, Argentine, 10.36 mc., irregular evenings 7:00 P.M., E.S.T.

HRW—Honduras, 11.05 mc., phone 6:40 P.M., E.S.T.

Many other stations received from these parts.

Oceania

ZLT—Wellington, N.Z., 11.05 mc., 3:24 A.M., E.S.T., phone VLK.

VLK—Sydney, Australia, 10.52 mc., 2:50 A.M., E.S.T., phone GCP.

VK3LR—Melbourne, Australia, 9.58 mc., any time after 1:00 A.M., E.S.T.

VK2ME—Sydney, Australia, 9.59 mc., on schedule time.

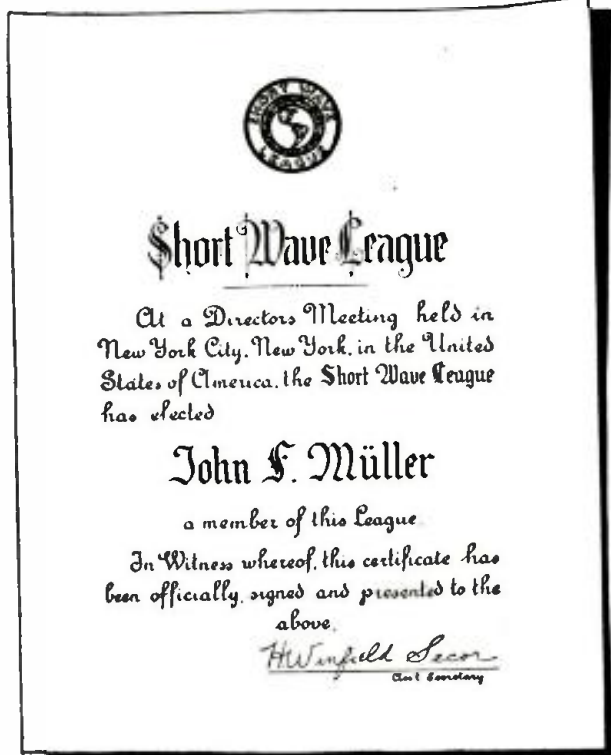
KKH—Hawaii, 7.52 mc. heard testing irregular 2:20 A.M., E.S.T.

A number of stations heard this month, but could not be identified.

Verifications received this month are GAA, GCB, KZRM, OPM, OPL, DJJ, EHZ. WADE CHAMBERS, Tulsa, Oklahoma.

Report from Richmond, Va.

● CONDITIONS at this post have not been very good for the last (Continued on page 765)



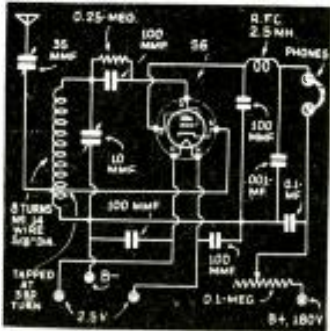
This is the handsome certificate that is presented FREE to all members of the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE. The full size is 7 1/4" x 9 1/2".

See page 762 how to obtain certificate.

1-TUBE 5-METER RECEIVER

James Heffernan, Staten Island, N.Y.

(Q) Please publish a diagram of a 1-tube 5-meter receiver using a type 56 tube. This should be a regenerative. I would like to experiment with the 5-meter amateur band and "get in on some of the fun."

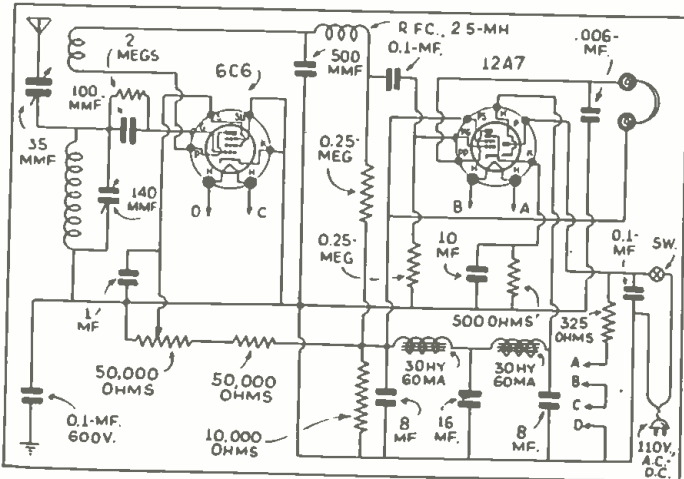


1-Tube 5-Meter Super-Regenerative Receiver

(A) The diagram is printed herewith. Super-regeneration is obtained automatically, as the detector is a self-quencher. Regeneration is controlled by the 100,000 ohm resistor in the plate lead. This should be adjusted until a hissing sound is heard. A slight adjustment after the station is tuned in will usually increase the sensitivity and improve the quality of the signal.

A.C.-D.C. RECEIVER

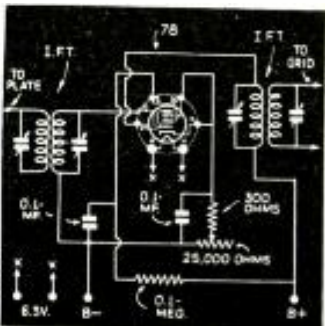
Winsaw Verner, Winsaw, Ont.
(Q) I would appreciate it very much if you would print a diagram



A.C.-D.C. Receiver Using 6C6 Detector and 12A7 Amplifier and Rectifier

in one of your coming Question Departments. I have an A.C.-D.C. receiver using the following tubes: A 6C6 as a regenerative detector and a 12A7 as the pentode audio amplifier and rectifier.

(A) We are printing the diagram you request, and believe that



1 Stage I.F. Amplifier for the 2-Tube Super

you should have excellent results with it. Remember, though, that A.C.-D.C. sets are a little "fussy" when it comes to filtering out the hum. Some experimentation in the lay-out may be necessary.

ONE TUBE BATTERY SET

John Brand, Jr., Lincoln, Nebr.
(Q) Please print a diagram in your Question Box of a one-tube receiver using a 30 tube, a .0005 mf. condenser, and a .00025 mf. condenser, both variable.

(A) We give herewith the necessary diagram; however, standard condensers are shown. These match the various coils, data for which can be found in the Question Box of the January issue. With the larger condensers the tuning adjustment of the receiver will be quite intricate, and, for instance, the entire 49-meter band may only occupy two or three scale divisions on the dial. Therefore, we recommend the smaller condensers as specified, inasmuch as a greater spread will be obtained.

THE "UDAR" SET

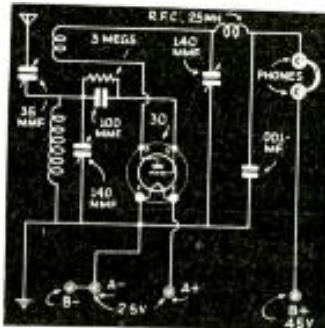
Byron Bray, Scottsbluff, Neb.
(Q) Would you kindly publish a diagram of a 12A7 and the 6F7. This is to be operated from either A.C. or D.C. power lines.
(A) In the May, 1935 issue on page 12, you will find the "UDAR" described. This set is identical.

COIL DATA

Lawrence Martin, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

(Q) While finishing up the A.C. Super-Wasp four tube short-wave set which was built by Robert Hertzberg and published in the Short Wave Manual of 1930, I discovered that there is no Plug-In data for it and I don't know how to figure them out. I would appreciate it very much if you would send me all information about it that you can and let me know how to figure them out for any set.

(A) In the January, 1936 Question Box, we printed complete data on both two and three winding plug-in coils. We suggest that you refer to this issue. More technical data regarding the construction of



1-Tube Battery Operated S-W Receiver

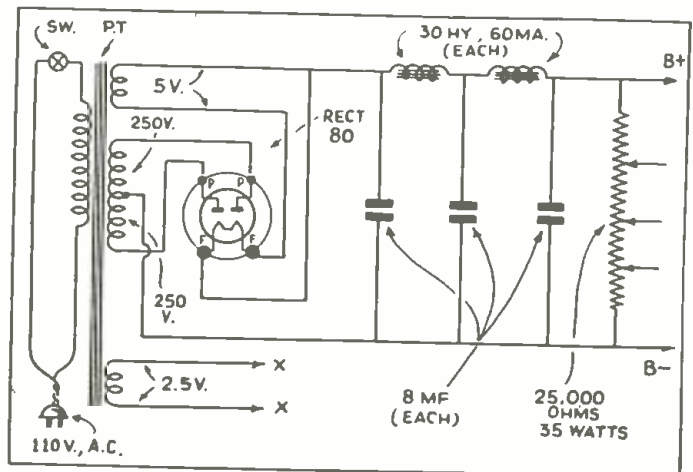
plug in coils and the calculation of size can be obtained from the "Short Wave Coil Book" which is obtainable at this office for \$0.25.

BAND-SPREAD REGENERATION

Frank Cerny, Cleveland, Ohio

(Q) Would you kindly tell me if I could use the band-spread regeneration shown in the February Short Wave Kinks on the "police alarm" short-wave receiver shown in the October issue, instead of the one originally designed for this set.

(A) In the diagram of Mr. Doerle's "police alarm" receiver, fixed voltage is applied to the screen of the 24A. The band-spread idea can be connected to this very simply by running the lead marked "to screen" to the 45 volt terminal or screen grid lead of the receiver.

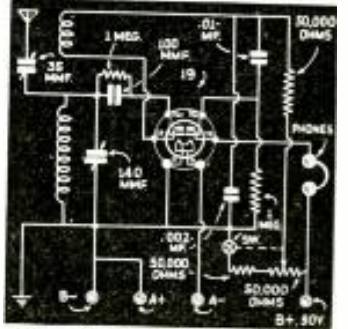


A Power-Supply Which Can Be Used With Any Short-Wave Receiver

LICENSE NEEDED FOR TRANSCEIVER

Warren W. Huffstutter, Kearney, Nebraska.

(Q) I am interested in obtaining a license which would permit me to operate a five meter transceiver.



The Duo-Amplidyne Diagram

(A) It will be necessary for you to obtain a regular amateur license. You must be able to pass the code test of ten words per minute.

DUO-AMPLIDYNE

Charles Dunnel, Brainerd, Minn.

(Q) Please print the diagram of the Duo-Amplidyne which was described in the June 1934 issue of Short Wave Craft. Also, I would like to know why the type 99 tube is never used in midget portables.

(A) The Duo-Amplidyne has proven a very popular receiver, and we are very pleased to reprint the diagram for you. Regarding the 99's, the type 30 tube—besides being more economical than the type 99—is nowhere near as microphonic and is generally considered quite an improvement over the type 99.

POWER SUPPLY DIAGRAM

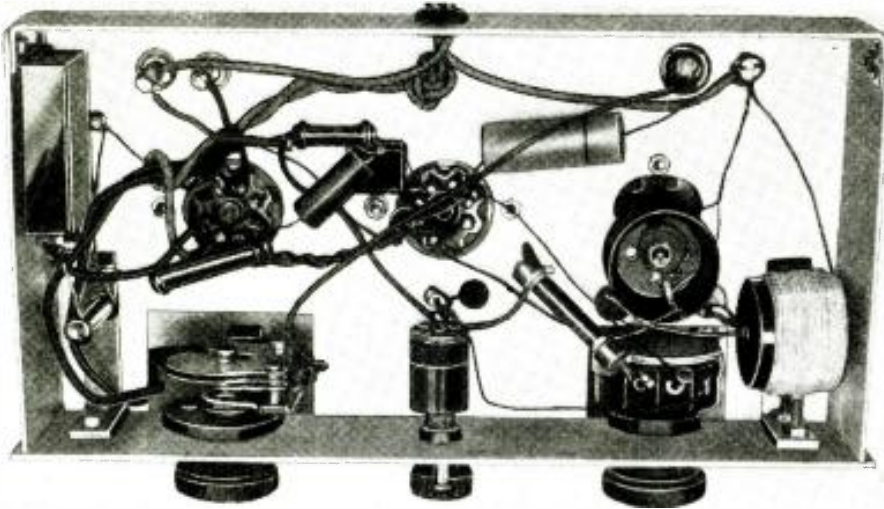
Frank Zerwekh, Peoria, Ill.

(Q) I have a power transformer with a 650-volt center-tapped secondary and several filament windings. Would you print a diagram of a complete power supply.

(A) In the diagram which we have printed, the voltage divider should have a number of taps. The number and size will depend upon the various voltages needed. For best regulation a 1 mf. condenser should be connected between each tap and the "B" negative.

2-Tube Receiver for the S-W Fan

(Continued from page 718)



Bottom View of Receiver.

placed at right angles to each other. That we have succeeded in eliminating coupling effects is proved by the fact that there are no "dead spots" in any part of the tuning scale, due to absorption, even though no provision has been made for short-circuiting the unused coils. A complete set of coil specifications will be found at the end of this article.

The tuning condenser used in this receiver is a Hammarlund Midline midget of 80 mmf. maximum capacity. The author has found this size most satisfactory for general short-wave use as it gives "modified" band-spread on the DX region between 16 and 50 meters. However, a 140 mmf. tuning condenser and standard size coils may be substituted for those shown with equally as good results except for the sharper tuning.

Position of Controls in Front Panel

In laying out the front panel the author has placed the most used controls (regeneration and antenna) at the bottom and low enough to allow the operator's hand to rest upon the table while tuning. Large round knobs on these controls make fine adjustments easy. These are important considerations when one is tuning for extremely weak or rapidly fading signals.

Metal Tube Data

The actual construction of the receiver is not at all difficult but, unless the reader has had some experience with the new metal tubes, he will do well to familiarize himself with the following data before attempting to build the set. The new standard basing arrangement of the 6J7 tube is as follows: Pin No. 1, shell; pin No. 2, heater; pin No. 3, plate; pin No. 4, screen-grid; pin No. 5, suppressor grid; pin No. 6, open; pin No. 7, heater; pin No. 8, cathode. The control-grid connection is at the top. The pin arrangement of the 6C5 is as follows: Pin No. 1, shell; pin No. 2, heater; pin No. 3, plate; pin No. 4, open; pin No. 5, control grid; pin No. 6, open; pin No. 7, heater; pin No. 8, cathode. Readings are in a clockwise direction on bottom of socket using slot as reference point. A complete data chart on the metal tubes was published on page 508, December, 1935, *Short Wave Craft*.

All wiring, especially the leads between the coils and the wave-band switch and from the switch to the tuning condenser and the tube socket should be kept as short and direct as possible. Most of the wiring in the radio frequency portion of the set has been done with No. 14 tinned bus (copper) wire; the paper condensers,

carbon resistors, etc., are mounted directly on the tube sockets, their tinned leads being of sufficient stiffness to support them. The use of the new insulated resistors would eliminate the possibility of a "short-circuit" to chassis.

How to Solder Neatly

All connections should be well soldered with a hot and clean iron and rosin core solder. Use just enough solder to make a good electrical connection. One must be extremely careful when soldering connections to the terminals of the wave-band switch to keep melted rosin or solder from running over or down between the switch contacts. Rosin, even though it is an insulator of direct or low frequency alternating currents, will cause severe losses when placed across radio frequency circuits. All excess flux should be removed from the joints by wiping with a clean cloth dipped in alcohol. Most of the losses attributed to switch coil arrangements can be traced to poor or high loss connections in the R.F. circuit of the set.

Bias for 6C5 Tube

Bias for the 6C5 tube is provided by means of the voltage drop across the 2,000 ohm resistor in its cathode lead. This resistor is by-passed by a 1mf. 200 volt paper condenser. The tone is very good. However, if more "lows" are desired, an electrolytic condenser of about 20 mf. 50 volt rating may be substituted for the paper type. In this case the "positive" terminal of the condenser should be connected to the cathode of the tube since it is at positive potential with regard to the chassis (the term "chassis" as used here does not mean an actual connection to the chassis at that point. In this receiver all negative connections are soldered to a single length of copper bus wire and the bus wire is grounded to the chassis at one point only. This method of construction helps to prevent the circulation of eddy currents in the metal chassis and panel).

The choice of a power supply depends somewhat upon the desires and conveniences of the constructor. The author uses 135 volts of heavy duty "B" batteries and a 6 volt storage battery with excellent results. With this arrangement the small "off-on" switch at the upper right corner of the front panel is connected in the heater circuit and the off-on switch just below the tuning dial is in the "B" negative lead to prevent the batteries discharging through the 50,000 ohm potentiometer when the set is not in use. If a power pack

is used the "B" switch is not needed and the heater switch would be placed in the 110 volt a.-c. lead.

A power-pack would probably be more economical and satisfactory in the long run. Any small power unit capable of supplying 6.3 volts for the heaters and 180 to 250 volts for the plates and screen should be satisfactory if the output is well filtered. A number of good power-packs have been described in past issues of *Short Wave Craft* and we feel sure that, if the reader will look through his back numbers, he will find one to his liking.

Results With This Set

Having progressed thus far the reader will undoubtedly be interested in knowing just what results he can expect from the set and as to how it compares with receivers using the regular plug-in type of coils. During the past two months or so we have used the set mostly for 20 meter amateur work and for listening on the 19, 25, 31 and 49 meter broadcast bands. All of the usual foreign and DX stations have been received with good volume. The extreme quietness of the 6J7 detector makes even the very weak signals readable and this is especially true on the higher frequencies where most regenerative sets are noisy.

On the 20 meter amateur band we have heard phone and C.W. stations in all parts of the world. In fact the set has a better "pickup" in this region than a well-known 7 tube all-wave superheterodyne receiver owned by the author. So far as a comparison with regular plug-in coils are concerned, we can find no perceptible difference in sensitivity, selectivity or noise level. It is sufficient to say that the author will never willingly use plug-in coils again.

The author would be very much interested in hearing from readers who build the little receiver and to learn of the results obtained with it. All letters will be answered if a stamped self-addressed envelope is enclosed. Letters may be addressed in care of *Short Wave Craft*.

Coil Data

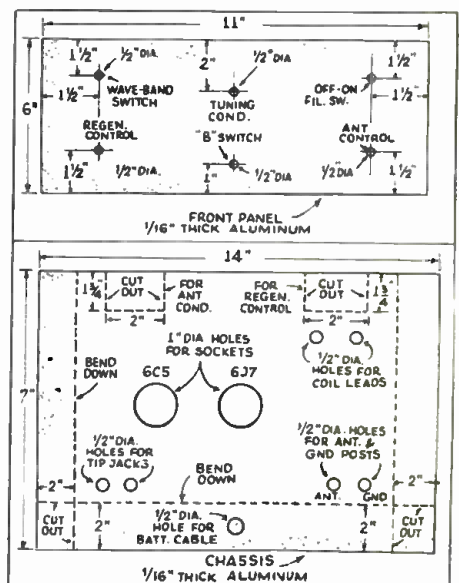
Range	Turns	Tap	Diameter
16-32 meters	7 clw.	2 (from bottom)	1 1/2"
32-60 meters	15 clw.	3 (from bottom)	1 1/2"
60-130 meters	31 clw.	1 1/2 (from bottom)	1 1/2"

*Note: These coils have the cathode windings spaced about 1/4" from rest of turns; there is no spacing of the 60-130 meter coil.
clw = close wound.

List of Parts

- C1—Hammarlund midget condenser, 80 mmf. (.00008mf.)
- C2—Midget condenser, 35 mmf. (.000035 mf.) Hammarlund.
- C3—Mica condenser, 100 mmf. (.0001 mf.) Aerovox.

(Continued on next page)



Dimensions of Chassis.

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

WE GUARANTEE SATISFACTORY RESULTS ON ALL OF OUR PRODUCTS



**Eilen
RX-14**

6-tube Band-spread Receiver

BIGGER, BETTER, AND MORE POWERFUL THAN EVER! OUR LARGEST, FINEST, AND MOST SENSITIVE SW RECEIVER—just released after

months of painstaking development in order to produce an efficient, selective, and really good short wave model which WILL satisfy even the most discriminating SW fan.

Uses 6D6-6D6-76-76-42-5Z4 hi-gain tubes as TUNED RF amplifier, TUNED screen-grid regenerative detector, POWERFUL 3 stage resistance-capacity coupled audio frequency amplifier, high voltage full wave rectifier and HUM-FREE power supply. Operates entirely from 105 to 130 volt AC current. Entirely self contained. No external accessories required.

Large, beautiful, illuminated, airplane tuning control—BANDSPREAD TUNING, continuous from 9½ to 625 meters using the electrical bandspread method—(not a trick dial to get out of order or create bothersome backlash difficulties).

POWERFUL hi-quality audio system delivering 3 watts of power to the built-in hi-fidelity dynamic loudspeaker—automatic headphone jack—extremely smooth regeneration control and volume control—no fringe howl effects—positively hum free—connections for either doublet or single wire type of antenna—black shrivel finished heavy metal chassis, shielding, and cabinet of extreme beauty—must be seen to be appreciated—selectivity, sensitivity and tonal qualities that will amaze you.

EILEN RX-14 KIT, \$15.95

assembled and ready to wire, of all necessary parts, 8 large low-loss coils for 9½-200 meters, and simple detailed instructions (less cabinet, tubes, and B.C. coils)

Beautiful, heavy steel cabinet \$2.50
6 MATCHED tubes..... 3.30

SPECIAL: Complete kit, cabinet, and 6 tubes unwired, less \$19.95
B.C. coils.....

Labor for wiring and testing, extra \$2.00

Broadcast band coils (2), extra 1.25

IF METAL TUBES (6K7-6C5-6E6-5Z4) are preferred, add \$1 to price.

AMATEURS:

Model RX-14-AB 6-Tube COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER has same specifications as RX-14 except that it is equipped with special coils for 20-40-80-160 M bands which spread these bands over 80 to 90% of tuning dial. Also equipped with plate voltage cut-off switch for use during transmitting periods. An ideal receiver for amateur work. Add \$1 to price of RX-14.

RX-14B:

Battery model. Subtract \$1 from above price. (Less batteries.)

Eilen 6A SHORT WAVE 4-TUBE RECEIVER

A Giant in Performance

The new, sensational, 1936 Eilen 6A receiver is truly a masterpiece. See article P. 604-628 Dec. issue of S.W.C. Its unusual design, conforming to the best in modern engineering theory, has all the latest up-to-the-minute features.

FULL 6 TUBE PERFORMANCE.—POWERFUL 3 STAGE AUDIO AMPLIFIER which takes the guesswork out of so-called "loudspeaker reception." Uses 6K7 (metal)—6F7 (twin 2 in 1)—6C5 (metal)—12A7 (twin 2 in 1) hi-gain tubes as RF amplifier, screen-grid regenerative detector, POWERFUL 3 stage audio amplifier with pentode output stage, rectifier and built-in hum-free power supply. Completely self-contained. Nothing else required, operates entirely from 105 to 130 volt AC or DC light socket.

BAND SPREAD TUNING—smooth regeneration control free from fringe howl effects—new metal tubes (or glass tubes if preferred)—built in high quality loudspeaker—automatic headphone jack—large, illuminated airplane type vernier dial—large 3 winding low-loss inductances—selectivity, sensitivity, and volume that will amaze you. Heavy black shrivel finish metal chassis and cabinet. Must be seen to be appreciated. Satisfied owners report dozens of foreign stations on loudspeaker.—You may do the same under proper conditions. **ORDER YOURS TODAY! YOU'LL NEVER REGRET IT!**



6A KIT (unwired), of all necessary parts, 4 coils for 9½ to 200 meters and instructions (less cabinet, tubes, speaker, and B.C. coil)..... \$7.45

Beautiful cabinet..... 3.15
4 matched Areturus tubes..... 1.45
Special loudspeaker..... 1.25
Broadcast band coils (2)..... 1.45
SPECIAL: Complete kit, cabinet, 4 tubes, loudspeaker, and one B.C. coil, unwired..... \$12.45
Labor for wiring and testing, extra..... \$1.50

Eilen 5H BAND-SWITCHING 4-TUBE RECEIVER

EILEN'S latest contribution to the "fan" who is satisfied with only the finest in equipment. Uses the famous Eilen "quintet" coil switching unit which covers 9½-625 meters in 5 steps. No plug-in coils. Uses 6F7 (twin 2 in 1)—6C5 (metal) or 76 if preferred, 43-122/3 tubes as screen-grid regenerative detector. POWERFUL 3 STAGE AUDIO AMPLIFIER, rectifier and built-in power supply. Operates from 105-130 volts AC or DC.

FULL 5 TUBE PERFORMANCE—Built-in dynamic speaker—illuminated, airplane vernier dial—BAND-SPREAD tuning—automatic headphone jack—heavy black shrivel finish metal construction. An unusual SW receiver that WILL produce the RESULTS.



Eilen 5H, KIT of all necessary parts and instructions less cabinet, tubes and speaker, unwired..... \$8.95

Beautiful cabinet..... \$1.75
Areturus tubes..... 2.55
Dynamic speaker..... 1.75

SPECIAL: Complete kit, speaker, cabinet, and 1 tube (unwired)..... \$14.25
Labor for wiring and testing, extra \$1.50

Eilen 5H—Battery model of 5H using 32-19-30-33 tubes. Same price. Less Batteries.

SPECIAL

EILEN 2 section 1200 volt xinting var. condensers (65 muf per section)..... \$0.98
RCA 3011-150 MA filter chokes..... .38

FREE: Large, illustrated catalogue of SW receiving and transmitting apparatus, kits, parts, and accessories. Send for YOUR copy.

Eilen HF-35 3-Tube SW Transmitter

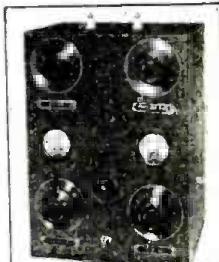
A powerful and well engineered amateur band transmitter of great beauty and efficiency—**AT A PRICE WITHIN THE AMATEUR'S REACH.** Uses 59-48-16 tubes as TRI-TET CRYSTAL CONTROLLED OSCILLATOR—CLASS C RF POWER AMPLIFIER—built-in antenna tuning system—beautiful, black shrivel metal enclosure and shielding—Triplet meters—Eilen transmitting dials—highest quality construction—35 watts of power output on 20-40-80-160 M bands. A transmitter that you can be proud to own. An excellent exciter unit for high power stages to be added later. 3 coils for any 1 band and instructions included.

HF-35, assembled, and ready to wire (less tubes, power supply, crystal, holder and additional coils)..... \$23.95

Matched Areturus tubes (3)..... \$2.15
Eilen quartz crystal (80 or 160)..... 1.95
Eilen crystal holder..... 1.00
Coils for additional bands, per set..... 1.15

HV-475 1-Tube power supply for use with HF-35, less tube \$12.95 (ready to wire)

Labor for wiring extra \$1.00
83 tube for HV-475, extra 65 cents.



EILEN RADIO LABORATORIES Dept. SC 4, 136 LIBERTY STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.

- C4—Mica condenser, 1000 mmf. (.001 mf.) Aerovox.
- C5—Tubular paper condenser, .1 mf. 400 w.v. Cornell Dubilier.
- C6—Tubular paper condenser, .01 mf. 400 w.v. Cornell-Dubilier.
- C7—Paper condenser, 1 mf. 300 w.v. (may be an electrolytic condenser up to 20 mf. if desired) Cornell-Dubilier.
- R1—Carbon resistor 3 megohms, ¼ watt I.R.C.
- R2—Wire-wound potentiometer, 50,000 ohms (may be with or without switch) Eletrad.
- R3—Carbon resistor 500,000 ohms, 2 watts I.R.C.
- R4—Carbon resistor 250,000 ohms, 1 watt I.R.C.
- R5—Carbon resistor 1 megohm, ¼ watt I.R.C.
- R6—Carbon resistor 2,000 ohms, 2 watts I.R.C.
- L1, L2, L3—See "coil data" above.
- SW1—Wave-band switch (see text)
- SW2—Rotary off-on switch (see text)
- SW3—Snap switch off-on type (may be on rear of potentiometer. See text for instructions).
- Two sockets for new metal tubes. (Isolantite.)
- One Aluminum panel 6 by 11 inches.
- One Aluminum chassis 5 by 10 inches (7"x14" panel)
- Dial, coil forms, knobs, supply of No. 24 D.C.C. magnet wire, solder, RCA 6J7 and 6C5 tubes, etc.

Dodging QRN in a Tough Situation

(Continued from page 724)

electrostatic shield, of copper foil. This is essential, to prevent capacity coupling.

It will be noticed that no ground whatever is used in the actual input circuit, the input primary in the receiver being of the low-impedance type, and isolated from ground. Grounding one side of the input (in receiver), or even grounding a center-tap on the line primary, as often recommended, proved worse than useless, introducing a great deal of QRN (noise).

Preliminary tests around the antenna site with a small portable receiver, had shown that even so far out from the power lines, etc., there is a considerable amount of pick-up of interference. When connecting the line to aerial, it was found that by trying out both ways, it can be so phased with the aerial that whatever QRN voltage is picked up by the transmission line, which actually passes under a power-line, as shown in Fig. (a) will actually buck out to a considerable extent

that which is picked up by the antenna array. This is shown by a very noticeable difference in noise-level at the receiver, when reversing the line-to-aerial connections. Provision is made for easily reversing the line connections at the line-receiver transformer, this being found necessary as conditions change from day to day and on different frequency bands.

While the residual noise-level is still considerably higher than in any normal location, it is now so low that there is no difficulty in getting thoroughly satisfactory entertainment from all the usual European, Australian, and Asiatic SW broadcast stations, here about 200 miles from the Pacific.

The receiver used is a high-gain super-het, having one T.R.F. stage, and two I.F. stages, with efficient A.V.C., and of course is very carefully designed with adequate shielding to prevent pick-up of the local QRN direct to any part of the set.

The antenna is oriented so as to have maximum pick-up of signals from Europe in general, and Daventry in particular.

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers



HERE IT IS!

The Short Wave Receiver catalog that will mean real money in your pocket when you buy your next set! Short Wave Fan, or Amateur—your receiver is here.

All the well known makes—the new Hammatlund "Super-Pro" down to the \$3.45 Harrison "Multi-Kit"—are illustrated and fully described in this NEW Harrison Catalog.

Send for your copy today! It's valuable!—But to you—a prospective set purchaser—we send it ABSOLUTELY FREE!!

AMATEURS!
SEE our advertisement on page 761!

FREE!

CLIP COUPON NOW

Gentlemen: Kindly send me, without any cost or obligation, your new Short Wave Receiver Catalog. I am particularly interested in the _____ receiver.

NAME _____ (Please Print)

ADDRESS _____

TOWN _____ STATE _____

HARRISON 12 WEST BROADWAY
RADIO COMPANY NEW YORK - - - N. Y.

When to Listen In
By M. Harvey Gernsback

(All Schedules in Eastern Standard Time)

● THREE different transmitters are now being employed simultaneously by the English station in Trans. 4 and Trans. 5. The other transmissions still employ only 2 transmitters, although it is likely that Trans. 2 and 3 will soon make use of an extra transmitter. Each transmitter has a power of approximately 12-15 kw. at present. The schedule for March is as follows: Trans. 1 on GSB and either GSD or GSF from 2:15-4:15 a.m. (after Mar. 14 this will be 1:15-3:15 a.m.) Trans. 2 on GSG and either GSF, GSH or GSJ from 6:00-8:45 a.m. Trans. 3 on GSF and either GSG or GSE from 9:00-10:30 a.m.; on GSF and either GSE or GSG from 10:30 a.m.-12 n. Trans. 4, 12:15-2:15 p.m. on GSI, GSD and GSB, 2:15-4:00 p.m. on GSD, GSB and GSL; 4:15-5:45 p.m. on GSC, GSB and either GSI or GSF. Trans. 5, 6:00-8:00 p.m. on GSB, GSC and either GSA or GSD. Trans 6, 10:00-11:00 p.m. on GSI and GSC.

GERMANY

The following new stations are now heard testing daily:

DJR, 15,340 kc., 1:30-3:30 a.m.; DJP, 11,855 kc., 2:00-4:00 a.m.; DJL, 15,110 kc., 4:00-6:00 a.m.; DJO, 11,795 kc., 5:00-7:00 a.m. All these waves are assigned to the Berlin short-wave station for broadcast purposes. The following waves are used by the German post office department for commercial telephone service overseas. They are testing with broadcasts at present as follows: DZA (formerly DJI), 9,675 kc., 5:00-7:00 p.m.; DZB (formerly DJJ), 10,042 kc., 2:00-4:00 p.m.; DZH, 14,460 kc., 12 n.-2:00 p.m.; DJS, 12,130 kc., 7:00-9:00 p.m.; DJT, 15,360 kc., 11 p.m.-1 a.m.

POLAND

SPW, the station at Warsaw on 13,635 kc., which was heard testing on Sundays from 11:30 a.m.-12:30 p.m. several months ago, has been silent pending the construction of a new aerial beamed at North America. The old aerial was directional to S. America. When completed the station will broadcast programs for Poles in the U.S.A. The station should be back on the air before this notice appears.

BUENOS AIRES

The new stations LRX and LRU mentioned last month have been reported by many listeners as testing on LRU, 15,290 kc., from 7:00-7:45 and also around 11:00 p.m. LRX has not been reported. By the time this is printed these stations will undoubtedly be on a regular schedule. Address in care of LRI, "El Mundo," Buenos Aires, Argentina. They welcome requests for "veris."

COLOMBIA

A new station is HJU at Buenaventura, Col., operated by the Natl. Railways. They are on 9,065 kc. and can be heard in the evening from 8:00-11:00 p.m. irregular.

VENEZUELA

YV12RM at Maracay on 6,300 is now being heard in the evening hours. Another newcomer who will be on soon is YV9RC at Caracas on 6,400 kc.

TAHITI

An amateur station at Papeete on the French isle of Tahiti in the South Seas is now broadcasting on 7,100 kc. each Tuesday and Friday from 11:00 p.m.-12 m. The station is known as "Radio Oceanie."

HOLLAND

On the 16th of February the Dutch stations commenced a special world-wide short-wave broadcast service on Sundays. These programs take place from 7:30 to 8:30 a.m. for Asia; from 1:00 to 2:00 p.m. for Africa and from 7:00 to 8:00 p.m. for America. The station used is PCJ operating on 9,590 kc. (31.28 meters). These programs are in addition to the normal program of station PIII.



The Breakers

ATLANTIC CITY, NEW JERSEY

On the Boardwalk

SITUATED DIRECTLY ON THE OCEANFRONT AND CONVENIENT TO ALL PIERS AND AMUSEMENTS



\$5 WITH MEALS *Daily* WITHOUT MEALS **\$2.50**
PRIVATE BATH *Per Person* PRIVATE BATH

Hot and Cold Sea Water in all Baths

EXCELLENT FOOD

GARAGE ATTACHED

VEST POCKET SOLDERING IRON



Smallest good iron now on the market. Will do the work of irons twice its size. Only 10 inches long, 1/2 inch in diameter. By using the highest grade elements, it heats up in half the time of ordinary irons. Guaranteed to give satisfaction or money back. We issue no catalog on this item. Enclose \$1.20 and iron will be sent postpaid in U.S. 10c extra in Canada.

GOLD SHIELD PRODUCTS CO.,
17 West 60th St., N. Y. City

WATCH FOR THE NEXT "HAM" NUMBER, THE MAY ISSUE, OUT APRIL 1.

Just off the Press!

The greatest Radio Bargain Sheet ever issued. Send for your free copy today.

American Sales Co.
Wholesale Radio Distributors
44 W. 18th St., Dept. SW, New York City
Oldest Amateur Supply House. Est. 1919



Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

Multipactor Tube

(Continued from page 715)

bombarded against a similar metal target at a sufficient velocity, these will initiate a second set of electrons again several times greater in number. The process may be repeated many times, and the resultant electronic flow finally collected may be many times greater than the original initiating beam.

In the practical construction of the electron multipliers they have been called *multipactors*, because the process is the result of multiple electronic impacts. Multipactor tubes take widely varying forms depending upon the use for which they are designed, but in general, the Farnsworth laboratories have evolved two types.

The two types differ in the method that is used to transfer energy to the electrons between impacts. In type No. 1, the electronic impacts progress spatially, and it is arranged that each successive area of impact is kept at a higher d.c. potential.

In type No. 2, the energy is transferred to electrons between impacts by making use of a suitable radio frequency field across the tube.

Many surprising results have been accomplished with electron multipliers. Most of these results are achieved because of the possibility of extremely high multiplication ratios. The electron multiplication factor may be anywhere from a few hundred times to over a thousand billion. For example, in a certain tube constructed with nickel elements, the number of electrons emitted under visible light could not be measured by ordinary methods. It could not have been greater than one hundred electrons per second, and it probably was as low as ten electrons per second. When light from an ordinary 100 watt bulb was allowed to fall on the multipactor tube, and yet the current change which this light produced with the tube acting as an electron multiplier was of the order of six million electrons per second and could be measured on an ordinary laboratory milliammeter, but this does not represent the limit of amplification. If the light is carefully excluded from this particular nickel type multiplier an erratic current variation is obtained in the type, which may be stopped or decreased by screening the tube with lead, giving a strong indication that the initial electrons are ejected by cosmic rays.

Because of the extremely high multiplications obtained in multipactor tubes, the tubes may be used as a source of electrons for purposes other than amplification. For example, composite caesium silver oxide surfaces, similar to those used in making photoelectric cells, have an emission of anywhere between 10^{-12} and 10^{-14} amperes per square centimeter at ordinary room temperature. If these currents are multiplied a million million times, an ampere electronic output from cold metal surfaces is obtained.

Currents initiated by this process, and of this order, are now in constant use in the Farnsworth laboratories for many purposes, particularly conversion of direct current voltage to oscillating voltages of from 100,000 cycles to several hundred million cycles per second. Such oscillators start merely by closing a switch in the battery circuit.

Their practical advantages are their simplicity and their very high conversion efficiency which may be as high as 95%. The very great advantage to be gained by this high efficiency is that for a given power output the tubes may be much smaller than corresponding thermionic tubes.

Philo T. Farnsworth states:

"Electron multipliers have been made to perform every function now performed by the thermionic relay. While it is improbable that all functions now performed by the thermionic tube will be replaced by the new cold-cathode multipactor, nevertheless, it is fully evident to all of us who have worked with secondary electron multiplication that this new art will have a very revolutionary effect on the science of radio communications."

The "SUPER-PRO"

AMATEUR-PROFESSIONAL RECEIVER

THE new Hammarlund "Super-Pro" Receiver more than fulfills the exacting demands of the seasoned professional and amateur operator. It fairly bristles with distinctive features. Among these are: Electrostatically shielded input; two stages of tuned R.F. on all bands; four air-tuned I.F. transformers; continuously variable selectivity; three audio stages; silver-plated five-band switch; visible tuning meter; separate power supply unit; separate grid bias supply; send-receive switch; speaker-phone switch; A.V.C.-Manual switch; C.W.-Modulation switch; standard and rack type panels and heavy gauge cadmium-plated steel chassis.

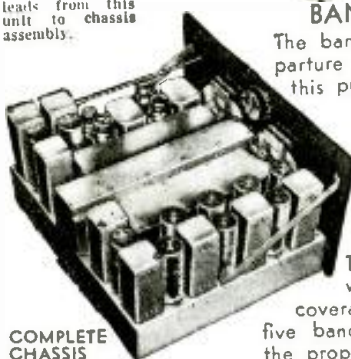
TUNING UNIT

The tuning unit, illustrated at the right, is an engineering triumph of compactness and precision. It includes the main tuning and band spread condensers and their respective dial assemblies, the band change switch, and all antenna coupling, R.F. and I.F. oscillator coil assemblies. Only 3 leads from this unit to chassis assembly.



EXCLUSIVE BAND-CHANGING SWITCH

The band-changing switch is a radical departure from switches commonly used for this purpose. Its design incorporates the well-known knife switch principle, actuated by eccentric cams. Specially designed bakelite sections with silver-plated phosphor bronze knife blades, gradually slide into silver-plated phosphor bronze spring clips forming a 6-point positive contact. This switch operates backward or forward and not only controls the tuning coverage of the 20 mc. to 540 kc. range in five bands, but also automatically connects the proper band spread condensers to each of the three high frequency circuits and short circuits all coils not actually in use.



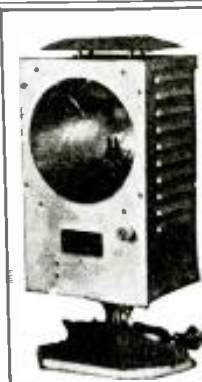
COMPLETE CHASSIS



CONTROL PANEL

The precision controls include: accurately calibrated tuning dial in kilocycles and megacycles; band spread tuning dial (both illuminated); five-band switch; audio frequency gain; radio frequency gain; intermediate frequency gain; selectivity; beat frequency and tone control. The main tuning dial is accurately calibrated in megacycles in ranges of 2.5 to 5; 5 to 10; and 10 to 20, and in kilocycles from 540 to 1160 and 1160 to 2500. This dial is equipped with an ingenious mechanical shutter which operates in conjunction with the band change switch, making visible only the frequency band in actual use. The high frequency ranges each have a two-to-one frequency range, which puts the three amateur bands at the same setting of the main tuning dial.

Write Dept. SW-4 for Complete Details
HAMMARLUND MANUFACTURING CO.
 424-438 W. 33rd Street, New York



Size 18" high, 7" wide, 5" deep. Weight 12 pounds.

You cannot make a better investment than to have in your home a **GOLD SHIELD PROFESSIONAL MODEL Carbon Sun Lamp** SAVES DOCTOR'S BILLS

Everyone in your family needs the health giving VIOLET RAYS. This is a large CHROMIUM plated lamp using standard carbons, emitting rays of ultra violet and infra red. If SUN TAN is desired, order accordingly.

Complete with screen and goggle. \$7.50

WONDERFUL VALUE!

GOLD SHIELD PRODUCTS CO.,
 17 W. 60th St. N. Y. City

CONDENSERS

1910-1936

Descriptive material supplied upon request

CORNELL-DUBILIER CORPORATION

4376 BRONX BOULEVARD
NEW YORK

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers



MARINE

Engineers
are working
overtime



In step with progress in the amateur field—Marine engineers have, from time to time, designed their transmitters to incorporate the latest developments of the field.

At this time Marine Radio is particularly proud to introduce two new models. Close adherence to the Marine standard of "Quality First" and maximum value for the "Ham's" dollar is the keynote of these new models.

MARINE 140 C

An ultra-modern 175 watt Phone and C.W. transmitter. Utilizing visual Oscilloscope Modulation Control and a hundred and one other new wrinkles make this unit the outstanding development of this period. Here are a few of the salient features incorporated in this rig. Run your finger down the line! How many of them did you "wish" were yours before! They can be yours at no large investment. Marine "deferred payment plan" will deliver them and permit you to enjoy your hobby while paying for the apparatus.

MARINE 18 A

The average "Ham" has always felt that there was a need for a "XMTTR" of low power, reliability and low operating as well as low original cost. Marine engineers kept this thought in mind when designing the Model 18A. From the response and acclaim with which the American amateur received this model it seems that Marine engineers have been quite successful in filling the needs of every one concerned. Now, you too can enjoy this rig. Forget the cost—you can get it at Marine for your own price. The Marine "deferred payment plan" brings the most popular units within your reach. Check these interesting features—lack of space prevents our illustrating more. They comprise only a few of those incorporated in this job.

● Power Output: Conservatively rated at 175 watts Phone and C.W. ● Frequency Range: 30,000 to 1500 Kcs. ● Modulation Control: Built in Cathode Ray Oscilloscope, giving 100% visual modulation control. ● Permanent Neutralization: All "XMTTR's" are permanently neutralized at factory. ● High Fidelity Audio Channel: Frequency response—30 to 10,000 cycles ± 1.5 db., with gain of 125 db. ● Antenna Matching Network: Capable of efficiently matching any type antenna in general use. ● Dimensions: 60" long x 19 1/2" wide x 15" deep.

● Output: 50 watts Phone—125 watts C.W. ● Frequency Range: 30,000 to 1500 Kcs. ● Control: Automatic relays afford ample protection to both the operator and equipment. ● Rugged Construction: Solid battleship construction with maximum portability makes this rig ideal for hamfests, conventions, and field work.

Efficient operation on 10 meters with Marine Transmitters:

- 22RP - 25watts phone and C.W.
- 35B - 40watts phone and C.W.
- 18A - 25watts phone and 12" W
- 60G - 40watts Phone and 200" W
- 140B - 100watts Phone and C.W.
- 140C - 175watts Phone and C.W.
- 270B - 200watts Phone and C.W.
- 50B - 750watts phone and C.W.

Also a series of broadcast and special purpose transmitters.

Illustrated descriptive catalogs and photographs will gladly be furnished upon request.

You are assured of satisfaction and uninterrupted operation with all Marine apparatus. The Marine Radio Iron-clad guarantee absolutely protects you. The "deferred payment plan" has met with wide acclaim among amateurs in this country. So that their enjoyment may be furthered, Marine extended this plan to all of their models. Take advantage of this offer now! Marine is ready to supply your every need.

MARINE

RADIO COMPANY

GENERAL OFFICES AND PLANT
124-11 101st Ave., Richmond Hill, N. Y.

W2AMN's All-Band Transmitter

(Continued from page 732)

chassis and the "B" plus is fed through R.F. chokes to the plates, thus eliminating much constructional detail.

Starting with the first tube, we have a "tritot" crystal controlled oscillator which allows doubling in the plate circuit. The cathode coil and tuning condenser is all one unit. The 100 mmf. midjet condenser is mounted inside the coil and tuned to provide maximum output of the crystal. When the crystal is changed from one band to another, the entire tuning unit is changed for one to match the other crystal.

Changing crystals from one end of a band to the other or to any frequency within the band for which the cathode coil is adjusted requires no change in the coil or adjustment of the condenser. It is sufficiently broad so as to require no adjusting. The oscillator tube is shielded with a regular tube shield, although the next tube required no shield. The coil in this stage as in all others of the low power unit, is of the plug-in type. The cathode, oscillator plate and the first buffer plate coils are wound on Hammarlund XP-53 four-prong forms. The last coil of this unit is wound on large Bud transmitting form also having four prongs.

Coils for Different Bands.

For 80 meter operation with a crystal in that band, we have a complete set of coils for that band only. For 40 meter operation with the same crystal we change the plate coils of all three tubes. Then to change to 20 meters it is only necessary to change the plate coil of the output stage the 23 or 802.

The layout of parts for the three stages can be seen in the photo. Starting from left to right the layout is the same as of the diagram—Crystal, cathode coil, oscillator tube, oscillator plate coil, first huffer, its plate coil, the 15 watt pentode and finally its plate coil. On the panel we have on the left the oscillator plate condenser, next the buffer condenser and the last buffer condenser on the right.

The meter on the left reads 0-25 mills, (M.A.), and it measures the oscillator plate current in the first jack (J1) on the left and the last buffer grid current in the next jack (J3) to the right. The 0-100 mill (M.A.) meter on the right measures the first buffer plate current in the left-hand jack (J-2) under it and the last huffer plate current in the right hand jack (J4). On the extreme left of the panel, we have the oscillator and first buffer plate voltage switch (Sw 1) and the last buffer plate switch (Sw 2) on the extreme right. In the center of the panel on the lower edge we have the pilot light which tells us the heaters are on.

Smooth Operation and Stability Achieved

Plenty of good mica by-pass condensers are used in the exciter and their use is rewarded with stability in operation. There is no sign of interlocking of stages and operation is absolutely smooth. This smooth operation of course is in a large part due to the use of screen-grid tubes.

In the low-power stages fixed battery bias is used. We may still be a trifle old-fashioned but there is nothing that can quite take the place of battery bias with us.

Screen Voltage—How Provided

Screen voltage for the tubes is obtained with series resistors in the "B" plus lead and these resistors are mounted in the sub-base. To the plates of the oscillator and first buffer we apply around 400 volts and to the last buffer around 500 volts.

This voltage is obtained from a power supply mounted on the back of another 19x8 3/4 inch panel. Mounting the unit on a small chassis and fastening it flat against the back of the panel is a simpler arrangement and saves much space. In the

WE AMATEUR SUPPLY BUYERS TRY TO GET ONLY THE BEST THAT MONEY CAN BUY FOR YOU!

UNCLE DAVE'S RADIO SHACK

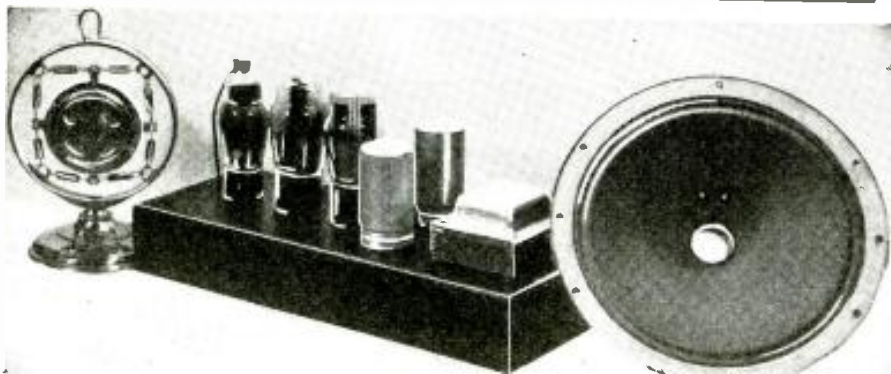
WE STAND BEHIND EVERY RADIO OPERATOR WITH OUR UNCONDITIONAL GUARANTEE. SHIP EVERYWHERE - 24 HOUR SERVICE.

WE BUY - SELL AND TRADE IN HAM RADIO SUPPLIES.

356 BROADWAY, ALBANY, N.Y., U.S.A.

HERE IT IS! The Amplifier Buy of the Year! ONLY 100 OF THESE LEFT! . . . 3 1/2 watts output, 5 watts peak . . . 75 DB gain. Field supply for 2500 ohm speaker . . . high impedance input. Uses 57, 2A5 and 80 tubes.

- PEERLESS all-purpose 3-tube amplifier, less tubes, microphone and speaker. \$3.20
- SPEAKER with matching transformer. 3.15
- MICROPHONE, high quality, double button type. 3.75
- Kit of 3 matched tubes 1.48



PEERLESS 2-tube SHORT WAVE CONVERTER . . . makes any broadcast receiver a powerful shortwave superheterodyne. . . no plug-in coils. Covers 15 to 180 meters . . . simple to connect and operate. Just connect to antenna and listen on present receiver and plug into any 110 volt AC or DC outlet. Uses 6A7 pentagrid converter and 12Z3 rectifier. Complete with 2 tubes, wired and tested or foreign broadcasting. Housed in compact gothic American walnut cabinet COMPLETE . . . Nothing else to buy \$7.95

PEERLESS 3-tube 10-meter converter . . . Self powered from 110 volt AC-DC lines. Uses 606, 76 and 12Z3 tubes. Can be attached to any short wave TRF or superheterodyne receiver. Wired and tested with 3 tubes. READY TO GO. \$7.95

Cable Address "UncleDave," Foreign Trade Solicited. Long Distance Phone 4-5746. Include 20% Deposit with C.O.D. Orders. Send for New Ham Catalog—just out! Prices F.O.B. Albany

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

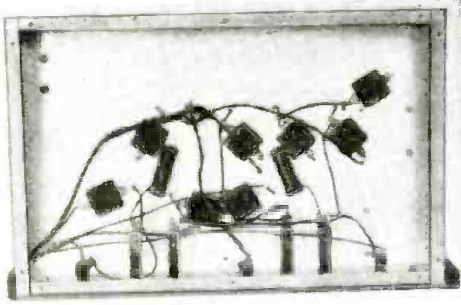
photo of the power supply we have complete details of its construction.

In the diagram we find a 500 volt transformer with the necessary filament windings. The filtering consists of a single 30 henry, 150 milliamperes choke and two 2 mf. 1000 volt filter condensers. For the rectifier we have selected the 83V type tube, which may be mounted horizontally without danger of the filament sagging. At the output of the filter there is connected a 25,000 ohm resistor, which serves not only as a bleeder, but as voltage divider in order to provide the 400 volts for the oscillator and first buffer tubes. On this panel we also have the A.C. "on-and-off" switch and another switch which cuts off the entire voltage to the exciter stages. The two switches on the exciter panel allow switching "on-and-off" during adjustment, while the "B" switch on the power-supply panel allows the whole R.F. unit to be operated with a single motion.

Next month the entire transmitter will be described and illustrated in a number of photos.

Parts List for W2AMN's Transmitter.

- 10—.001 mf. 1000-volt mica condensers, Aerovox.
 - 2—.0001 mf. 1000 volts mica condensers, Aerovox.
 - 2—2 mf. 1000-volts filter condensers, Aerovox.
 - 2—A.P.C. 100 mmf. midget condensers, Hammarlund.
 - 2—200 mmf. midget variable condensers, Hammarlund.
 - 1—50 mmf. midget condensers double spaced, Hammarlund.
 - 1—10,000-ohm 10-watt resistor, I.R.C.
 - 2—50,000-ohm 20-watt resistors, I.R.C.
 - 1—25,000-ohm 50-watt resistors with slider, I.R.C.
 - 6—2.1 mh. rf. chokes, Hammarlund.
 - 6—4-prong XP53 forms, Hammarlund.
 - 3—jumbo 4-prong coil forms, Bud.
 - 4—single close circuit jacks, Bud.
 - 4—"on"- "off" toggle switches, Bud.
 - 1—jewel light.
 - 4—4-prong isolantite sockets, Hammarlund.
 - 1—5-prong isolantite socket, Hammarlund.
 - 2—6-prong isolantite sockets, Hammarlund.
 - 1—large 7-prong isolantite socket, Hammarlund.
 - 1—0.25 ma. meter (small), Triplett.
 - 1—0.100 ma. meter (small), Triplett.
 - 3—3/4" silver dials and knobs, I.C.A.
 - 1—500-volt power transformer with filament windings Thordarson.
 - 1—30-henry 150 ma. filter choke, Thordarson.
 - 2—19"x8 3/4" steel panel, black crackle finish, Wholesale Radio Service Co.
 - 1—17"x11x2 1/2" chassis, Wholesale Radio Service Co.
 - 1—small chassis approximately 7"x10" Wholesale Radio Service Co.
 - 1—Bliley LD2 crystal.
- Optional Tube Line-up**
- 6C6, 6D6, 802. for 6.3 volts. For 2.5 volts—57, 58, and RK23.



A bottom view of the 3-tube exciter.

Coil Data

CATHODE COIL

- 80 meter xtal 20 T. No. 24 D.C. close wound on 1 1/4" form.
- 40 meter xtal 10 T. No. 24 D.C. close wound on 1 1/4" form.

OSCILLATOR AND FIRST BUFFER PLATE COILS

- 80 meters 28 T. No. 24 close wound 1 1/4" form.
- 40 and 20 meters 9 T. No. 16 spaced to 1 1/4 inches on 1 1/2 inch form.

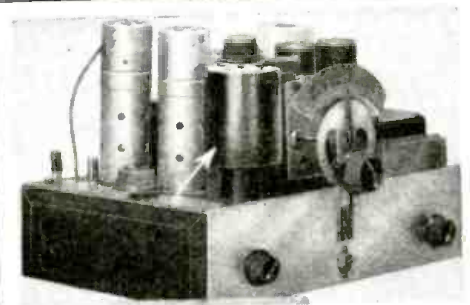
LAST BUFFER PLATE

- 80 meters 33 T. No. 14 tinned on 2 1/2" form, length of winding 3".
- 40 meters 16 T. No. 14 tinned on 2 1/2" form, length of winding 3".
- 20 meters 8 T. No. 14 tinned on 2 1/2" form, length of winding 1 3/4".

Allied Radio Corporation
 833 W. JACKSON BLVD., Chicago

FREE MAIL THIS COUPON

ALLIED RADIO CORP. Dept. E
 833 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago.
 Send me your FREE NEW SPRING AND SUMMER 1936 RADIO CATALOG.
 Name.....
 Address.....



ARROW POINTS TO UNO ALL-WAVE COIL.

AT LAST!
The dream of millions has been
REALIZED

This unit alone will take the place of *all the necessary coils required to cover all amateur bands.*

No switches, no soldering and no alteration to your present receiver is required to make use of this unit.

ECONOMICAL — EFFICIENT — ATTRACTIVE

We guarantee satisfactory performance or your money will be refunded by your dealer. Write for our circular, "How to use it and how it works." **\$1000**

UNO ALL-WAVE COIL CO.
 11 Mollineaux Place Dept. S-4 Roosevelt, N. Y., U. S. A. Discounts to Amateurs and Experimenters

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

TRY SPRAGUES

and note the difference



Now you can get an 8 mfd. Sprague 450 V. Condenser for only 57c net—either in the Tiny-Mikes or standard size units. Or, if you want the finest, most universal replacement money can buy, try an 8 mfd. EC "600 Line" unit—the Rolls Royce of Condensers.

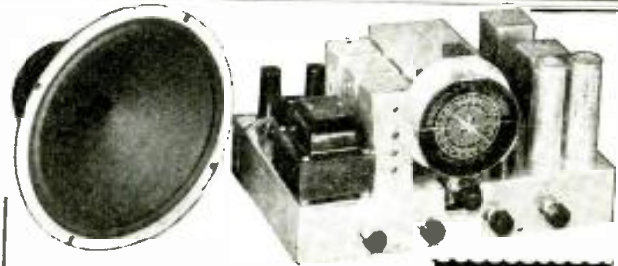
Remember: YOU DON'T HAVE TO CHECK SURGE VOLTAGES IN A RECEIVER WHEN USING EC'S AS REPLACEMENTS.

You owe it to your reputation to use the best—ON EVERY JOB.

SPRAGUE PRODUCTS CO.
North Adams, Mass.

SPRAGUE 600 LINE CONDENSERS

AMERICA'S FINEST LINE OF QUALITY UNITS



ROLAND 9-tube Super Three Bands

15 to 550 Meters

- ★ OPERATES ON 110, 135 AND 220 VOLTS. A.C. 60 CYCLES
 - ★ 9 ALL-METAL TUBES
 - ★ SENSITIVE SUPERHET CIRCUIT
 - ★ EFFICIENT BAND-SWITCHING—NO PLUG-IN COILS
 - ★ AUTOMATIC VOLUME CONTROL
 - ★ NOISE SUPPRESSION CIRCUIT
 - ★ 3-COLOR BANDSPREAD DIAL
 - ★ RANGE, 15 TO 550 METERS IN THREE BANDS
 - ★ TONE CONTROL
- Only standard parts of highest calibre are used. The chassis and speaker are encased in a beautiful, hand-rubbed, piano-finished cabinet with the finest matched walnut veneers. Measures 20" high x 16" wide x 11 3/4" deep. Shipping wt., chassis and speaker, 25 lbs. Cabinet, 4 lbs. extra.
- SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM AND COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS FURNISHED WITH EACH "ROLAND 9"**

\$49.95 with 9 tubes & speaker less cabinet

Add \$5.00 for cabinet

Licensed under R.C.A. and Hazeltine Patents

A remarkably outstanding receiver, surprisingly different from the usual run of all-wave superheterodynes.

Automatic volume control, diode detector, noise-suppression circuit, phase inversion for distortionless, resistance-coupled, push-pull output stage—all these features plus many new circuit innovations make this excellent all-wave set the most outstanding receiver value on the market.

Tubes employed: one 6K7 as R.F. amplifier; one 6A8 as combination oscillator and first detector; one 6K7 as an I.F. stage; one 6HG as a triple tube; one 6E5 as first audio; one 6C5 as a phase-inverter tube; two 6F6's as resistance-coupled stage of push-pull amplification and, finally, a 5Z1 rectifier—NINE TUBES IN ALL—the newly-perfected, latest type all-metal tubes.

A large, four-inch bandspread dial having a dual tuning ratio of 125 to 1 and 25 to 1 makes tuning for foreign and DX stations a real pleasure. The calibrated dial lights up automatically with a different color each time receiver is switched to a new band.

Complete coverage from 15 to 550 meters is obtained through an efficient coil-switching arrangement. No "dead spots." Sold complete with large 10" auditorium-type Jensen matched dynamic speaker, and 9 Raytheon all-metal tubes. Cabinet \$5.00 additional.

ROLAND RADIO CO., 1340 East 9th St., Brooklyn, N. Y. C.

MYSTIC EYE TUNING UNIT



Modernize Your Radio! You can install in a few minutes' time the latest development of modern science—cathode ray visual tuning. Secure the hair line tuning now being featured in only the highest priced receivers.

Operation guaranteed with any A.V.C. Circuit. Price complete\$3.00

Specify A Voltage

COMMONWEALTH PRODUCTS COMPANY
919 N. Michigan Ave. Chicago, Ill.

Two Tube SW Receiver Only \$3.00 less tubes, unwired.



A REAL, powerful 2 tube short wave set that brings in foreign stations, police calls, amateurs, & broadcast stations under good conditions. The world at your fingertips. Inexpensive, simple, and easy to operate. Requires no batteries. Works entirely from 110 volt house current. Large, easy to follow wiring diagram and instructions. **WE GUARANTEE RESULTS.**

2 Tubes, extra. \$1.00
Wired, extra.75

CENTRALLION ENGINEERING CO., 136-A Liberty, New York City

Send today for your copy of new 16-page booklet crammed full of valuable and vital information on

"AERIALS AND HOW TO USE THEM"

Contains diagrams and complete information for eliminating noise on all bands, improving foreign reception, use of antenna couplers, balanced line filters, ultra high frequency transmission and reception, ham operation, and multiple installations for apartment houses and store demonstration booklets.

Sent postpaid for a dime
Arthur H. Lynch, Inc., Dept. S, 227 Fulton St., N.Y.C.

An Ultra Short-Wave Burglar Alarm

(Continued from page 716)

literally millions of electric waves fill practically every bit of space in the room.

The accompanying diagram shows the basic principle of how the waves zig-zag back and forth across the room between the opposite walls, until they finally reach the receiver. Under normal conditions with no intruder present, the signals of constant intensity are picked up at the receiver, but if a person's body intercepts the waves in any part of the room, it acts the same as a mirror would in connection with a light beam, and the radio waves are reflected in such a manner that the strength of the signal picked up at the receiver is changed or weakened. This change in the strength of the signal intercepted at the receiver can be caused to switch on a warning or signal light in another part of the building such as a watchman's office, or the alarm may take the form of a bell, or again it may be sent through directly to police headquarters.

By using two or more of these transmitters and receiver systems, a criss-cross wave pattern may be employed, so that every part of the room is surely protected by the ultra short waves and even though a person stood in a certain "safe" spot, found by experiment, where the alarm was not sounded—the movement of an arm or a leg would intercept one of the waves and cause the device to function.

By setting up a veritable barrage of ultra short waves in a similar manner to the burglar detector, it would be possible to devise a very good aircraft detector. In this case the aircraft would act in a similar manner to the person's body entering the room equipped with the burglar detector and the plane, for example, would act the same as a mirror and reflect the waves back to earth. Sensitive ultra-short wave receivers located on the ground, would intercept the reflected waves, and knowing the distance between the transmitting and receiving stations, and also the angle of the waves as they were radiated from the transmitter, the exact position or location of the airplane could be calculated at once.

Pilot Explains Maneuvers by Short Waves

(Continued from page 711)

the announcer on the ground and both ends of the conversation are amplified out over the field by means of loudspeakers.

For example, the announcer asks: "Al, will you please do a dive ending with a vertical loop?"

Williams replies: "I am now 5,000 feet up. I push the stick forward and we go into a dive. I gain speed rapidly. I am now falling at a rate of 260 miles an hour and at about 500 feet above the field I pull back the stick slowly. We climb quickly then slower and finally by returning the stick to a neutral position we are now flying upside down."

Few, if any, channels are available in the longer wave bands, already crowded by a wide variety of uses. Ultra-high frequency radio waves travel in a straight path like light and are particularly efficient for the short-range operation required in Major Williams' demonstrations, during which he will always be within sight of the air field. Use of the ultra-high frequency channel demands extremely sharp tuning and all the units in this radio equipment are crystal-controlled for this purpose.

Our Information Bureau will gladly supply manufacturers' names and addresses of any items mentioned in Short Wave Craft. Please enclose stamped return envelope.

Don't miss W2AMN's Transmitter description in next "HAM" issue!

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

"Magic Brain" and "Eye" Make S-W Tuning Easy

(Continued from page 712)

the electrical shadow. The electronic image thus produced is not only an accurate visual tuning indicator, but also tells at a glance how strong the station's signal is and the amount of interference, if any, that is present, because it registers every radioactive impulse in the antenna.

In the schematic of Figure 1 we see that the detected signal voltage is applied to the grid of the triode section of the 6E5 from point A of the diode-detector circuit. In tuning in a station, as one turns the dial slowly, grid G1, becomes more negative with respect to the Cathode, C. This means that the plate current is decreased so that a decreased voltage will exist across the 1 Megohm plate resistor R. When the station is tuned exactly to resonance the detected signal fed to the grid G1, of the 6E5, is such as to reduce the plate current practically to zero. Note that the ray-control electrode, G2, is connected directly to the plate of the triode and varies with the positive voltage on the plate so that as the signal is tuned in and the drop across R decreases, the voltage on G2 increases, being a maximum at resonance. As one tunes off of resonance the decreased negative voltage at A causes a decreasing grid bias and therefore an increasing triode plate current. This increasing plate current in turn causes an increasing voltage drop in R, thus lowering the positive potential of the ray-control electrode G2.

It is the variation of the voltage thus obtained on the ray-control electrode which controls the displacement of electrons and causes the "Eye" to close as the station is tuned-in and open as the station is tuned-out.

Television Advances In Italy

(Continued from page 716)

brush made of very fine litz (stranded) wire would touch the photo-sensitive surface of the photo-electric cell.

It is easy to understand that this "touching" electron beam decreases the "resistance" of the cell vacuum against the radiation of electrons. This trick also increases the speed of the electrons which are radiated by the photo-sensitive layer of the cell, and since electron beam of the cathode-ray tube is used as a kind of "bridge or conductor" for the photo-electrons the sensitivity of the new photo-cell increases tremendously.

Contrary to the similar devices of Zworykin and Farnsworth, a mechanically operated scanning instrument in the form of a tiny mirror drum is applied to scan the image.

The photo-electrical impulses obtained by the "Telepantoscop" which consists as explained above, of a combination of a photo cell and a cathode-ray tube, are then transmitted to a pre-amplifier of normal design but having surprisingly small dimensions. It might be of interest to notice that this pre-amplifier of small size has an absolutely flat response curve, starting with 25 cycles up to 1,000,000 cycles! Since the "Telepantoscop" has small dimensions, (and also the pre-amplifier is of small size) it was possible to install both parts including some optical devices and a synchronization instrument into a box as large as a normal film camera.

The television receivers made by the Italian Company reproduce an image 8 by 10 inches in size, by means of cathode-ray tubes. An image definition of 180 or 240 lines, with 25 frames per second, may be recreated upon the cathode ray-tube screen. The price of a complete receiver is about \$640.00.

Watch for Details of Good A.F. Amplifier in Next Issue!

HAYNES R.S.R.

5-Tube Receiver

2 1/2
TO
555
METERS



**NO SKIPS - NO DEAD SPOTS
REGENERATION PLUS SUPER-REGENERATION!!!**

Combined for the first time in a single receiver having the greatest tuning range ever incorporated in one set.

A. J. Haynes, who designed the first regenerative kit set (1922) and the first superheterodyne kit set (1924) chose RACO to build the final model of his new R-S-R receiver—another first AND DOES IT PERFORM!

The R-S-R is not only a remarkably fine DX receiver for all of the short wave and broadcast bands but it is the smoothest super-regenerator we have ever seen, giving exceptionally efficient reception on the 5 and 10 meter bands.

Come in and see us; operate the R-S-R yourself and look over our special U.I.F. equipment—transceivers, 5 meter M.O.P.A.'s, etc., all at direct laboratory built prices.

- ★ Self contained power supply.
- ★ Multi-band switching (no plug-in coils) down to 15 meters.
- ★ High efficiency plug-in coils below 15 meters with super-regeneration.
- ★ Electrical plus mechanical band-spread.
- ★ Dual regeneration control.
- ★ Hiss control on super-regeneration.
- ★ Perfect logging and absolute stability on super-regeneration.
- ★ Dynamic speaker and earphone reception.
- ★ Tubes used—2 MG6K7's, 1 MG25Z5, 1 MG43, and 1 76.

ORDER DIRECT FROM THIS AD

Complete R-S-R set; wired, tested, with 5 tubes, speaker, and cabinet. Ready to plug in and operate **\$24.95**

Complete kit; unwired, including dynamic speaker, power supply and wired switch-roll assembly (less cabinet and tubes) **\$14.95**

**RADIO CONSTRUCTORS
LABORATORIES**



**136 LIBERTY STREET
DEPT. H NEW YORK CITY
EXPORT DEPT.—105 HUDSON ST.**

JUST STARTING

TO BUILD A NEW "RIG"?

WE STOCK ALL

RADIO EQUIPMENT

FOR TRANSMITTER
• REQUIREMENTS •

LICENSED RADIO AMATEURS
AT BOTH OF OUR STORES

Our catalog on request only to those living in Pennsylvania, Ohio, W. Virginia

CAMERADIO

601-3 GRANT ST., PITTSBURGH, PA. 30 TWELFTH ST. WHEELING, W.VA.
Established 1919

**GOOD RESULTS Demand
GOOD INSTRUMENTS**



Millimeter Model 321

Triplet Electrical Instrument Co.
284 Harmon Drive
Bluffton, Ohio

TRIPLITT manufactures a complete line of electrical instruments for radio, electrical and general industrial purposes both standard and custom built—For better short wave work, write for catalogue.



BUD AMPLIFIER FOUNDATION KIT



Give that amplifier a factory built professional appearance by building it on one of these units

Undrilled chassis—2 1/2" high. Cane design perforated metal shield cover.

Finished in black wrinkle enamel.

No. 1125—13 1/2" x 5" x 8 1/4" high—List \$3.99
No. 1126—17" x 7" x 8 1/4" high—List \$3.75
No. 1127—17" x 10" x 8 1/4" high—List \$4.25

40% Discount to Radio Dealers and Amateurs

New Catalog Sent Free Upon Request

BUD RADIO INC.

1937 E. 55th St. Cleveland, Ohio



"HAM" SPECIAL Standard Teleplex

A highly efficient code teacher using heavy specially prepared waxed paper tape, having two rows of perforations. Write for Free folder S. W. 4 DEALERS—Correspondence invited with dealers for protected territories.

We are the originators of this type instrument.

TELEPLEX CO.
72 Cortlandt St., New York City

Instrument, with tapes prepared by expert and complete course of lessons, all for \$11.95

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

TUBE PRICES REDUCED!

First Grade Tubes—Licensed by R. C. A.—All prices F. O. B. Newark, N.J. Orders for less than \$3.00 not accepted. 20% deposit required on all orders.

REGULAR TUBES

Your Cost 9c	Your Cost 19c	Your Cost 29c	Your Cost 29c	Your Cost 49c	Your Cost 59c
Type 27	Type 01A	Type 24A	Type 19	Type 1V	Type 83V
45	12A	35-51	20	22	1C6
	26	36	33	32	6F7
	30	38	42	34	PZH
	31	39	43	53	182B
	37	41	46	59	183
	40	44	49	79	484
	56	47	55	84	485
	71A	57	75	1A6	686
	76	58	77	2A3	10
	80	82	78	2A7	81
	00A	83	85	2B7	12A5
		5Z3	89	6A4(la)	12A7
		6D6	99V	6A6	50
			99X	6A7	586
			2A5	6B7	
			2A6	6Z4(84)	
			6C6	99Std	
			12Z3	WD11	
			25Z5	WD12	

B. H. Rectifier Tube.....	\$.89
Photo Electric Cells.....	1.25
Supersensitive Relays for Photo-cell.....	2.95
Friction Tape, 2 oz.....	.05
Supersensitive Galena Crystal.....	.12
Bakelite Panels 7"x12".....	.69
Cadmium Plated Chassis 5"x9".....	.15
4-5-6 Prongs Wafer Sockets, ea.....	.03
4-5-6 Prongs Isolantite Sockets, ea.....	.24
S.W. Coils, set of four, 15 to 200 meters, 4 prong.....	.39
Pie Wound R.F. Chokes 2.5 M.H. 4-5-6 Prong Plug-in Coil Forms, ea.....	.08
Line Cord Resistors, any size.....	.32
Metal End Resistors, any ohms.....	.05
Test Prods.....	.22
Aluminum Panels, 7x12.....	.48
Double Button Microphones.....	2.95
Heavy Filament Wire, 15 ft.....	.10
Spaghetti Tubing 30 in. length.....	.03
Mike Spring, 8 for.....	.15
Rola F4 Speaker, Dynamic, 3,000 ohms, 5".....	2.15
Best Grade Push Back Wire, 25 ft. 5 tube AC-DC Dynamic sets, complete with 5 tubes, Dynamic Speaker, wired.....	6.95
Indoor Ribbon Aerial.....	.26
Tip Jacks.....	.05
Bakelite Knife Switches.....	.19
Polymet Single 8 Mfd. Condenser, 500 Volts.....	.39
Polymet Dual 8 Mfd. Condenser, 500 Volts.....	.69
Neutralizing Tool.....	.32
Midget Condenser, 140 Mmf., 1 gang.....	.55
Midget Condenser, 150 Mmf., 1 gang.....	.55
Midget Condenser, 140 Mmf., 2 gang.....	1.05
Head Phones.....	1.29
Rola F5B 6" Dynamic Speaker, 2,500 Ohm.....	2.70
Desk Mike Stands.....	1.25

No Catalogue—But Lowest Prices

REXTRON 37 Lock Street Newark, N. J.

A 3-Tube Battery Type S-W Receiver

(Continued from page 714)

same time this choke offers very high impedance to the audio frequency. The 250,000 ohm resistance is used to eliminate any fringe-howl which might be present. By using impedance coupling instead of resistance, we get almost double the gain in the detector tube.

Audio Stage Uses a 33 Tube

The audio stage uses a *high-gain* pentode, type 33. This gives enough *loud-speaker* volume for all but the weakest stations. Notice should be taken of the type of output circuit used. By this means, all of the plate current is kept out of the speaker, which should be a sensitive magnetic type. Provision is made for earphones, which, when used, cuts out the speaker automatically. A *tone-control* is also used in this set and helps get rid of the background noise on some of the weaker stations.

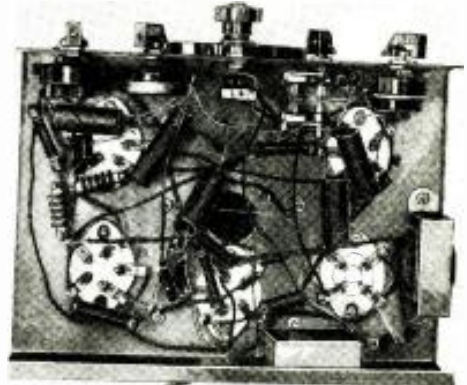
When building this set, or any set, be sure to use the best of parts. That old saying that "A chain is no stronger than its weakest link," is still very true in the radio field. All the tube sockets are isolantite; the condensers, both the ganged tuning condensers and the 35 mmf. R.F. padding condenser are Hammarlund and have isolantite insulation, and the coils used in this set are the new Hammarlund coils wound on XP-53 fours. These were purchased already wound, but may be wound by hand if the constructor so desires. All fixed condensers should have a voltage rating of 400 volts to insure a large safety factor and should be of any approved type. The resistors should also be of a standard make and should have a rating of $\frac{1}{2}$ of 1 watt. No provision was made in the set for a doublet aerial because there is very little noise in the open "country" anyway. An inverted L type about 75 feet long is being used by the author with very good results.

Arrangement of Parts on Chassis

This set is built on a steel sub-base 11 inches x 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches x 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches and the panel is 12 inches x 7 inches. The following layout was used, and should be used by anyone making this set. In the back left-hand corner is the detector tube and in the front of this is the three-winding detector coil. In the middle of the set in the front is the two-gang 140 mmf. tuning condenser. Back of this is the 700 henry choke and to the rear of this is the type 33 power tube. On the right of the set at the back is the R.F. coil and in front of this is the R.F. tube. Notice that, by placing the R.F. and detector coils in this position, they are as far apart as possible and the R.F. plate lead to the detector coil is as short as possible. Two wing type shields are used and these prevent inter-coupling of the two circuits.

On the panel to the extreme left is the *regeneration control* and one of the battery switches. Next is the *tone control*. Next is the dial, which gives a high ratio and is easy to mount; below this is the earphone jack. The next knob is the R.F. padder and on the extreme right is the R.F. gain control and the other switch. Two switches have to be used, one for the A battery and the second for the B batteries. The entire set is enclosed in a black crackle enamel box with a hinged cover. All wiring, especially the grid and plate leads, should be as short as possible. Perhaps many of you "Hams" and "Fans" interested in this set wonder why the 100 ohm resistor is used in the filament circuit. As the tubes are all two volt type, they are wired in series and thus 4 No. 6 (1 $\frac{1}{2}$ volts each) dry cells may be used as the "A" supply. Two of these tubes, the type 15, draw .22 amp. each while the 33 needs .26 amp. If the resistor was not used the two 15's would operate at a voltage a little in excess of two volts, while the 33 would run a little under two volts. But by using Ohm's law, we find that 100 ohms at 4 volts will pass .04 amp. which is the difference in current between the 15 and the 33. By shunting the two 15's (as shown in the diagram) with the

resistor to the 33, all the tubes will operate at two volts. Although no difference can be noticed by ear, if the resistance is left out, no doubt the tube manufacturer knows best when he said that these tubes should be run at *two volts!* The total "A" current drain is .26 amp. at 6 volts and the "B" drain at 135 volts is about 20 mills.



A bottom view of the receiver.

(M.A.) If the above directions are followed, no trouble should be had in building this set and getting it to work.

Results on Test

This set has been used by the author for the past several months with "swell" results. On the Police, Amateur and short-wave broadcast bands, almost all stations come in on the loud-speaker. Some "foreign" stations, such as the South American, English, German, French, Spanish, Mexican, and Canadian stations, come in with more volume than you will need in the average room. Twenty meter phone stations have been received regularly from South America and Europe. Police calls, 80 meter and 160 meter phones, etc., have been received from *all over the country!* And as for C.W.—the set's "alive" with it!

Regular broadcast coils may be used in this set, making it a swell *all-wave* job. If broadcast coils are bought, about half of the interwound coil or primary on the detector coil should be taken off or the set will not be very selective and almost all stations will block the detector.

I have had very fine success with this set and I am sure that you Hams or Fans who construct it, will agree with me.

Parts List

- C1—2 gang 140 mmf. condenser.
- C2—35 mmf. variable.
- C3—4—.1 mf. 400 volts.
- C4—.0001 mf. mica condenser.
- C5—.00025 mf. mica
- C6—.25 mf.
- C7—.02—400 volt.
- C8—1 mf.—400 volt condenser; Cornell-Dubilier.
- R1—300 ohms resistor.
- R2—25,000 ohm var. and SW1 (switch).
- R3—100 ohm resistor.
- R4—100,000 ohms resistor.
- R5—5 megohm resistor.
- R6—50,000 ohm var. resistor and SW2 (switch).
- R7—40,000 ohm resistor.
- R8—250,000 ohm resistor.
- R9—250,000 ohm resistor.
- R10—50,000 ohm resistor.
- CH1—2—2.1 millihenry R.F. choke.
- CH2—700 henry A.F. choke.
- CH3—30 henry A.F. choke.
- 1—Closed-circuit jack.
- 1—Aerial and ground posts.
- 1—4-wire cable.
- 1—twin tip jack.
- 1—subpanel 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ "x11"x2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".
- 1—panel—7"x12".
- 1—cabinet—7"x8"x12".
- 1—set 4-prong coils; Hammarlund (See Jan. Q. Box for data.)
- 1—set 6-prong coils; Hammarlund.
- 1—type 33 tube. RCA Radiotron.
- 2—type 15 tubes. RCA Radiotron.
- 1—4-prong isolantite socket.
- 1—6-prong isolantite socket.
- 2—5-prong isolantite socket.
- 1—5-prong wafer socket.
- Nuts, bolts, hookup wire, etc.
- 2—tube shields.

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

HV-475 Transmitter Power Supply

● **ALTHOUGH** designed as a companion unit for Eilen HF-35 SW transmitter, this compact and well designed power pack may be used with any type transmitter having similar power requirements.

Inspection of the circuit diagram reveals the use of the popular type 83 mercury vapor full-wave rectifier in a well filtered circuit. A power transformer supplying 1200 volts C.T. at 200 M.A., 2½ volts at 7 amp., 5 volts at 3 amp., and 7½ volts at 3 amp. is used. A switch in the primary circuit permits the unit to be turned on and off. The output of the mercury vapor rectifier is fed into a two section filter network having an exceedingly high ripple attenuation. In order to have ample insurance against condenser breakdown, two 8 mf. electrolytic filter condensers are used in series at each of the usual condenser locations. The resulting 60 henries of inductance and 12 mf. capacity, results in a filter capable of giving up to 200 m.a. of pure direct current to the transmitter. No ripple whatever is noticeable on the transmitter's carrier when used with this unit.

The entire unit is mounted in a heavy, black shrivel finished metal chassis and cabinet. Cabinet dimensions are such as to fit directly under HF-35 transmitter, presenting an unusually neat and business-like appearance.

List of Parts

- 1—High voltage 1200 V. sec. C.T. transformer. Thordarson.
- 6—Condensers—8 mf. Cornell Dubilier.
- 2—Filter chokes.

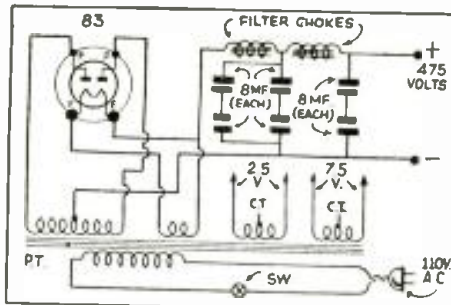
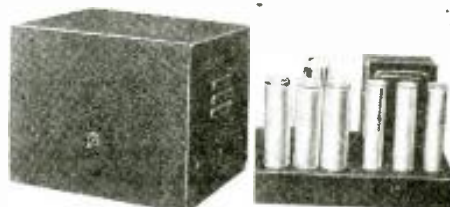
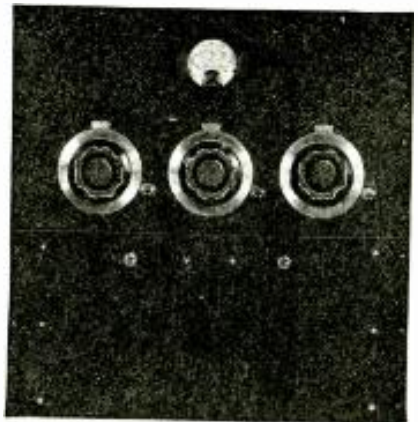


Diagram above shows connections of the HV-475 transmitter power supply.

This article prepared from data supplied by courtesy of Eilen Radio Laboratories.



The power-supply is mounted in a neat and substantial cabinet, provided with a switch as shown.



It's Easy to Build the

ALL-STAR TRANSMITTER

ANYONE with screw driver, pliers and soldering iron, and only a kitchen table to work on, can build the efficient ALL-STAR TRANSMITTER.

Photographs and Diagrams Make Assembly Easy

Drilled chassis and detailed instructions, including photographs, enable you to build without laborious drilling or machining. Instruction sheet gives step-by-step procedure, with 21 photographs and eight diagrams. Complete constructional data and diagrams, 25c postpaid, or FREE with foundation units.

Specified Parts Stocked by Jobber

Specified parts approved by the designers are stocked by your jobber, and made by these sponsor-manufacturers: THORDARSON ELEC. MFG. CO.—HAM-MARLEND MFG. CO.—CORNELL-DUBILIER CORP.—TRIPLETT ELEC. INST. CO.—OHMITE MFG. CO.—E. F. JOHNSON CO. CROWE NAME PLATE CO.

See Your Jobber or Write

★ BUILD YOUR OWN ★ ALL-STAR HEADQUARTERS
ALL-STAR TRANSMITTER 222 W. Adams St., Chicago

ALL-STAR TRANSMITTER (Build It Yourself!)

Now! Any amateur, with screw driver, pliers and soldering iron, and only a kitchen table to work on, can build the professional-looking, efficient ALL-STAR TRANSMITTER—which combines the engineering skill of seven leading sponsor-manufacturers.

40 to 500 Watts—No Waste!

Start with 40-watt, CW or phone. Expand to 500-watt CW or 400-watt plate modulated phone. All parts and values tested. Nothing need be discarded. Foundation units drilled and machined, ready for assembly.

Send us your orders

★ BUILD YOUR OWN ★ HARRISON RADIO CO.
ALL-STAR TRANSMITTER 12 West Broadway, New York City

HEADQUARTERS For The Sensational

★ BUILD YOUR OWN ★
ALL-STAR TRANSMITTER

Also Headquarters Short-Wave Receivers

We carry a complete line of parts for all the new Short Wave Receivers.

M & H Sporting Goods Co.

512 MARKET ST. PHILADELPHIA
 1709 Atlantic Ave., Atlantic City, N. J.

ELIMINATE Line Noise with the
NEW MILLER LINE FILTER
 J. W. MILLER COMPANY
 5917 So. Main St. • Los Angeles, Calif.

Steel Tape Now Records Voice For Re-broadcast

(Continued from page 711)

part of the program.

The method by which the steel recordings are made is shown in Fig. A. In accordance with current fluctuations caused by a microphone, similar strong or weak magnetic impressions are recorded on the steel wire or tape. How this method actually works may be seen from following description.

If a piece of steel wire or steel tape passes in front of the recording magnet (which in turn is connected with the microphone amplifier) the molecules of the steel will be disarranged because of the magnetic flux emanating from the recording magnet, which moves the tiny iron molecules more or less out of their natural position. When such a piece of steel wire with "disarranged molecules," or magnetic voice and music recordings, is moved in front of the "pickup" magnet, electromagnetic "disturbances" are produced in the pickup magnet, which are an exact replica of the original "disturbances" produced by the microphone current in the recording magnet. Since it is easy to convert electromagnetic flux variations into electrical impulses by winding a coil around the pickup magnet, the reproduction process is quite simply solved.

The minute electrical impulses as furnished by the pickup magnet coil are sent through an amplifier, which in turn is connected with a loudspeaker; or if radiation to the broadcasting listeners is desired, over a preamplifier to the transmitter. Since a steel tape recording can be played back as often as desired without wearing out, and the recording time is theoretically unlimited, through the use of a long enough wire, the advantages of this recording method seems to surpass any other sound recording method devised.

However, as it is often the case in science, there are some important disadvantages involved. Only the frequencies between 50 and 2000 cycles may be reproduced if the speed of the steel tape is one meter per second (about 3.29 feet per second). The frequency response curve may be enlarged by increasing the speed but then the steel-tape consumption goes up in a tremendous degree, thus shortening

the actual recording time to a fraction of the recording time when low speed is applied. That is the main reason why the British Broadcasting Company records only the "news bulletins" on steel-tape, but music exclusively on wax records.

A great advantage of the steel-tape recording is the fact that one and the same steel-tape can be used again and again for recordings. Usually after the tape has been played back, it is led in front of a powerful "extinguishing," or "wipe-off" magnet which "erases" the previous recordings, or in other words bring the molecules back into their natural position. Such an "erased" steel-tape can be used at once for new recordings, without any decrease in reproduction quality.

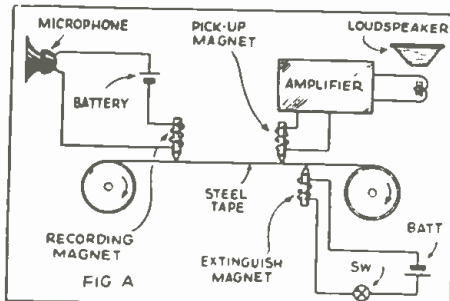


Diagram showing how "recording" and "extinguishing" magnets are arranged with respect to moving steel tape.

\$20.00 Prize Monthly for Best Set

● THE editors are looking for "new" receiving circuits—from 1 to 5 tubes preferably. A \$20.00 monthly prize will be awarded to the best short-wave receiver submitted. The closing date for each contest is 75 days preceding date of issue (March 15 for the June issue, etc.). In the event of a tie, an equal prize will be given to each contestant so tying. Address all entries to: Editor, SHORT WAVE CRAFT, 99 Hudson St., New York City.

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

2½ to 10 Meter Receiver

(Continued from page 729)

tance) and want a new thrill, try five!

The set pictured with this article shows an extremely simple layout that has given very good results. During the past six months your authors, in common with many other hams, have been trying various detector circuits for five-meter work. Colpitts, straight Ultra-audion, the so-called electron-circuit, and several others,—some with the weirdest of circuits, were "put through the mill." Of all that have been tried to date, the set to be described has shown the highest usable combination of selectivity and sensitivity.

The diagram for this super-regenerative set will seem quite unorthodox, but then so are most circuits for five. As will be seen, a metal tube, 6C5, is used for the detector. A type '42 Pentode glass tube is used as audio. If you do not wish to purchase metal tubes, use a type '76 for the detector. You will find it almost as good as the 6C5. Should you want to use 2½ volt tubes, use a '56 as the detector and a 2A5 as the audio tube.

The layout of the chassis, from left to right, is: detector tube, coil condenser arrangement mounted on bakelite strip, and audio tube. Directly in front of the audio tube is the audio transformer.

On the panel, the controls from left to right are: super-regeneration control, tuning dial, and volume control. The switch below the tuning dial is connected in the "B" plus lead and is used to render the receiver inoperative during a transmitting period.

Under the chassis there are only two fixed condensers and one fixed resistor, plus the wiring. The layout of the set is so simple and the wiring so easy that even writing about it makes it seem involved. The best thing to say is that if the wiring diagram is followed carefully, you can't miss.

Now for several pointers about the set itself. Let's start at the antenna and work through the set. A good antenna is quite an important factor for the best u.h. frequency work. A doublet with two four-foot legs, fed in the center with a good

make of twisted pair feeder, makes a very efficient antenna. Always be sure to get the antenna vertical. A vertical "sky-hook" catches more of the quasi-optical waves roaming through the air, than a horizontal antenna does. Needless to say, the higher the better! Some very fine results have been obtained by a radio amateur who flies his antenna from a kite three hundred feet in the air!

Coupling the antenna to the set is the next most important step in getting the most out of a five-meter set. The method of coupling a doublet type of antenna is largely a matter of experimentation. Sometimes the "pie" winding gives best results; at others the regular coil arrangement. If a single wire vertical antenna is used, couple it to the grid through a very small "postage-stamp" type variable condenser.

There is one point which cannot be overstressed. That is *short leads* in the detector circuit. If you can possibly do it, solder the plate of the tube directly on the condenser.

Besides the regular grounds to chassis, use a common ground point to which all returns to ground are made. Ground the .006 plate block condenser right at the cathode connection on the tube.

Just one more thing and we're through with the set itself. If you use an expensive pair of earphones, the output coupling circuit diagrammed will be "insurance" against burning them out. If you use a magnetic speaker, as you probably will, due to the loud signal the set puts out, the output arrangement isn't needed.

The *power-supply* used with the set is a simple unit supplying 6.3 volts for filament and 250 volts for the plate. No trouble was experienced with hum, but should there be any, another filter condenser and an extra choke will fix it up. Another method of eliminating hum, should it arise, is grounding one side of the filament through a .1 mf. paper condenser. Try both sides of the filament circuit, and one side will show a decided decrease in hum level.

In operation the set is extremely simple. Set the super-regeneration control just past the point where a loud hissing noise is heard, and tune slowly over the dial. When you tune in a station, the hiss will either disappear completely or fade into the background, depending on the strength of the signal being received. The volume control is used in normal fashion, and you'll need it, because local stations "blast" the speaker!

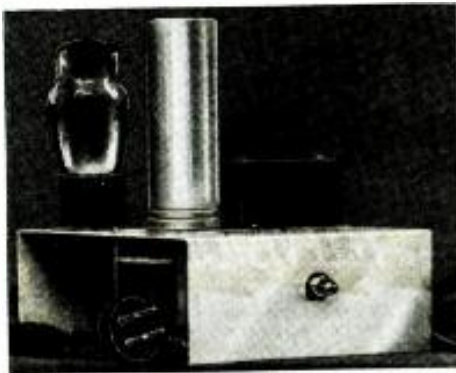
This article has been prepared from data supplied by courtesy of Eagle Radio Co.

Parts List

- Eagle Minuteman 2½ to 10 Meter Receiver**
- 1—Minuteman black-cracked chassis and panel—Eagle.
 - 1—Vernier 3 inch dial—Z.
 - 1—Variable midget .000025. Hammarlund Star.
 - 1—Condenser .00005 mf. mica.
 - 1—Condenser .006 mf. pigtail.
 - 1—Condenser .5 mf. 400 volt.
 - 1—Condenser 10 mf. 35 volt.
 - 1—Resistor—range 10 to 20 megohm (fixed).
 - 1—Resistor 1000 ohm. 2 watt.
 - 1—Potentiometer 50,000 ohm.
 - 1—Potentiometer 500,000 ohm.
 - 1—High frequency choke.
 - 1—Audio transformer.
 - 1—Wafer socket, 8-prong.
 - 1—Wafer socket, 6-prong.
 - 1—Wafer socket, 4-prong for power supply.
 - 1—Toggle switch S.P.S.T.
 - 3—Insulated tip jacks.
 - 3—Interchangeable coils 2½, 5, and 10 meters—Eagle.
 - 1—Spiral-wound ant. coupling coil—Eagle.
 - 2—Black bakelite knobs.
 - Ant-gnd and speaker terminals.
 - 1—5 inch magnetic speaker.
 - 1—Extension coupling with 3 inch shaft.

Parts List

- Eagle Minuteman Power Supply**
- 1—Power supply chassis—Eagle Radio.
 - 1—Power transformer.
 - 1—30 hy. 100 mill. choke—Eagle.
 - 1—Toggle switch S.P.S.T.
 - 1—4 prong plug and cable.
 - 1—Double 8 mfd. 450 volt electrolytic (in can).
 - 1—Condenser .1 mf. 400 V.
 - Hardware, solder, etc.



Eagle Minuteman "power-supply" Unit

\$50.00 CASH PRIZE CONTEST

First Prize	\$20.00
Second Prize	10.00
Third Prize	5.00
Fourth Prize	3.00
Fifth Prize	2.00
Sixth to Fifteenth Prizes each	1.00

Read full details of \$50.00 prize contest for "best letter" explaining what Ten Things in Short Waves interest you most Today, page 588, February issue.

RCA proudly presents the ACR-175



\$119.50 NET—f.o.b. factory

This new RCA amateur receiver incorporates every desirable feature of design, construction and operation, including several remarkable new developments. Translate the following into performance advantages in your station:

1. 5 to 600 meters. continuous
2. Ultra-selective crystal filter
3. "Magic Eye" tuning and signal strength indicator
4. Actual signal input read directly in microvolts
5. Iron Core i. f. Transformers (permanent alignment, high gain)
6. Metal Tubes
7. 11 tubes, 2 i. f. stages
8. Increased sensitivity
9. Greater selectivity with or without crystal
10. Improved signal-to-noise ratio
11. Improved a. v. c.
12. Greater band spread
13. Separate dynamic speaker
14. Pre-selection
15. Band change by switch
16. Individual coils for each band
17. Unusual stability
18. Iron-core heterodyne oscillator calibrated in cycles
19. Audio tone control
20. Unique stand-by pilot light
21. Handsome, rugged metal cabinet
22. Improved velvet drive tuning control—no backlash
23. Direct-reading, calibrated dial
24. Single-control tuning
25. Convenient and accurate logging
26. Two-speed, positive dial drive
27. All controls on front panel
28. Controls conveniently located low on panel
29. Headphone jack
30. Built-in power supply
31. Power transformer operates on 25 to 60 cycles
32. And the price, complete with tubes, crystal, speaker—only \$119.50 net, f. o. b. factory



Available for immediate delivery

AMATEUR RADIO SECTION

RCA Manufacturing Co., Inc.
CAMDEN, N. J.

A Service of the Radio Corporation of America

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

RADIO INSTRUCTION

You Can Become a Fast, Capable
RADIO OPERATOR at Home
With the Famous **CANDLER**
Scientific Sound System

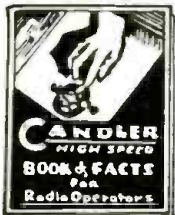


That trained
Champion
McElroy
Whose
Speed is
69wpm



FREE—1936 BOOK OF FACTS for Beginners, Radio ops and Amateurs. Contains McElroy's own story, how he learned code and became champion, also story of Jean Hudson, W3BAK, 9 year old World's Champion in Class "E."

Fastest Amateurs and Com'l ops were CANDLER trained. You can learn Code RIGHT with the SYSTEM that taught the Champions. A card will bring this valuable BOOK to you. No obligation.



CANDLER SYSTEM CO.
Dept. S-4 ASHEVILLE, N. C.

BEGINNER OR OLD TIMER

be a GOOD opr. with: **MAC KEY** @ \$7.95, finest "speed key" built; **JUNIOR MODEL** @ \$4.95 a low priced **GOOD KEY**; **MAC OSCILLATOR** @ \$3.95 AC/DC 1,000 cycle practice; "Mac" items sold with positive money back guarantee.

T. R. McElroy, 23 Bayside St., Boston, Mass.
If u by a Mac Key write me now for my list in Mac

RADIO ENGINEERING

RCA Institutes offers an intensive course of high standard embracing all phases of Radio. Practical training with modern equipment at New York and Chicago schools. Also specialized courses and Home Study Courses under "No obligation" plan. Catalog. Dept. SW-36.

RCA INSTITUTES, Inc.
75 Varick St., New York. 1154 Merchandise Mart, Chicago
Recognized Standard in Radio Instruction Since 1909

QUICK WAY to make money in RADIO

Modern receivers are demanding men with modern training for service work. New training method and service equipment offer starts you earning almost at once. Up to \$3 an hour easy in a short time. Write today for FREE book of details.
Radio Training Association of America
Dept. S. W. C. - 64
4525 Ravenswood Ave., Chicago

RADIO COURSES
RADIO OPERATING: Prepare for Gov't License Exam. ● **RADIO SERVICING:** Including Short Wave ● **AMATEUR CODE**
● New Course in **ELECTRONICS:**
Day and Evening Classes. Booklet Upon Request
New York YMCA Schools
6 W. 64th Street, New York City

RADIO ENGINEERING

broadcasting, aviation and police radio, servicing, marine radio telephony and telephony, Morse telephony and railway accounting taught thoroughly. Engineering course of nine months' duration equivalent to three years of college radio work. All expenses low. Catalog free. School established 1874.
Dodge's Institute, Turner St., Valparaiso, Ind.

Radio Amateur Course

(Continued from page 731)

the output of the modulator to the input circuit of the modulated amplifier. Such a modulator will modulate any transmitter having a plate input of 50 watts. For higher power inputs, naturally greater modulator power is necessary.

In Fig. 8 we have the type 830B's or push-pull as drivers. These tubes will modulate up to a 200-watt power input. The output of such an amplifier is around 100 watts. The speech amplifier in Figure 7 will serve for the average double-button carbon microphone or a crystal microphone. For lower-level microphones, naturally greater amplification is necessary, and in Fig. 9 we have shown three stages of resistance coupled triodes.

In dealing with high-gain speech amplifiers of this sort, sufficient circuit isolation or de-coupling must be employed in order to eliminate feed-back and audio frequency oscillation.

T1 in diagram 9 should be coupled to the driver stage of any modulator. For instance, it would be coupled to the 45's in push-pull of figure 8.

Below is a list of modulators which may be used with various types of power amplifiers. These are all, of course, for plate modulation.

R.F. Amp. Tubes	In put to R.F. Amp.	Modulation Tubes	Mod. Out put
46's, 10, single push-pull or par.	50 W	46's Class B	25 W
801's in push-pull	100 W	10's in Class B	50-60 W
800's in push-pull	150 W	800's in Class B	100 W
211-03A-838-83011	up to 200 W	800's in Class B use 838's or 203A's Class B	100 W
For inputs exceeding	200 W		200 to 260 W

40 Watt Transmitter Becomes 400 Watter

(Continued from page 728)

mitter for radio telephony, a pair of 838's are used as class B audio modulators. These are driven by a pair of type 42 tubes connected as class A amplifiers, which, in turn, is driven by a pair of 76's in push-pull. The speech amplification is taken care of by a 6C6 resistance coupled into another 6C6. These drive the push-pull 76's previously mentioned.

Needless to say, low-level microphones may be used with this equipment. The power supplies for the low-voltage stages use type 83 rectifiers, while the high-voltage power supply for the 500-watt final amplifier uses 866's.

This transmitter will operate on any two amateur bands with a single crystal. For instance: For operation on 80 and 40 meters an 80-meter crystal would be used. For operation on 20 a 40-meter crystal is used.

The panels and rack are furnished in neat black crackle finish, and the entire transmitter surely presents a business-like appearance.

This article has been prepared from data supplied by courtesy of Thordarson Electric Mfg. Co.

If you wish a wiring diagram of the "All-Star" transmitter, send 25c in stamps or coin to Service Dept., SHORT WAVE CRAFT, 99 Hudson St., New York City, and mention diagram No. 525.

Now! The Perfect! CODE TEACHER!

The NEW Master Teleplex

For beginners, experienced operators, and schoolroom. The sure easy way to learn code and to step up your speed. This amazing new instrument will record your own sending on double row perforated tape and repeat it back to you at any speed you desire. 10,000 words can be recorded on one tape.

No Batteries No Winding All Electric

It is the same in principle; and in operation is equal to the Wheatstone Perforator and Transmitter, which cost over \$1,000.

Buy It or Rent It

Send for Folder S4 which tells you how to get the use of this instrument without buying it. No obligation. We furnish complete course and personal instruction with a money back guarantee. Low cost, easy terms. Write today for information.

TELEPLEX CO.

72 Cortland St. New York City
The New Master Teleplex—"The Choice of Those Who Know"

INSTRUCTOGRAPH

THE PRACTICAL CODE TEACHER

Radio Or Morse

It's easy to learn code with this sturdy, well-made machine. Book of Instructions shows you how to study to best advantage; you practice at your convenience, and at the speed you want. For Rent—on attractive terms. Rental paid may be applied toward purchase price if desired. For Sale—cash or terms. A descriptive folder and price list are yours for the asking—no obligation. Just send post-card to—



Instructograph Company, Dept. SW-4
912 Lakeside Place, Chicago, Ill.



Earn While Learning at Home!

TELEVISION, PHOTO

ELECTRIC CELLS,

PUBLIC ADDRESS

Many R-T-I Trained Men

make up to \$75 a week and

more in full-time radio

jobs—\$5-\$10 in spare time

needed. Learn at home by

quick, easy R-T-I WAY.

Endorsed by 50 big com-

panies. Write for big Op-

portunity Book FREE.

Write for big Op-

portunity Book FREE.

Write for big Op-

portunity Book FREE.

Write for big Op-

portunity Book FREE.

Write for big Op-

portunity Book FREE.

Write for big Op-

portunity Book FREE.

Write for big Op-

portunity Book FREE.

Write for big Op-

portunity Book FREE.

Write for big Op-

portunity Book FREE.

Write for big Op-

portunity Book FREE.

Write for big Op-

portunity Book FREE.

Write for big Op-

portunity Book FREE.

Write for big Op-

portunity Book FREE.

Write for big Op-

portunity Book FREE.

Be a TELEVISION EXPERT

LEARN TELEVISION with RADIO-NOW!

Fine opportunity for experts in this

amazing new industry. A NEW busi-

ness in a NEW era offers NEW oppor-

tunities for big salaries! You learn

Radio and Television from beginning

to end in our marvelously equipped

labs and studios. You actually operate

thousands of dollars worth of expen-

sive equipment. You get expert in-

struction and skillful guidance by

radio-television specialists.

Demand for Television Experts

Television now perfected and ready

for the market ON THE NEXT BIG

BUYING WAVE. Business leaders predict

new system television will require thou-

sands of relay and broadcasting stations.

Ultra-short waves will permit eighty thou-

sand television stations in America alone.

GET ON NOW and "build

up" with the world's next

billion-dollar industry.

6 MONTHS THROUGH

PRACTICAL TRAINING

Qualifies for radio-telephone

(1st Class). Complete up-to-the-

minute training on modern "work-

able" television equipment includ-

ing the new cathodray. Practical

experience in studio, control room

Transmitter operation of Televi-

sion Station W9XAL. Employment

aid while training and upon grad-

uation. Write for free look "Pic-

tures On the Air" NOW!



FREE FOLDER

S. Q. NOEL, Pres. First National Television, Inc.

Dept. B-4 Power & Light Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.

Without obligation, send me postpaid FREE Illustrated Folder "Pictures On the Air", telling about new opportunities in television. I am 17 years or older.

Name _____

Address _____

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

Short Wave Scouts

(Continued from page 720)

HJ1ABG—6.04 mc.—Emisora Atlantico. Barranquilla, Colombia.
 R. Colonial—15.24 mc.—Radio Colonial, Paris.
 R. Colonial—11.89 mc.—Radio Colonial, Paris.
 W2XAF—9.53 mc.—General Electric, Schenectady.
 W8XK—15.21 mc.—Westinghouse Elect., Pittsburgh, Pa.
 W8XK—11.87 mc.—Westinghouse Elect., Pittsburgh, Pa.
 CO9JQ—8.66 mc.—Camaguey, Cuba.
 HP5J—9.59 mc.—La Voz de Panama, Panama City, Panama.
 YV2RC—6.11 mc.—Broad. Caracas, Caracas, Venezuela.
 EAQ—9.86 mc.—Transradio Espanola, Madrid, Spain.
 2RO—11.81 mc.—E.I.A.R., Rome, Italy.
 DJD—11.77 mc.—Berlin, Germany.
 DJA—9.56 mc.—Berlin, Germany.
 DJN—9.54 mc.—Berlin, Germany.
 YV6RV—6.52 mc.—Voz de Carabobo, Valencia, Venezuela.
 HC2RL, 6.65 mc.—Quinta Piedad, Guayaquil, Ecuador.
 HIZ—6.31 mc.—Voz de los Muchachos. Sto. Domingo, D. R.
 HCJB—8.21 mc.—Voz de los Andes, Quito, Ecuador.
 RADIO CALI—14.00 mc.—Radio Cali, Cali, Colombia. This station is no more on short waves, changed to bc. band.
 CFC—10.67 mc.—Comp. Int. de Tel., Santiago de Chile.
 HIX—5.98 mc.—Sec. del Trabajo, Santo Domingo, Venezuela.
 YV3RC—6.15 mc.—Radiodif, Venezuela, Caracas, Colombia.
 HJ5ABC—6.15 mc.—Voz de Colombia, Cali, Colombia.
 HJ3ABH—6.01 mc.—Voz de la Victor, Bogota, Colombia.
 YV5AM—7.10 mc.—Ecos del Llano. San Juan de los Morros, Venezuela. This station being property of a nephew of Gen. Gomez has disappeared.
 HJ1ABD—7.28 mc.—Ondas de la Heroica, Cartagena, Colombia.
 HJ1ABE—6.11 mc.—Laboratorios Fuentes, Cartagena, Colombia.
 COCD—6.13 mc.—La Voz del Aire, Havana, Cuba.
 HP5B—6.03 mc.—Estacion Miramar, Panama City.
 T15HH—5.50 mc.—Voz de San Ramon, San Ramon, Costa Rica.
 HJ4ABE—5.95 mc.—Voz de Antioquia, Medellin, Colombia.
 DJQ—10.29 mc.—Berlin, Germany.
 2RO—9.63 mc.—E.I.A.R., Rome, Italy.
 W8XK—6.14 mc.—Westinghouse Elect., Pittsburgh, Pa.
 W3XAL—17.78 mc.—N.B.C., Boundbrook, N.J.
 C4RX—11.72 mc.—Can. Radio Comm., Winnipeg, Canada.

Radio Nations—9.59 mc.—Radio Nations, Geneva, Switzerland.
 Radio Nations—7.79 mc.—Radio Nations, Geneva, Switzerland.
 XEBT—6.00 mc.—El Buen Tono, Mexico City, Mexico.
 DJC—6.02 mc.—Berlin, Germany.
 W3XAU—6.06 mc.—Philadelphia, Pa.
 H1H—6.79 mc.—Voz del Higuamo, San Pedro Macoris, D. R.
 PCJ—15.22 mc.—Phillips Radio, Huizen, Holland.
 PHI—17.77 mc.—Phillips Radio, Eindhoven, Holland.
 DJB—15.20 mc.—Berlin, Germany.
 DJE—17.76 mc.—Berlin, Germany.
 H14D—6.48 mc.—Voz de Quisqueya, Sto. Domingo, D. R.
 RNE—12.00 mc.—Radio Central, Moscú.
 HJ4BC—6.45 mc.—Ecos del Combeima, Ibaguè, Colombia.
 PZH—6.99 mc.—A.V.R.O.S., Paramaribo, Surinam.
 W2XAD—15.33 mc.—Gen. Electric, Schenectady.
 PRF5, 9.50 mc.—Co. Radio Int. do Brazil, Rio Janeiro.
 HJ2ABD—5.98 mc.—Radio Bucaramanga, Bucaramanga, Col.
 HIL—6.50 mc.—Radiodif. HIL, Sto. Domingo, D. R.
 HJ2ABC—5.93 mc.—Voz de Cucuta, Cucuta, Colombia.
 Radio Col.—11.71 mc.—Radio Colonial, Paris, France.
 YNVA—8.60 mc.—Ruben Dario, Managua, Nicaragua.
 HJ4ABG—7.14 mc.—Experimental de Medellin, Colombia.
 H13C—6.90 mc.—Voz de Rio Dulce, La Romana, D. R.
 TG2X—5.94 mc.—Policia Nacional, Guatemala City, C. A.
 H11J—5.86 mc.—San Pedro Macoris, D. R.
 HAS3—15.57 mc.—Radiolabor, Budapest, Hungary.
 CJRO—6.15 mc.—Can. Rad. Comm., Winnipeg, Canada.
 OAX4G—6.23 mc.—Talleres Grellaud, Lima, Peru.
 CRCX—6.09 mc.—Can. Radio Comm., Bowmanville, Ontario.
 HJ1ABK—7.07 mc.—Radiodif. HJ1ABK Barranquilla, Col.
 TRWS—7.55 mc.—Ecos del Pacifico, Punta Arenas, C. R.
 W9XF—6.10 mc.—N.R.C., Chicago, Ill.
 YV2RC—5.80 mc.—Broad. Caracas, Caracas, Venezuela.
 YV8RB—5.88 mc.—Voz de Lara, Barquisimeto, Venezuela.
 W1XAL—11.79 mc.—Univ. of the Air, Boston, Mass.
 Listener: ANDREITA O. CLOQUELL, Arecibo, Puerto Rico.

The Mono-Tube 5-Meter Transceiver

(Continued from page 723)

coils L-1 and L-2 are wound with No. 16 enamel copper wire; both coils have four turns wound on 3/4 dowell stick or drill form. When removed from the form, spread out the winding to leave a 3/64 inch space between each. To mount the coils, solder one terminal to the grid, the other to the plate terminal of socket, while the inner coil leads are soldered to the terminals of the .001 mf. fixed condenser connected directly across and spaced 1/4 inch from L-1 and L-2; this mounting aids in maintaining rigidity.

Mounting Details

The transformer and tube socket are mounted on the chassis with studs to eliminate body capacity. The small tuning condenser is mounted on a strip of bakelite, which in turn is held above the sub-panel by machine screws and kept spaced 1/2 inch from L-1 and L-2 also spaced 1/2 inch from panel and cabinet. Bakelite or hard-rubber shaft extensions must be used to connect the condenser to the tuning dial.

Radio frequency choke coils C-1 and C-2 inner leads are soldered as near as possible to the terminals of the main blocking condenser, B-1. A separate single-pole, single-throw toggle switch is used in the filament and mike circuit; a double-pole, double-throw switch is used to change over from

sending to receiving. This transmitter has been designed to operate on a plate potential of 45 volts; if any more were used it would require an increase in grid modulation.

Batteries

Mike and filament current is supplied from No. 950 Eveready flashlight cell; all leads which are shown grounded in the circuit diagram are connected directly to the aluminum chassis to cut down on wiring. A very short antenna is required for ultra short-wave transmission; two No. 15 inch lengths of copper wire one solid the other flexible are connected by means of two pin-jacks.

The microphone input transformer is made from a thousand ohm receiver winding. The primary winding is composed of 200 turns of No. 40 enamel copper wire, wound over the said winding.

To put the set in operation, throw the switch to the receiving position, close the filament switch and a loud sh-sh-sh is heard. After locating the proper spot on the dial for reception of a nearby 5 meter transmitter, the dial setting is left alone for both sending and receiving. To operate this or any other radio transmitter you will require an amateur radio operator's license.

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

HAMS AND Experimenters

GET THIS FREE CATALOG

AMATEUR RADIO EQUIPMENT

If you are an amateur you owe it to yourself to get YOUR FREE copy of the greatest exclusive Ham Catalog ever printed! This is no ordinary catalog. It's made to order for YOU! It has been compiled by amateurs for amateurs! Within its 68 pages is crammed the greatest array of short-wave equipment and ham stuff ever assembled by one organization.

MEETS EVERY NEED

You'll find x'mitters up to 140 watts C. W. — 35 watts phone. There are receivers from 2 to 15 tubes, transceivers, 2 1/2 and 5 meter equipment, tubes, racks, kits, monitors, preselectors, power units, cathode ray oscilloscopes, parts and accessories of every description.

NATIONALLY KNOWN LINES

Practically every leading manufacturer is represented here with their latest developments. Names that spell Q-U-A-L-I-T-Y: National, Hammarlund, Lafayette, R. C. A., Tube, Cardwell, Truett, Biley, Raytheon, U. T. C., Thordarson, Cornell-Dubilier, Weston, Bendrite, are just a few of the many representative lines carried.

PRACTICAL HAM DATA

But this is more than a catalog for you'll find a big section devoted to diagrams, coil winding data, questions and answers on ham receiving and transmitting problems and other practical, usable information needed by every ham.

SUPPLY LIMITED

But you'll have to hurry to get your Free copy, for the supply is limited and there's bound to be an avalanche of requests. So ask for your copy by attaching coupon to your Q S L card—or postcard if your ticket hasn't come through yet—but do it now!

Parts for the new LAMB NOISE SILENCER in stock at lowest WHOLESALE prices.

Wholesale Radio Service Company, Inc., 100 Sixth Avenue, Dept. S. W. 46, New York, New York.

Send me Free Ham Catalog No. 60.

Name.....
 Address.....
 City..... State.....

WHOLESALE RADIO SERVICE CO.
 NEW YORK, N.Y.
 100 SIXTH AVE.

CHICAGO, ILL. 301 W. JACKSON BLVD.
ATLANTA, GA. 430 W. PEACHTREE ST. N.W.
BROOKLYN, N.Y. 642 E. FORDHAM RD.
NEWARK, N.J. 319 CENTRAL AVE.

H. G. Cisin's 2-Tube Metal Tube AIR SCOUT All Electric ALL WAVE



Only Set of its kind in the world

Pat. Pending U. S. Serial No. 592,586. Operates on A.C. or D.C. Self-Contained Power Supply.

POWERFUL—W. C. Ansell, Jr., of Providence, R.I., worked 12 foreign stations the first week. Many Air Scout owners report reception from Spain, England, Germany, Rome and even Australia and Japan. Broadcast reception on indoor aerial. Police calls, hurricanes, code, weather reports, airplane and Trans-Atlantic phone conversations. Speaker on strong stations.

COMPLETE ASSEMBLED KIT, all necessary parts, instructions, picture diagram and all four short wave coils, less tubes, long wave unit, broadcast coils and earphone, ready to wire. **\$3.95**

Set of 2 Matched Metal Tubes, \$2.50 2 Broadcast Coils, 1.45
Special Long Wave Unit W. Coil, .95 Earphone (Single), .85
Total \$3.90

SPECIAL COMBINATION OFFER—Assembled Kit, not wired, \$8.40
2 metal tubes, 6 coils, including Long Wave Unit, earphone
Above, Custom-Built, Wired and Laboratory Tested, ready to use, \$1 extra

H. G. CISIN, Chief Engineer
ALLIED ENGINEERING INSTITUTE
Dept. S-24 98 Park Place, New York, N. Y.



RADIO'S LIVEST MAGAZINE

Edited by HUGO GERNSBACK

RADIO-CRAFT is devoted to general Radio in all its phases. To Radio Servicing and to the advanced set builder and Radio Technician. Kinks show simple ways out of difficult problems. The latest radio equipment is illustrated and described.

RADIO-CRAFT is fully illustrated with photographs, diagrams and sketches. Each issue contains over 150 illustrations. Sample copy—15c.

8 Months for \$1.00

RADIO-CRAFT

99C Hudson Street New York, N. Y.

QUIT TOBACCO

Don't try to banish unaided the hold tobacco has upon you. Thousands of inveterate tobacco users have, with the aid of the Keesley Treatment, found it easy to quit.

KEELEY TREATMENT FOR TOBACCO HABIT

Quickly banishes craving for tobacco. Successful for over 50 years. Write today for FREE BOOK and particulars of our MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.

THE KEELEY INSTITUTE, Dept. B-901, Dwight, Ill.
Home of the famous Keesley Treatment for Liquor and Drugs.
Booklet Sent on Request. Correspondence Strictly Confidential.



PATENTS — TRADE MARKS

All inventions submitted held confidential and given personal attention by members of the firm.
Form "Evidence of Conception" and instructions

"How to Establish Your Rights"—Free
LANCASTER, ALLWINE & ROMMEL
PATENT LAW OFFICES
475 Bowen Bldg. Washington, D. C.

OXFORD SPEAKERS

—quality instruments, moderately priced. There's a size and type for every Radio. Public Address and Theater need. Write—

OXFORD-TARTAK RADIO CORP.
350 D-W. Huron St. Chicago, Illinois

RADIOS..SAVE UP TO 50%

DEAL DIRECT: Factory Prices. Many models to select from. AC-DC. All-wave. Farm, Car and new metal Tube Models. Your name and address on postcard brings you NEW 24-page 1936 Bargain Catalog in colors FREE. Get details of 30-DAY TRIAL plan and Agent-User proposition.
Goldentone Radio Co., Dept. 258
8780 Grand River, Detroit, Mich.

New 40 Watt Amateur Transmitter

(Continued from page 727)

C; both the grid and plate circuits are tuned. A combination of battery and grid-leak bias is also employed in this stage to protect the tubes when excitation is removed. Neutralization of the amplifier is accomplished by means of a specially-designed adjustable capacitor. Re-adjustment of this capacitor is seldom required when shifting to an adjacent band. This final amplifier is capable of delivering 40 watts to the antenna. Associated with the plug-in plate coil is a variable antenna-coupling coil. The antenna-coupling adjustment need be made but once for each band, so long as the same antenna is used. The grid and plate current readings should be taken during all adjustment.

Power Supply

The *Power Supply* employs an 83 Mercury-Vapor Rectifier Tube, plate transformer, filter choke, oil impregnated filter capacitor, and a filament heating transformer for all tubes. Across the output of the filter circuit is provided a voltage divider to act as a bleeder and to supply reduced voltage for the oscillator tube. All transformers, chokes, capacitors and resistors have ample ratings.

Provision is made for convenient connections on the rear apron of the chassis. These include: (a) terminals for A.C. power source, key leads and crystal oscillator standby switch, battery bias, plate modulation, and safety interlock; (b) convenience outlets to connect A.C. power to the modulator unit, so that it will be controlled by the power switch on the R.F. unit. The front panel controls consist of the following: (a) tuning for oscillator, buffer-doubler, final amplifier; (b) meter switch and D.C. milliammeter with shunts to read various currents mentioned above; (c) main supply switch which simultaneously energizes all filaments, plate transformer switch and auxiliary final-amplifier plate-voltage switch to be used for preliminary tuning and for making neutralizing adjustments; (d) green pilot light which illuminates when filaments are on; (e) screw-driver opening for neutralization adjustment.

The Modulator Unit

The modulator section contains the high-gain speech amplifier, driver, modulator, and power-supply circuits. The input stage uses a 57 to work directly from a crystal, or any other high-impedance microphone. When low-impedance microphones (such as ribbon, magnetic, or carbon types) are used, a coupling trans-

former is required. This first stage is resistance coupled to the next stage which likewise employs a 57. The driver, using a pair of 45 tubes in push-pull, are fed by resistance coupling from the speech amplifier. The power developed by the 45 tubes serves to drive the 801 modulator tubes in a Class "B" circuit. The secondary winding of the Class "B" output transformer is designed for a 4000-ohm load, such as presented by the final amplifier under normal operating conditions.

A 0-200 milliamperemeter in the modulator plate circuit facilitates modulator adjustments and is useful as a guide for speech level. The amplifier gain control is made readily accessible on the lower front panel. A microphone jack is also provided for convenient connection of the microphone.

The built-in power supply system for this unit consists of an RCA-83 rectifier tube, plate transformer, reactor, voltage divider which serves as a bleeder and voltage drop for supply to speech amplifier, filter reactor for speech amplifier power supply, and oil-impregnated and wet-electrolytic filter capacitors. Filament supply is from a separate transformer. Connector cables are integral with this unit to plug into the convenience outlets on the R-F Unit to obtain A.C. power.

The Antenna Unit

The antenna unit is designed for use with a resonant transmission line, single-wire non-resonant line, current or voltage-fed antenna. Two variable capacitors controlled from the front panel are used for either series or parallel tuning of the feeders or antenna. A switch is mounted on the rear of the panel for changing the capacitor connections. Antenna or feeder current is measured by a 0-2.5 ampere thermocouple meter. Antenna connections can be conveniently made to two ceramic bushings at the top center of the front panel.

The Cabinet Rack

The cabinet housing the complete transmitter, has a durable black crinkle finish. A full-sized rear door permits accessibility to the equipment for adjustments. A safety interlock is attached to the door, removing all high voltage from the circuits when the door is opened. The units, being of standard rack design, are then easily removed.

This article has been prepared from data supplied by courtesy of the Amateur Radio Section of the RCA Manufacturing Co.

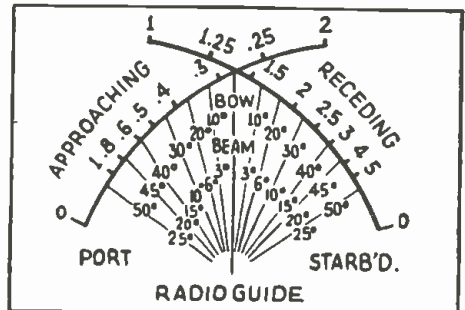
Flying the Broadcast and the "Short-Wave"

(Continued from page 713)

rather sensitive to night error, especially when used to obtain directional reading from short-wave stations. Other practical considerations, such as the inability of an ordinary homing device to do more than correctly indicate the direction of the transmitting station when it lies directly ahead or behind, showed the desirability of further refinements in the old methods, and led to new discoveries and the development of a truly practical radio direction finder for aircraft.

The "Radioguide" Focuses on Any Station!

The new Simon "Radioguide" described in these pages is capable of giving a true bearing on long, medium, and many short-wave stations—down to less than 50 meters, which includes all airway services. The ultra-short-wave signals, 10 meters and less, do not lend themselves well to exact radio direction finding over long distances, because of the nature of the propagation of their waves (which approach the properties of light waves over short distances, and in long-range reception come reflected from the Heaviside layer, with the consequent distortion of their directivity).



Close-up view of the special calibrated dial of the Simon "course" indicator, over which two needles move so as to show the angle at which the plane is flying.

Station Direction and "Angle of Drift" Indicated

The most significant feature of the new Radioguide is its ability to measure, in degrees, the exact direction of the transmitting station when off the airplane's

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

course. The same feature permits the pilot to measure the *angle of drift* of his airplane (see Fig. 1), *without seeing the ground or knowing the wind conditions!* This enables him to fly "blind" a true Great Circle course (the shortest distance between two points on a sphere like our Earth). It tells the pilot whether he is flying *towards* or *away* from the transmitting station, and gives him an indication of the *distance travelled*. If he chooses, the pilot may listen to the signal and at the same time observe the *direction* from which the signal comes. The reading of the pointers on the dial of his course indicating instrument remains steady on either modulated or unmodulated waves.

"Blind Landings" Also Possible With the New Instrument

Furthermore, with the loops mounted in the airplane horizontally instead of vertically, he can make "blind" landings in the middle of the airport, approaching the field at the correct gliding angle from any direction and from any altitude.

Principle of Instrument Is Simple

Despite its versatility, the Radioguide is extremely simple in principle. It employs two small loops installed within the airplane at an angle of sixty degrees to each other and to the transverse axis of the airplane. When the airplane is heading directly at the transmitting station, both loops receive the station signals equally; but if the airplane veers away from this course, there is an increase in the signal strength in one of the loops, and a corresponding decrease in the other. The ratio in the signal strength in the two loops is constant, whatever the distance from the station or the strength of the incoming signal.

Fig. 2 shows a schematic wiring diagram of the instrument. Each of the two loops feeds its own side of a special twin-channel radio receiver, and the final amplification stage of each channel operates one of the two crossed pointers* of the "course" indicating instrument, deflecting it in proportion to the strength of signal received. The intersection of the pointers shows on the instrument dial whether the airplane is on-course, or what is the true bearing of the transmitting station, in degrees off-beam or off-how. (see Fig. 3.)

As the airplane approaches the transmitting station, the strength of the signal increases, causing the pointers to be deflected more. Since this increase is inversely proportionate to the distance from the station, the outer scale of the instrument is calibrated to show the ratio of the distance travelled as a factor of the initial distance. Thus, if the pilot sets the pointers at "1" on the "approaching" scale when he begins his flight, by the time he is half-way over, the pointers will rise to show ".5". Inasmuch as an airplane flight is usually but a few hours in duration, minor variations in signal strength do not affect the value of the indication to any great extent.

The true-direction of the transmitting station is indicated by a millivoltmeter, with its associated magnet and moving coil mechanism.

New Regen.-Super-Regen. Receiver

(Continued from page 728)

as super-regenerative detector, for which purpose it is admirably suited, giving smooth, stable super-regenerative reception to well below five meters. Both detectors feed into a 43 pentode power output tube while a 25Z5 rectifier, well filtered with two 25 mf. condensers and a filter choke, provides plate current for all tubes as well as field excitation.

Effective R.F. Amplification

The untuned stage of R.F. amplification not only provides real "gain" on weak, distant stations, but stabilizes the following detector tube, allowing smooth regeneration over all five bands with no "dead-spots." The success of this type of R.F. amplification depends to a great extent on the coupling used between the R.F. and detector tubes. Too large a choke in the R.F. plate circuit will cause broad tuning

station (ahead or behind) is obtained by turning the "sense switch", which swings the pointers to the appropriate scale: *approaching* or *receding*.

Determining the "Drift Angle"

The pilot obtains the drift angle by observing any divergence between his compass (or directional gyro) and the Radioguide course, over a short period of time. If there is wind, the airplane will fly in a long curve, drifting with the wind, yet always pointing towards the station. Fig. 1 shows such a condition, and how the Radioguide enables the pilot to fly a *direct course* by pointing his ship into the wind, until both the compass and the Radioguide courses remain the same, giving him the *drift-angle* in degrees.

The manner of operation of the Radioguide is easily seen from Fig. 2. The pilot tunes in his station, and equalizes the gain in the two channels, with the balance switch closed, making both loops operate as one. He then turns the switch to operating position, and the apparatus is functioning directionally: each loop now deflects its own pointer in proportion to the strength of signal it receives. When the airplane reaches the station and passes through the "cone of silence" directly above the transmitting antennas, both pointers drop to zero: simultaneously, if the ship passes directly over the exact center of the antenna, or with a noticeable time lag between the drop of the two pointers, telling the pilot to which side of the exact center he is passing—a big help in making approaches for "blind" landings.

"Blind Landings"

Experiments are now under way to perfect "blind" landing technique with the Simon Radioguide. For making instrument landings, the loops are mounted in the airplane in a horizontal plane, instead of vertical. An underground horizontal loop antenna in the middle of the airport sends out horizontally polarized radio waves, and the instrument measures the angle between the horizontal path of level flight and the gliding path best suited for making the landing. When this angle is shown on the instrument, the pilot knows that he is near enough to begin his glide (see Fig. 4). Truly, the Radioguide is a complete radio navigation instrument, and a marked advance over the radio direction finders of the recent past.

Invention and progress go hand in hand. Radio made commercial aviation possible, guiding invisible airplanes to their invisible destinations—yet these wonders of radio which we daily witness are but forerunners of still greater accomplishments. There are many needed new inventions, in aircraft radio alone, which must surely come: a reliable radio direction finder for ultra-short-waves; an accurate radio distance meter not affected by variations in signal strength; a truly simple and practical system of landing "blind" by radio; a radio robot to pilot air liners along crowded airways without human aid—these are the coming inventions of the growing generation. And many others, which we, with our limited knowledge, cannot yet even imagine. . .

BRUSH Hand Microphone



For describing athletic events, parades, crowds, etc., from press boxes, balconies, the tops of sound cars, etc., and for commercial interstation, police and amateur transmission work. Priced low. Fits the hand perfectly. Wide frequency response and typical Brush sound cell operation. No button current or polarizing voltage and no input transformer is required.

Size only 3 1/4 inches x 1 1/2 x 1/2 inches. Weight 3 oz. Output level minus 66 D. B. Shipped complete with 15 feet of cable. Can be furnished on special order with locking type plug and socket for stand connection. Details—Data Sheet No. 8. Free. Send for one.

BRUSH Headphones



—meet every headphone requirement. Response 60 to 10,000 cycles. No magnet to cause diaphragm chatter. Specially designed cases minimize breakage. Light in weight—Only 6 oz. complete with headband and cords. A quality product at a low price. Details—Data Sheet No. 10. Free. Send for one.



6 TUBE ALL-WAVE PATHFINDER WITH METAL TUBES



With glass tubes if specified
Uses 1—6A8, 2—6K7, 1—6J7, 1—6F6, 1—5Z4. Individual Coils for each Band. Positive Contact Band Selector Switch, with Monel metal contacts. Pre-selector Stage on all Bands. Crowe Micro Master Band Spread Dial. Covers complete spectrum from 16 to 550 meters. Complete parts, including dial, not wired, less tubes, less speaker..... \$21.50
Set of 6 RCA Metal Tubes.....\$5.65
Set of 6 RCA Glass Tubes.....\$3.19
8" Rola Dynamic Speaker \$2.95 extra.

MAIL ORDERS FILLED—FREE CIRCUIT

THOR RADIO CORP.

167 Greenwich St., Dept. S-4, New York, N. Y.

TRIMM HEADSETS

will bring more DX. Recognized by ardent amateurs, and short wave listeners as the best.

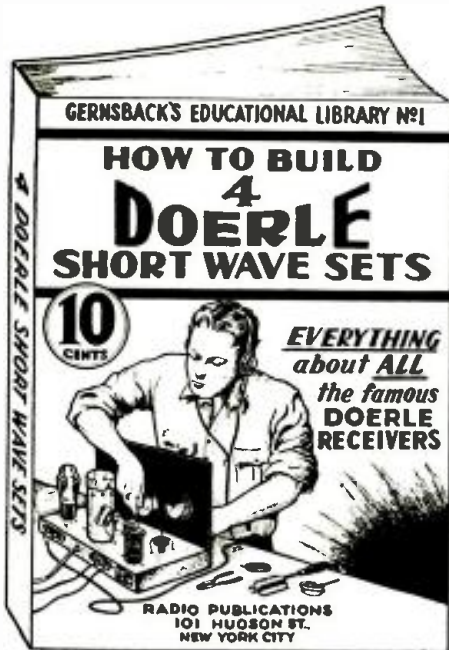
Write for information.

TRIMM RADIO MANUFACTURING CO.
1770 W. Berteau Ave. Chicago

WATCH FOR THE MAY "HAM" NUMBER

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

Stop!— GREATEST



LITERALLY thousands of readers have built the now famous DOERLE Short Wave Radio Receivers. So insistent has been the demand for these receivers that all available literature, including back numbers of SHORT WAVE CRAFT, have long been exhausted.

For the thousands of readers who wish to build any, or all of the many approved DOERLE Short Wave sets, this book has been specially created.

HOW TO MAKE FOUR DOERLE SHORT WAVE SETS

Contains EVERYTHING that has ever been printed on these famous receivers. Four of the most popular sets are described herein. These are the famous sets that appeared in the following issues of SHORT WAVE CRAFT: "A 2-Tube Receiver that Reaches the 12,500 Mile Mark," by Walter C. Doerle (Dec., 1931-Jan., 1932). "A 3-Tube 'Signal Gripper,'" by Walter C. Doerle (November 1932). "Doerle '2-Tube' Adapted to A. C. Operation," (July 1933). "The Doerle 3-Tube 'Signal-Gripper' Electrified," (August 1933) and "The Doerle Goes 'Band-Spread,'" (May, 1934).

Due to a special arrangement with SHORT WAVE CRAFT, we now present a complete as well as compact 32-page book with stiff covers, printed on an extra heavy grade of paper, with numerous illustrations. Nothing has been left out. Not only are all the DOERLE sets in this book, but an excellent power pack if you wish to electrify any of the DOERLE sets. It is also described. A wealth of detail is presented in this book despite its ridiculously low price—and, believe it or not, it contains over 15,000 words of legible new type. Everything has been brought up to date; it isn't merely a reprint of what was printed originally, but any improvements on the original sets that were made by readers and various laboratories have been incorporated in this most up-to-date book.

And at the extraordinary price of 10c you cannot possibly go wrong. Despite its low cost, our usual guarantee goes with this book as well. IF YOU DO NOT THINK THAT THIS BOOK IS WORTH THE MONEY ASKED FOR IT, RETURN IT WITHIN TWENTY-FOUR HOURS AND YOUR MONEY WILL BE INSTANTLY REFUNDED.

There has never been such a wealth of data published in a low-priced radio book of this type in the history of the radio publishing business.

Take advantage of the special offer we are making and use the coupon below.

RADIO PUBLICATIONS
101 Hudson Street
New York, N. Y.



RADIO PUBLICATIONS (No. 1) SW-4-36
101 Hudson Street
New York, N. Y.

Please send immediately your book HOW TO MAKE FOUR DOERLE SHORT WAVE SETS, for which I enclose 10c (coin or U. S. stamps acceptable). Book is to be sent prepaid to me.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____

vides excellent non-critical tuning control. PHI (Holland) on their 16 meter wave tunes in as precisely and with as smooth, gradual regenerative control as GSA (England) or DJC (Germany) on their 49 meter wave.

Dual Regeneration Controls

It has been said that a regenerative receiver is only as good as its regeneration control. Certainly they are abominations when the regenerative adjustment is not good—and an awful lot of them are not!

The R-S-R makes use of a double feedback control in a so-called electron-coupled, regenerative detector circuit. One of these controls is a 2,000 ohm potentiometer between the cathode of the detector and the tap on the tuning inductance. This is strictly a radio-frequency control, limiting the signal energy which is fed back from the plate to the grid circuit. The other regenerative control is the 50,000 ohm potentiometer in the plate and screen-grid circuit. This control acts indirectly on the regeneration by changing the impedance of the tube very gradually (it acts on both plate and screen), and thus can be used as a vernier regenerative control. It also serves as a volume control on strong stations. Either of these controls have only a very small effect on the tuning adjustment and their combined action is remarkably smooth and stable.

Super-Regeneration Below 15 Meters

A separate 6C5 tube is used as a super-regenerative detector in a simple, but very stable self-quenching circuit. Super-regeneration can be used on all bands from 15 down to below 5 meters, by merely turning the switch knob, which is located just below the speaker on the front panel. Super-regeneration starts immediately and the tuning range covered depends only on the single self-supporting coil, which is plugged into the two pin-jacks in the small bakelite panel on the sub-base. These high-frequency coils are wound from No. 14 tinned copper wire and can be easily wound for any frequency band in a couple of minutes. The ten meter coil consists of 13 turns $\frac{3}{4}$ " in diameter, while the five meter coil is only seven turns of the same diameter.

The separate 15 mmf. variable condenser which is used for tuning on these high frequencies, is controlled by the arrow knob at low center on the panel.

Hiss Reduction Control

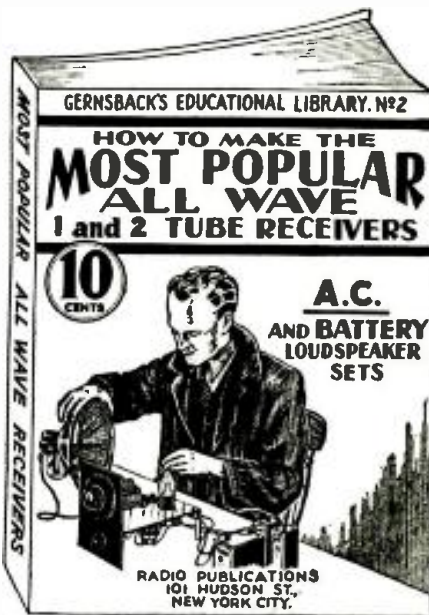
It has always been the writer's contention that a properly built super-regenerative receiver should be no noisier than a superheterodyne at these high frequencies, for equal sensitivity. True it has a very decided hiss when no station is being received, but so has a sensitive superheterodyne. When a station is tuned in they both quiet down and if there is man-made interference such as automobile ignition disturbance, etc., in the neighborhood (and where can we get away from autos?) then the super-regenerative receiver becomes quieter than the superhet.

In the R-S-R, positive hiss control is provided by the same 50,000 ohm potentiometer that gives vernier regeneration and volume control on the lower frequency bands. This control allows the hiss between stations to be reduced to a minimum so that even a fairly weak signal makes it disappear entirely. Incidentally this adjustment is the most sensitive for distant reception. It is an interesting fact that the first 10 meter phone station heard from New York City, on the first model of the R-S-R built, was an amateur in Denver, Colorado, and he came through on the loudspeaker in good shape (being conservatively minded we gave him an R7).

Parts List for R-S-R Receivers

- 1—Special Black Crackle finish panel and sub-base drilled to proper specifications (Racol).
- 1—Racol Band-Switch and coil-assembly pre-assembled and wired 15-555 meters.
- 1—Pilot 140 mmf. variable condenser and bracket.

Look!! 10c BOOKS



THERE has been a continuous demand right along for a low-priced book for the radio experimenter, radio fan, radio Service Man, etc., who wishes to build 1- and 2-tube all-wave sets powerful enough to operate a loudspeaker. Sets of this type are always intensely popular with all classes of people who not only wish to amuse themselves to see how good a set they can build with a single or two tubes, but frequently such sets are important for special purposes, particularly where a good little set is required and where space is at a premium. For the thousands of readers who wish to build such sets, this book has been especially published.

HOW TO MAKE THE MOST POPULAR ALL-WAVE 1 and 2-TUBE RECEIVERS

This book contains a number of excellent sets some of which have appeared in past issues of RADIO-CRAFT, and have been highly successful. These sets are not toys but have been carefully engineered. They are not experiments. To mention only a few of the sets the following will give you an idea.

- The Megadyne 1-Tube Pentode Loudspeaker Set, by Hugo Gernsback.
- Electrifying The Megadyne.
- How To Make a 1-Tube Loudspeaker Set, by W. P. Chesney.
- How To Make a Simple 1-Tube All-Wave Electric Set, by W. Green.
- How To Build A Four-In-Two All-Wave Electric Set, by J. T. Bernsley, and others.

Not only are all of these sets described in this book, but it contains all of the illustrations, hookups, etc.—the hook, in fact, contains everything. Nothing at all has been left out. A wealth of important detail is presented in this book that will make you wonder how we can do it at the price.

And believe it or not, the book contains over 15,000 words of new legible type. The book is thoroughly modern and up-to-date. It isn't just a reprint of what was printed before. All the latest improvements have been incorporated into the sets.

Remember that this book sells at the extraordinary low price of ten cents; you can not possibly go wrong in buying it. Despite its low cost, our usual guarantee goes with this book as well!

IF YOU DO NOT THINK THAT THIS BOOK IS WORTH THE MONEY ASKED FOR IT, RETURN IT WITHIN TWENTY-FOUR HOURS AND YOUR MONEY WILL BE INSTANTLY REFUNDED.

There has never been such a wealth of data published in a low-priced radio book of this type in the history of the radio publishing business.

Take advantage of the special offer we are making and use the coupon below.

RADIO PUBLICATIONS
101 Hudson Street
New York, N. Y.



RADIO PUBLICATIONS (No. 2) SW-4-36
101 Hudson Street
New York, N. Y.

Please send immediately your book "HOW TO MAKE THE MOST POPULAR ALL-WAVE 1- AND 2-TUBE RECEIVERS," for which I enclose 10c (coin or U. S. stamps, acceptable). Book is to be sent prepaid to me.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

- 1—Pilot 15 mmf. variable condenser and bracket.
- 1—Raco 5" dynamic speaker and escutcheon.
- 1—S.P.D.T. switch.
- 1—Centralab Pot. 2,000 ohms.
- 1—Centralab Pot. 50,000 ohms and switch.
- 1—Raco R.F. Choke 175 micro-henries.
- 2—Raco R.F. Chokes 25 micro-henries.
- 1—Filter Choke 15H-60 MA. (Kenyon).
- 1—Raco 4" Dial and escutcheon.
- 1—Raco U. H. F. pin jack coil mounting.
- 1—Ant.Grd. Binding Post Strip.
- 1—Resistor power cord and plug (153 ohms).
- 1—Closed circuit phone jack.
- 5—Metal tube sockets.
- 3—Round plain knobs.
- 2—Arrow knobs.
- 1—.05 mf. fixed condenser.
- 3—.002 mf. fixed condensers.
- 1—.004 mf. fixed condenser.
- 1—.01 mf. fixed condenser.

- 1—.0001 mf. fixed condenser.
- 1—.00025 mf. fixed condenser.
- 1—.0005 mf. fixed condenser.
- 4—.1 mf. fixed condenser.
- 1—Semi Variable 100 mmf. condenser.
- 1—Electrolytic condenser 25-25-10 mf.
- 1—600 ohm fixed resistor.
- 1—25,000 ohm fixed resistor.
- 1—100,000 ohm fixed resistor.
- 1—1 megohm fixed resistor.
- 2—500 000 ohm fixed resistors.
- 1—2 megohm fixed resistor.
- 1—300 ohm fixed resistor.
- 1—10,000 ohm fixed resistor.
- 2—Grid caps.
- 1—Roll hook-up wire.
- 1—Set hardware.
- 4—Numbered plates.
- 1—Set 5 and 10 meter plug-in coils.

Tuning The I.F. Amplifier in S-W Super-Hets

(Continued from page 724)

The various ratings of parts are shown for constructing this test oscillator which will improve the simplicity of tuning any type of I.F. Amplifier circuit. The coils are made on insulated forms or tubing and should be a 3" diameter and 2½" long. The winding is of the bank wound type and consists of 190 turns of 34 Ga. D.C.C. wire wound as illustrated. The tap for the cathode in the AC circuit is made at 70 turns from start of winding. The wavechange tap which connects to the switchpoint S1 is made at 150 turns. The finish of the winding then connects to the switchpoint S2. The winding of such a coil is considered rather difficult to make. The illustration shows the method used. We wind on the tubing 60 turns as the first layer. This should be wound as tightly as possible and any solution for holding wires solidly in place may be applied to the first layer of wire. This should be allowed to dry and then winding of the second layer is started by bringing the wire to the position as shown in the illustration. Each additional layer is wound in the same manner, starting a new layer when we have the number of turns on each layer as shown. The entire coil may then be coated with coil dope.

In making the oscillator for battery type tubes the coil is constructed the same and the tap at 70 turns connects to positive lead of the filament circuit, while the wavechange taps connect to the switchpoints as in the AC type. Voltage for the tube which is of the 30 type is from a 3 volt cell for filament and a 22½ volt B battery in the small type. The entire oscillator can very easily be contained in an aluminum cabinet. The complete size of the cabinet will be governed by the size of condenser used and if the batteries are to be enclosed in the cabinet thus making this battery oscillator of portable type, same as the AC model.

The coil in the single layer type is easier to construct and for this the same number of turns are required and the tubing should be to the size 3" diameter and 4.5" long. The wire used is the same and the entire coil should also be lacquered.

When the oscillator is constructed it must be calibrated before it can be used to adjust the I.F. Amplifiers. This is quite simple. With the oscillator in operation bring it near to a broadcast receiver from which calibrations will be made. If we are calibrating for 456 K.C. turn the switch S to switchpoint S1. We must tune the broadcast receiver to a station which is on a harmonic of 456 K.C. This should be on the second harmonic which is 912 K.C. The tuning condenser on the oscillator will be near minimum capacity setting for this calibration. Adjust the oscillator tuning dial until a whistle is heard on the broadcast receiver at 912 K.C. The point on the oscillator dial should then be calibrated for the 456 K.C. For calibrating the 175 K.C. setting of the oscillator we must now adjust the switch S to switchpoint S2 and then proceed as we did for the 456 K.C. calibration. The broadcast receiver, however, must be tuned to the fourth har-

monic of 175 K.C. which is 700 K.C., and when the oscillator whistle is heard on the broadcast receiver at 700 K.C. the calibration is made on the oscillator dial for 175 K.C. For the tuning to 175 K.C. the oscillator condenser will be adjusted to the range which brings the condenser to maximum capacity.

In using the oscillator for adjusting the I.F. transformers correctly to the frequency the small Condenser C in Fig. 2, forms the coupling to the receiver. This may be of any rating that we may have as it need not be any exact capacity. One of 250 MMF will be excellent as it is used merely to connect the oscillator radio frequency current to the receiver.

The lead from the coupling condenser is connected to the antenna post of the receiver, after disconnecting the antenna. Or it may be made direct to the grid of the first RF tube or Detector grid.

For amplifiers having transformers of the single, dual, or triple tuned types the adjustments are approximately the same. With the test oscillator in operation and the receiver switch turned on, adjust all I.F. tuning controls until a whistle is heard in the receiver. We now start with the first transformer and assuming it to be of the dual tuned type we adjust the trimmer condenser on the plate coil for loudest signal. The trimmer on the second transformer plate coil is adjusted in the same manner. If we have more than two transformers in the receiver, adjust each plate coil trimmer condenser for loudest signal. We then start on the first transformer grid coil trimmer and adjust this for loudest signal. The trimmer on the second transformer grid is adjusted the same and each of the grid coil trimmers is adjusted in this manner for any number of transformers in the receiver.

Should the transformer be of single tuned type the adjusting is quite simple as we need only tune each transformer trimmer until we hear the loudest signal in the receiver.

The triple tuned type is adjusted similar to the dual tuned type. However, we must first adjust the filter coil to the frequency of the oscillator. This coil is the one which connects to the chassis in the receiver as shown in illustration. Tuning of the other two controls on each transformer is then the same as for a dual type.

Having the transformers now correctly tuned we cannot assume that the receiver is perfect. We can, many times, increase the satisfaction of using a Super-Heterodyne by correcting our screen and cathode voltages.

Girl Operators, Attention!

Listen "YL's" and "XYL's"!! Why not send the Editor a good photo of your "Rig"—and don't forget yourself. A separate photo of yourself will do, with a "clear" photo of that station! \$5.00 for best "YL" photo.—Editor. See page 649 March issue for details.



For by-passing . . .

TUBULAR ELECTROLYTICS



Handy, inexpensive units combining high capacity and desired working voltage with extreme compactness and low cost. Available in 25, 50, 100, 150, 200, 300 and 525 volt D.C. ratings. Capacities of 2 to 50 mfd. Just the thing for by-pass functions. And so typical of AEROVOX versatility in the condenser and resistor fields.

DATA Send for new 1936 Catalog covering all types of condensers and resistors. Also sample copy of monthly Research Worker.



CORPORATION
72 Washington St. Brooklyn, N. Y.

"COSMAN 4" 5-Band 4-Tube Receiver



The year's outstanding inexpensive short-wave receiver. Provides Band Spread tuning of any signal; Uses two of the new Metal tubes; Built-in Dynamic Speaker; 15-550 meter tuning range; 5-Band switch coil assembly—no plug-in coils; 4" Airplane Dial; Hammarlund Tuning condenser; Built-in power supply and numerous other features found only in higher priced receivers. Uses four tubes; 2-6K7's: 1-43 and 1-25Z5. A.C.-D.C. Operation.

Complete kit of parts and instructions. **\$10.50**
Not wired, less tubes and cabinet. \$2.50
Wired and tested. Extra. \$2.50
4 Matched Sylvania tubes. 2.25
All Metal Crystallized Cabinet for "Cosman 4" 2.25

Send For Our New 1936 Catalogue.
TRY-MO RADIO CO., INC.
85 CORTLANDT ST. NEW YORK CITY
Distributor: Powertone Electric Corp., 179 Greenwich St., N. Y. C.

ASTATIC CRYSTAL MICROPHONE



See your jobber today about this professional microphone which is priced within the reach of all amateurs—the D-104 Model—noted for its quality, dependability, performance and ruggedness.

Licensed under Brush Development Co. patents

ASTATIC MICROPHONE LAB., Inc.
YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO

"Pioneer Manufacturers of Quality Crystal Devices"

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers



The New Price of 15c makes

SHORT WAVE LISTENER
the leading
short-wave fan magazine

It contains the largest listing of short wave stations in the world.

4600
SHORT WAVE STATIONS

Features in the March Issue—
Now on all leading newsstands

Revised Short Wave "Map" of the World.

Latest News of the South American Stations.

Reports on Stations Heard by Short Wave Listeners.

Answers to Questions from Short Wave Listeners.

Grand List of 4600 S-W Stations of the World.

How to Choose an "All-Wave" Set.

The Effect of "Sunspots" on Short Waves.

Silver Trophy Award for Best Short-Wave "Listening Post Photo."

Prize for Best Short Wave "Hint."

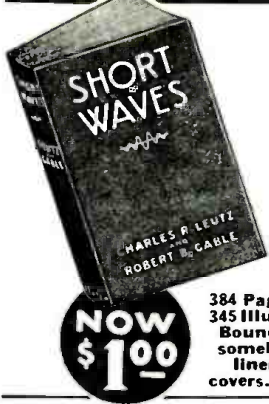
Ask Your News Dealer for a Copy of This New Short-Wave Magazine

P. S.—If you cannot get the magazine at your newsstand due to sell-out, send 15c in cash, stamps, or money order, and we will send the magazine to you direct, prepaid.

If you are now a reader of SHORT WAVE CRAFT magazine, you will not wish to be without THE OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE LISTENER MAGAZINE. It will help you tremendously in your short wave logging at all times, and will give you priceless and invaluable information, such as you cannot get anywhere else. THE OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE LISTENER MAGAZINE, in other words, is a necessity.

OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE LISTENER MAGAZINE
99 HUDSON STREET NEW YORK, N. Y.

THE ONE AND ONLY
Encyclopedia on Short Waves
By C. R. Leutz and R. B. Gable



"SHORT WAVES" is written by Leutz and Gable, two foremost radio authorities. You will remember Charles R. Leutz as one of the pioneers in radio, also designer and manufacturer of the famous LEUTZ Transoceanic Receivers. Mr. Robert Gable owned and operated one of the finest low power broadcasting stations in the country. He is well known as an experimenter and research worker in scientific fields. Considering the value of this book for data alone, its cost should really be more than originally asked. But when you see the illustrations in the book you will marvel at how this book could be sold for **ONE DOLLAR**. It originally sold for \$2.98. The book is printed on a very expensive super-calendered paper. It contains 384 pages with over 345 photographic illustrations and diagrams. The supply of these books is not expected to last long. Once they are gone no additional copies will be available. **ORDER NOW**—be sure to tell your friends about this remarkable book value. Send the coupon today for your copy of "SHORT WAVES" by Leutz and Gable.

YOU SAVE \$1.98 JUST AS LONG AS THE SUPPLY OF THIS BOOK LASTS! THIS BOOK ORIGINALLY SOLD FOR \$2.98

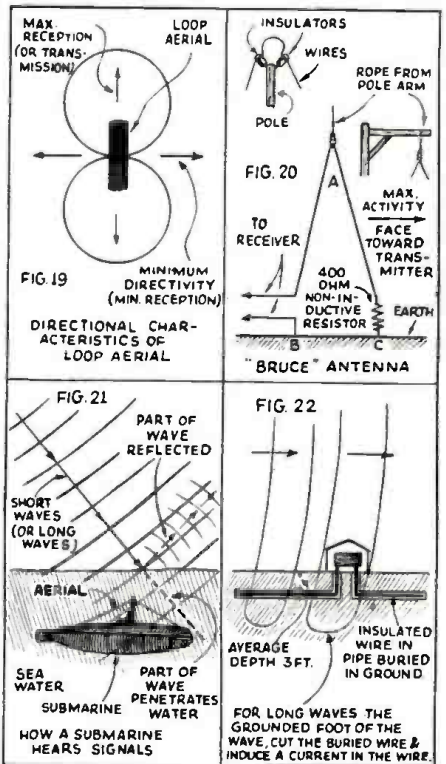
"SHORT WAVES" is the most important and comprehensive volume of short-waves ever published. This book has EVERYTHING on short-waves—it literally contains a complete education on short-waves.

How Waves are Radiated from Antennas

(Continued from page 722)

short-wave investigator, between New York and Philadelphia, as well as Baltimore, a distance of about 90 and 140 miles, respectively. A new theory to account for the 750 mile transmission between New York and Chicago on the 5-meter band, suggested by George W. Shuart, W2AMN, is that the ionized reflecting layer happened to be at an abnormally low height and in consequence these short-wave signals were reflected as shown in Fig. 17, so as to reach Chicago, whereas ordinarily they would be reflected at an angle (with the average height of the ionized layer) so as to pass beyond the earth.

On the shorter wavelengths from 5 meters on down, much of the radiation undoubtedly passes straight on through the Heaviside and other ionized layers of the ionosphere out into space.



Interesting study showing how radio waves travel.

Fig. 18 shows the radiated wave pattern or directional effect of two loops placed at an angle and variations of this directive system are used by airport stations, which send out radio beam signals to direct planes on their course. Fig. 19 shows the directive effect and radiation for a single loop aerial. Fig. 20 illustrates a new form of antenna, strongly recommended for short-wave reception purposes by the British Broadcasting Corp. It is known as the Bruce antenna and is of triangular shape. Its maximum activity is in the direction indicated and the dimensions for various wavelengths are given in the accompanying table.

TABLE I—Inverted "V" Aerial

Where Length of Side = 3/4 Wavelength			
Wave-length Meters	Hgt. of Mast in feet	Length of Base Line in feet	Length of Wire (CAB) in feet
17	40	28	84
20	14	33	98'6"
25	60	42	125'6"

MAIL COUPON TODAY!

RADIO PUBLICATIONS, Dept. SWC-4-36
103 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen: Enclosed you will find my remittance of One Dollar (\$1) (cash, money order or note, U. S. funds) for which send me One Copy of "SHORT WAVES" by Leutz and Gable. I understand this book may be returned to you within three days if I am not completely satisfied and my money refunded.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____
(Include 15c extra to cover mailing charges) (25c foreign countries)

• Partial Contents of "Short Waves" •

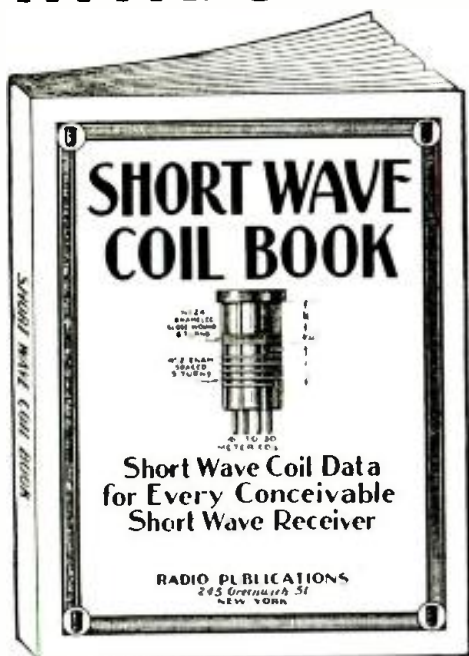
- HISTORICAL REVIEW
- SHORT WAVE PROPAGATION
- COMMERCIAL RADIO TELEPHONY AND TELEGRAPHY
- SHIP TO SHORE RADIO TELEPHONY
- DIRECTIONAL ANTENNAE
- TELEVISION
- AIRCRAFT RADIO EQUIPMENT
- SHORT WAVE BROADCAST RECEIVERS
- ULTRA SHORT WAVES (Medical and Surgical Applications)
- AMATEUR SHORT-WAVE EQUIPMENT

Don't forget that this comprehensive volume is sold on a MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE. If you are not satisfied with it, return it within three days for refund. Use the coupon at the left for ordering your copy of "SHORT WAVES" by Leutz and Gable.

RADIO PUBLICATIONS
103 Hudson St. New York, N. Y.

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

INVALUABLE



SHORT WAVE SET BUILDERS MUST HAVE THIS BOOK

It is now possible for the experimenter and short wave enthusiast to obtain the most exhaustive data on short wave coil winding information that has ever appeared in print.

As every experimenter who has ever tried to build a short wave set knows only too well by experience, the difference between a good and a poor receiver is usually found in the short wave coils. Very often you have to hunt through copies of magazines, books, etc., to find the information you require.

Between the two covers of this book you now find every possible bit of information on coil winding that has appeared in print during the past two years. Only the most modern "dope" has been published here.

No duplication. Illustrations galore, giving not only full instructions how to wind coils, but dimensions, sizes, of wire, curves, how to plot them, by means of which any coil for any particular short wave set can be figured in advance, as to number of turns, size of wire, spacing, etc.

There has never been such data published in such easy accessible form as this.

FRIENDS PESTER HIM

Dear Sirs:

I received your Short Wave Coil Book and am very well pleased. I showed it to my radio friends and now they are always pestering me for coil data, hi hi.

HERNARD A. DECKELMANN,
11348 So. State St.,
Chicago, Ill.

RADIO PUBLICATIONS
97 HUDSON STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Radio Publications
97 Hudson Street,
New York, N. Y.

Please send immediately your Short Wave Coil Book, for which I enclose 25c herewith (incl. U. S. stamps or money order acceptable). Book is to be sent prepaid to me.

Name

Address

City and State

TABLE II

Length of Side = 5-4 Wavelength

Wave-length Meters	Hgt. of Mast in feet	Length of Base Line in feet	Length of Wire (CAB) in feet
17	58	84	140
20	66	98'6"	164
25	83'6"	125'6"	209

In short-wave transmission, the ground component of the wave attenuates or reduces to practically zero at a relatively short distance from the transmitting antenna, while the space or sky-wave component proceeds onward and upward until it is reflected, or as present-day evidence indicates, refracted from the highly ionized layers of the Ionosphere, found 40 miles or more above the earth's surface.

It used to be thought that a submarine for instance, lying submerged in possibly 100 feet of water, picked up radio signals, thanks to the ground wave component and this may still be true on the longer waves, but it is now conjectured that with the shorter waves, any signals picked up by a submerged submarine must be due to direct transmission of the downcoming reflected wave through the water.

Speaking of wave transmission phenomena, a very interesting case is that of the Rogers underground or buried antennas, which were used extensively by the government during the war. In some cases these aerials were composed of insulated wires placed within iron pipes and buried about three feet underground; see Fig. 22. The maximum long distance reception was obtained in a direction along the axis of the buried antennas and in some cases, several sets of these antennas were built, like the spokes of a wheel, so that a doublet facing, for example, in a certain geographical direction could be used, the various sets of aerials being switched into circuit by means of a suitable switch.

These aerials were useful on the longer waves, but little research apparently has been done with them on the short waves. On the long waves, especially those several thousand meters in length, the ground wave component probably is the one that causes a current to be set up in the buried antennas, but on short waves, at considerable distances presumably reception must be effected by the sky-waves, which come down and strike the earth and penetrate it, at least for some distance, similar to the action taking place with the submarine, as illustrated in Fig. 21.

De Luxe 3-Tuber

(Continued from page 721)

of constructing a good superhet, we can highly recommend this three-tube T.R.F. job. The entire receiver is built around a National PW-2 tuning unit. This consists of a special vernier band-spread dial and two special variable condensers. This is the same dial and the same type condenser used in the famous National HRO receiver. Using conventional general-coverage coils, there is sufficient band-spread to make tuning really a pleasure in either the amateur or S.W. broadcast bands. The forty meter ham band for instance occupies 180 degrees of a rotation of the dial. Of course if greater band-spread is desired, then the National band-spread coils may be used. In this case the forty meter band would be covered by six or seven rotations of the dial—band-spread?—We'll say so—and How!

We used National general-coverage coils in this receiver and four sets are necessary to obtain good coverage. While these coils are designed to work with a 90 mmf. tuning condenser, no cramped tuning is encountered with the 150 mmf. condensers used in this receiver. In fact the great overlap provided with this combination is advantageous under certain conditions. On some

(Continued on page 761)

"Pleased"

with the Hi-Fidelity of the Model 1750—the Reproducer with the New



It's What OTHERS say that COUNTS!

Read the following letter:

Pass Christian, Miss., Oct. 14, 1935

"Gentlemen:

Recently I received one of your new No. 1750 Para-Curve Reproducers and I am more than pleased with its Hi-Fidelity performance. Please rush 1 Model 1750 to match a new Philco Model 650X."

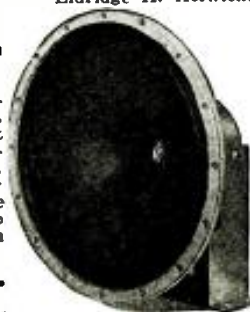
Eldridge A. Helwick.

\$1750
LIST

Write for complete catalog, dealer's discount and name of nearest distributor. Wright - DeCoster distributors are always anxious to cooperate with you.

WRIGHT-DECOSTER, Inc.

2257 University Ave.,



Model 1750
12" Reproducer

St. Paul, Minn.

ONE TUBE RADIO ONLY \$1.25 POST PAID



Have you always wanted a Real Powerful Radio Receiver, all your own? A Short and Long Wave set that will actually bring in many foreign stations from all parts of the World, police calls, airplanes, amateurs, etc., as well as your local stations. ACE Radios give GUARANTEED RESULTS! Thousands now in use. Amazing performance.

NOW, the world famous ACE Construction Kits are priced so low that anyone can afford one! For only \$1.25 we send you, postpaid, every part needed to build a powerful one tube receiver with heavy, attractive metal chassis-panel. Not a feeble crystal set! Works on two inexpensive dry batteries. Later you can change your set into the Two Tube Battery or All-Electric set at special low cost! You get a valuable radio education by wiring it yourself from our clear diagrams. It's easy for even a child! Just a few simple connections. Wavelength range 15 to 600 meters. For more power and volume buy the TWO TUBE receiver Kit—Not wired. Less tubes, Batteries and Phones. \$2.00

ALL ELECTRIC Two tube house current set. No batteries needed. Works on 105-125 volt AC or DC. Complete construction kit. Not wired. Less Tubes and Phones—only \$3.00. Kits wired—75c extra. Tubes 75c each. Double phones—\$1.25

ORDER NOW! Not a toy or an attachment!!

ACE RADIO LABORATORIES
1619 Broadway Dept. C-4 New York City

Old Copies of
SHORT WAVE CRAFT
are valuable!
Keep them in our patent binder
\$125 each
SHORT WAVE CRAFT
99 Hudson St., New York

QUALITY PARTS FOR HAMS SERVICEMEN RADIO INDUSTRY

Complete facilities to meet every requirement in drilling and engraving of panels, and on all insulating materials and metals. Write today for complete descriptive catalog on parts of standard manufacture. Send 10c in stamps or coins to cover cost of mailing and mailing.

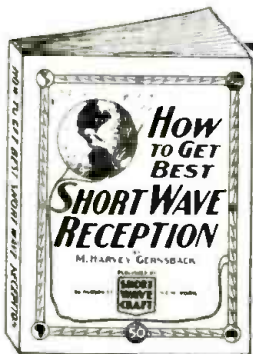
INSULINE CORP. OF AMERICA
25 PARK PLACE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

Here are the Six BEST SHORT-WAVE RADIO BOOKS!

Without doubt you will have to go a long way to buy better books on short waves than you find on this page. Each book is written by a well-known authority on short waves . . . each book has been carefully illustrated with photographs and diagrams to

make the study of this field of radio much simpler. The volumes on this page are the finest books on short-waves which are published anywhere today. Order one or more copies today . . . find out for yourself how fine they are. Prices are postpaid.



How to Get Best Short-Wave Reception

By M. HARVEY GERNSBACK

This book tells you everything you ever wanted to know about short-wave reception. The author, a professional radio listener and radio fan for many years, gives you his long experience in radio reception and all that goes with it.

Why is one radio listener enabled to pull in stations from all over the globe, even small 100-watt, 10,000-mile-away, and why is it that the next fellow, with a much better and more expensive equipment, can only pull in the powerful stations that any child can get without much ado?

The reason is intimate knowledge of short waves and how they behave. Here are the chapters of this new book:

1. What are Short Waves and what can the listener hear on a short-wave receiver or converter?
2. How to tune and when to listen in on the short waves.
3. How to identify short-wave stations.
4. Seasonal changes in short-wave reception.
5. Types of receivers for short-wave reception.
6. Aerial systems for short-wave receivers.
7. Verifications from short-wave stations.

The book makes excellent reading matter. There are many tricks in short-wave reception that even some of the "old-timers" do not know. Be sure to get it.

40 Illustrations, 72 Pages.
Stiff, flexible covers

50c

HOW TO BUILD AND OPERATE SHORT-WAVE RECEIVERS

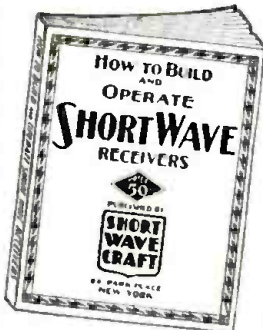
THIS is the best and most up-to-date book on the subject. It is edited and prepared by the editors of SHORT WAVE CRAFT, and contains a wealth of material on the building and operation, not only of typical short-wave receivers, but short-wave converters as well. Dozens of short-wave sets are found in this book, which contains hundreds of illustrations; actual photographs of sets built, hookups and diagrams galore.

This book is sold only at a ridiculously low price because it is our aim to put this valuable work into the hands of every short-wave enthusiast.

We know that if you are at all interested in short waves you will not wish to do without this book. It is a most important and timely radio publication.

150 Illustrations, 72 Pages.
Stiff, flexible covers

50c



THE SHORT-WAVE BEGINNER'S BOOK

HERE is a book that solves your short wave problems—leading you in easy stages from the simpler fundamentals to the present stage of the art as it is known today. It is the only low-priced reference book on short waves for the beginner. . . . It has no mathematics and no technical largon.

It also gives you a tremendous amount of important information, such as time-conversion tables, all about aerials, noise elimination, all about radio tubes, data on coil winding and other subjects.

Partial List of Contents

Getting Started in Short Waves—the fundamentals of electricity. Symbols in Short Wave of Radio—how to read schematic diagrams. Short Wave Coils—various types and kinds in making them.

Short Wave Aerials—various types and kinds in making them.

The Transposed Lead-in for reducing Static.

The Beginner's Short-Wave Receiver—a simple one tube set that anyone can build.

How to Tune the Short-Wave Set—telling the important points to get good results.

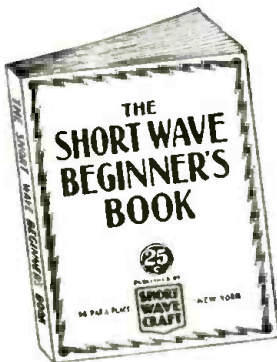
Audio Amplifiers for S-W Receivers.

Learning the Code—for greater enjoyment with the S-W set. Wave Length to Kilocycle Chart.

Wire Chart—to assist in the construction of coils.

75 Illustrations, 40 Pages.
Stiff, flexible covers

25c



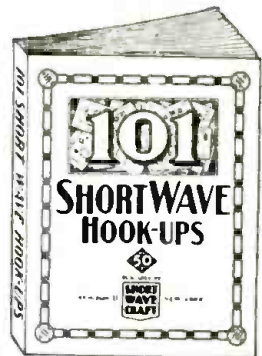
101 SHORT-WAVE HOOKUPS

Compiled by the Editors of SHORT WAVE CRAFT

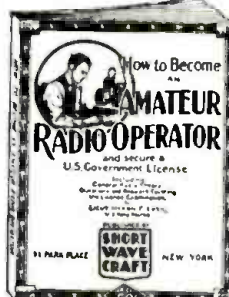
EACH and every hook-up and diagram illustrated is also accompanied by a thorough explanation of what this particular hook-up accomplishes, what parts are required, coil-winding information, values of resistors, etc., in fact, everything you want to know in order to build the set or to look up the data required.

To be sure, all of the important sets which have appeared in print during the past five years are in this valuable book. Sets such as the Doerle, Binneweg, the "19" Triplex, Ocellodyne, Denton, "Stand-By," Megalyne Triplex 2, "Globe Trotter," 2-Tube Superhet, Mainlyne, "Loose" Receiver, "Doerle" 2-Tube Battery, "Doerle" 3-Tube Battery, "Doerle" 3-Tube A.C., "Doerle" 3-Tube A.C., Doerle Signal Gripper, Duo R.F. 4-tube Receiver, The Sargent 933 Tapped Coil Receiver, Globe-Girdler 7, The 2-Tube "Champs," 2-Tube Equal 3, Ham-Band, 2-Tube Peewee, Wyeth All-Way 6, Denton Economy 3, 2-Tube "Regenerative-Ocellodyne" will be found here, with full descriptions. In many cases, we have also included a picture hook-up for those who do not wish to follow the regular symbolic hook-up, but wish to have a regular wiring diagram. This is a very handy volume, especially for those "fans" who wish to study the best sets in the short-wave art, from one tube up to ten tubes.

100 Illustrations, 72 Pages, 50c
Stiff, flexible covers



HOW TO BECOME AN AMATEUR RADIO OPERATOR



150 Illustrations, 72 Pages, Stiff, flexible covers
50c

WE chose Lieut. Myron F. Eddy to write this book because his experience in the amateur field has made him pre-eminent in this line. For many years he was instructor of radio telegraphy at the I.C.A. Institute. He is a member of the I.R.E. Institute of Radio Engineers, also the Veteran Wireless Operators' Association.

If you intend to become a licensed radio operator, if you wish to take up phone work eventually—this is the book you must get.

Partial List of Contents

Ways of learning the code. A system of sending and receiving with necessary drill words is supplied so that you may work with approved methods. Concise, authoritative definitions of radio terms, units and laws, brief descriptions of commonly used pieces of radio equipment. This chapter gives the working terminology of the radio operator. Graphic symbols are used to indicate the various parts of radio circuits. General radio theory particularly as it applies to the beginner. The electron theory is briefly given, then waves—their creation, propagation and reception. Fundamental laws of electric circuits, particularly those used in radio are explained next and typical radio circuits are analyzed. Descriptions of modern receivers that are being used with success by amateurs. You are told how to build and operate these sets. Amateur transmitters. Diagrams with specifications are furnished so construction is made easy. Power equipment that may be used with transmitters and receivers, rectifiers, filters, batteries, etc. Regulations that apply to amateur operators. Appendix which contains the International "Q" signals, conversion tables for reference purposes, etc.

TEN MOST POPULAR SHORT-WAVE RECEIVERS

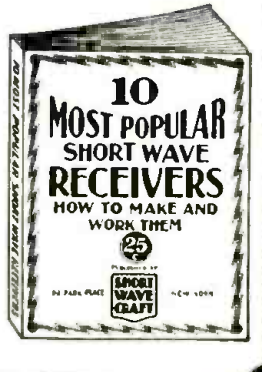
—HOW TO MAKE AND WORK THEM

THE editors of SHORT WAVE CRAFT have selected ten outstanding short-wave receivers and these are described in the new volume. Each receiver is fully illustrated with a complete layout, pictorial representation, photographs of the set complete, hookup and all worthwhile specifications. Everything from the simplest one-tube set to a 2-tube T. R. F. receiver is presented. Complete lists of parts are given to make each set complete. You are shown how to operate the receiver to its maximum efficiency.

CONTENTS

- The Doerle 2-Tube Receiver That Reaches the 12,500 Mile Mark, by Walter C. Doerle
- 2-R.F. Pentode S-W Receiver having two stages of Tuned Radio Frequency, by Clifford E. Denton and H. W. Secor
- My de Luxe S-W Receiver, by Edward G. Inman
- The Binneweg 2-Tube 12,000 Mile DX Receiver, by A. Binneweg, Jr.
- Build a Short-Wave Receiver in your "Brief-Case," by Hugo Gernsback and Clifford E. Denton
- The Denton 2-Tube All-Wave Receiver, by Clifford E. Denton
- The "Stand-By" Electrified.
- A COAT-OF-ARMS Short-Wave Receiver, by Hugo Gernsback and Clifford E. Denton
- The S-W "KEYTODD-4," by H. C. Cisin, M. E.
- Louis Martin's Idea of A GOOD S-W RECEIVER, by Louis Martin

75 Illustrations, 40 Pages, 25c
Stiff, flexible covers



All the books shown on this page are published exclusively by

SHORT WAVE CRAFT

99-101 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y.

CLIP-MAIL

SHORT WAVE CRAFT, 99-101 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y. SW-4-36

Gentlemen: I enclose herewith my remittance for the amount of \$ for which you are to send me, postpaid, the books checked below.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> How to Get Best Short-Wave Reception 50c each | <input type="checkbox"/> How to Become an Amateur Radio Operator 50c each |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 101 Short-Wave Hook-ups 50c each | <input type="checkbox"/> Ten Most Popular Short-Wave Receivers. How to Make and Work Them 25c each |
| <input type="checkbox"/> How to Build and Operate Short-Wave Receiver 50c each | <input type="checkbox"/> The Short Wave Beginner's Book 25c each |

Name
Address
City State

(Send remittance in form of check or money order. If letter contains cash or unused U. S. Postage Stamps, register it.)

OVERSEAS READERS!

These books can be obtained from the following houses:

GREAT BRITAIN
Garring's
9a, Green Street, Leicester Square
London, England

FRANCE
Editions Radio
42 Rue Jacob
Paris

AUSTRALIA
McGill's
183-195, 218 Elizabeth St.
Melbourne, C. I.

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

Why gamble? INVEST in a genuine DOERLE



2-TUBE BATTERY RECEIVER 15 to 200 Meters

One of the most popular members of the Doerle Set family. Employs but two tubes, yet gives the performance of a set having three tubes. Uses a type 30 as regenerative detector and a type 19 twin triode (actually 2 tubes in one) as two stages of resistance-coupled audio. The world-famous reputation of the entire Doerle line, is behind this remarkable set. Requires two No. 6 dry cells and two 45 volt "B" batteries for operation. All parts and workmanship fully guaranteed. Employs a set of four 5-prong ribbed plug-in coils. These coils are interchangeable with the new 5-prong bandspread coils. Ship. wt., 10 lbs. List Price \$15.75.

\$7.69
KIT
Less Tubes,
Cabinet, and
Batteries

- No. 5009-K Doerle 2-tube Battery Receiver Kit, not wired, but including Coils, less Tubes, Batteries and cabinet. **YOUR PRICE \$7.69**
- Set of 2 Matched Tubes.....\$1.00
 - Metal Cabinet for above......90
 - Set of 4 Bandspread Coils..... 2.35
- No. 5006-K Doerle 3-tube Battery Receiver Kit, not wired but with 3 Coils and Metal Cabinet, less Tubes and Batteries. Ship wt., 10 lbs. List Price—\$23.75 **\$12.48**
- YOUR PRICE
 - Set of 3 Matched Tubes.....\$1.00

We will wire and test any of these kits at an additional charge of \$1.50.
125 to 1 Bandspread Dial for the 3-tube set \$1.75 extra
Send 2c stamp for Free new catalog and radio treatise

RADIO TRADING CO.

101-A Hudson St. N. Y. C.

De Luxe 3-Tuber

(Continued from page 759)

bands we can have high-C with one set of coils and low-C with another set of coils.

Metal Tubes Employed

In order to make the set simple and up-to-date metal tubes were used, although regular glass tubes may be used providing proper shielding is used with them. The circuit of the receiver is much the same as the well known SW3. In the T.R.F. stage we have a 6K7 pentode. This is inductively coupled to the regenerative detector. In order that the detector tube may always be run below the overloading point, a suitable gain control is incorporated in the cathode circuit of the R.F. stage. This is a 25,000 ohm variable resistor which, even when all the resistance is in the circuit, is not sufficient to cut down the stronger signals. To make it more effective we have arranged to apply a positive potential to the cathode as the resistance in the cathode circuit is increased. A 100,000 ohm fixed resistor connected between one side of the volume control and the "B" plus serves this purpose. Even on a moderate strength signal the volume control must be set to minimum volume in order to prevent overloading of the detector, so sensitive and efficient is the R.F. stage.

Feed-back Method and Audio Stage

It was a "loss up" really, whether we should have the feed-back coil (tickler) connected in the plate circuit of the detector tube, or in the cathode circuit. Merely for simplicity's sake we decided upon the cathode method, which allows the output circuit of the detector tube to be relatively free of R.F. And we believe greater gain is obtained in this manner.

Coupling between the detector and the audio stage is accomplished with resistors and a capacitor. This combination may be replaced with a high impedance audio choke coil for a slight increase in audio volume. For the audio stage we selected a triode, the 6C5. A pentode may be used in its place with even a further increase in audio volume. In this case we would need some sort of output coupling device so that the plate current of the A.F. amplifier would not pass directly through the phones and so shorten the useful life of them. Then again if we use a pentode we should incorporate an audio volume control in the pentode stage—with the triode it was not deemed necessary.

Power Supply

For those who do not possess a suitable power-supply for this receiver, a diagram of one is given. It should furnish 6.3 volts for the heaters and 250 volts for the plates of the tubes.

Returning to the diagram we see that padding in the R.F. stage is provided by tuning the interwound coil. This is the winding which, on the detector coil, is used in the plate of the R.F. tube for coupling. This coil naturally imposes a load on the detector grid circuit and thus detunes it. We do exactly the same thing in the R.F. circuit. We tune the third winding and thus impose upon it the same load as on the detector coil and in this manner obtain very nearly perfect "tracking" between the detector and R.F. stages when they are tuned together.

Plenty of by-pass condensers are used to insure maximum stability, which is obtained only when all traces of R.F. are kept at or near the zero point.

One very important part of the construction of any receiver is the layout or placement of parts. We used an SW3 cabinet and placed the parts of each stage where undesired coupling would be at a minimum. The dial and condenser assembly is placed in the center. The R.F. stage is placed to the left of the cabinet and the detector is on the right. In the center, to the rear, we have the audio amplifier tube. Between the two high frequency stages we have two aluminum shields. Why use two when one would have separated them? Well, one was

(Continued on page 763)

HEY, HAMS!

HR R SUM MORE FB VALUES!

- XTALS. The new Valpey Crystals are FB! Good, powerful oscillators. X cut. Accuracy to better than .03%. Fully guaranteed!
- 160 or 80 meter band.....\$1.50
 - 40 meter band..... 2.25
 - (from stock, within 10 Kc.)
 - Valpey dustproof plug-in holder..... .90
- New HILL all brass adjustable holder. Really one of the best holders made!.....\$1.65
160 or 80 meter AT CUT Crystals. Very low drift! \$2.75

...TUBES...

- Duovac 860 (Screen grid version of the 852). Nominal rating 100 watts. No neutralization needed! Regular price \$35.00
Special sale price.....\$14.75
- Duovac 205-D. A well known tube similar to the 210. Rated plate dissipation 20 watts. Reg. price \$1.70.
Special.....89c
- Duovac 845. 50 watt amplifier and modulator. Regular price \$20.00.
Harrison's special price.....\$7.95
- Duovac 242. (Similar in all respects to the standard 211) Regular price \$17.50. Sale price.....\$7.95
- Duovac 872. 7,500 volt, 2.5 amp mercury vapor rectifier. Filament 5 volt, 10 amps. Reg. price \$16.50. Special \$7.95
- Heavy duty 866 mercury vapor rectifiers. A HUY AT ONLY.....98c
- Good 46's. FB for Xmitting. Three for.....\$1.00

- Filament Xformer for 50 watters. Thordarson. Delivers 10 volts at 1 amps. with heavy duty control rheostat. Complete.....\$1.10
- JEFFERSON 2 1/2 volt, 12 Amp. CT for 866's. 7,500 volt insulation! Excellent value at.....\$1.18
- General Radio type 247 .00025 mfd variable condensers. Brass plates. Good spacing for Xmitters. ONLY.....68c

SEND YOUR MAIL ORDER TODAY!—OR VISIT OUR NEW LARGE STORE!!

(See our Receiver (Catalog Advertisement on page 742)

YOUR QSL CARD PUTS YOUR NAME ON OUR FREE MAILING LIST FOR OUR "HAM BULLETIN" SEND IT TODAY. OM!

HARRISON RADIO COMPANY

12 West Broadway-C4-New York City

THE NEW "Rebroadcast" EXPLORER

Makes Any Radio an All-Purpose Amplifying System!

A complete miniature radio transmitter of extremely flexible design, using a new audio-modulator oscillator circuit. With short wave set, microphone, or phonograph pick-up attached to its input, it rebroadcasts as its output a powerful tunable broadcast band signal to aerial terminal of any regular broadcast receiver—for amplification by the entire receiver, and reception at full speaker capacity.



Attach your short wave set using 1 or more tubes to the input, and bring in foreign stations never heard before—on the broadcast receiver loud-speaker with tremendous volume! Entire amplification of short wave set. "Rebroadcast", and broadcast receiver is used, giving you a short wave receiver combination of unsurpassed power and sensitivity at extremely low cost. For short wave conversion, tube Address, radio-phonograph installations; extra oscillator cells available permit use as low-power S.W. "ham" transmitter, best oscillator for commercial all-wave receivers; numerous other uses. Many amazing features! Net Price, only \$8.95, completely wired, less tube; assembled kit, unwired, less tube, \$7.95. Send now for FREE literature

RIM RADIO MFG. CO., 893 Grand St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

UNIVERSAL

Combination FLOOR STAND

A rugged three-piece, telescoping, combination banquet and floor stand—Compact—light weight—smooth in operation—Finished in fully polished nickel plate—Equipped with cadmium plated, adjustable and detachable copy holder, mounted on a flexible steel arm—A clean, workmanlike job, designed and manufactured to Universal standards of quality—List Price, complete with 8 springs, \$10.00.

Universal Microphone Co., Ltd.
424 Warren Lane
Inglewood, Calif., U.S.A.

NEW RESISTOR HEADQUARTERS

24 pages of ingenious tables and charts tell how to choose voltage dividers, bleeder resistors, filament rheostats, etc., without difficult calculations or formulas. Complete data on band-switching. Price 10c from your jobber or Ohmite Mfg. Co., 4839 Flournoy St., Chicago.

Short Wave League Members



IDENTIFY THEMSELVES WITH THE ORGANIZATION

In order that fellow members of the LEAGUE may be able to recognize each other when they meet, we have designed this button, which is sold only to members and which will give you a professional appearance.

If you are a member of the LEAGUE, you cannot afford to be without this insignia of your membership. It is sold only to those belonging to the LEAGUE and when you see it on another, you can be certain that he is a member. See Page 762.

- Lapel Button, made in bronze, gold filled, not plated, prepaid..... 35c
- Lapel Button, like one described above, but in solid gold, prepaid.....\$2.00

"Do You Know the Answer?"

How to Go About Looking for a Job?
How to Better Your Position?
How to Plan Your Career?

The answer to these and many other questions, such as: How to earn money in spare time jobs, what occupation to choose, inside stories of how the other fellow has done it, statistics, facts, will be found in the new monthly magazine

JOBS & CAREERS

For Sale at all Newsstands NOW.

Leading articles by vocational experts, personnel directors, leaders of industry tell you how to tackle your problems and how to increase your chances of success.

IF YOU WANT TO LEARN WHY MOST FELLOWS FAIL, WHERE OTHERS SUCCEED, READ



On all Newsstands 25c a copy.

If your dealer cannot supply you, send a quarter and we will forward a copy at once.

JOBS & CAREERS

520 N. Michigan Avenue, SW4, Chicago, Ill.

Internationally popular for its many scientific and technical articles—

EVERYDAY SCIENCE AND MECHANICS



EVERYDAY SCIENCE AND MECHANICS is the finest scientific—technical—mechanical—construction magazine in the field. Up-to-the-minute with news flashes of scientific events. Dozens of constructional articles and many popular experiments. Ideas from which you can make things to sell.

Edited by HUGO GERNSBACH

A Host of Interesting Subjects Covered

Woodworking—Photography—Magic—Patents and Inventions—Book Reviews—Metal-Working—Chemistry—Engineering—Microscopy—Electrical Experiments—Household Helps—Astronomy—Prize Contests—and other subjects.

10c the copy **Everyday Science and Mechanics**

Get your copy today! On all newsstands

99-C Hudson St.

New York, N. Y.

De Luxe 3-Tuber

(Continued from page 761)

tried and while it appeared to serve, tests demonstrated that it had very little effect insofar as R.F. shielding is concerned; *two were absolutely necessary!* The regeneration control is on the left of the dial and the R.F. padding or trimmer condenser is to the left. The R.F. volume control is placed on the left side of the cabinet; there was no space for it on the front panel.

Either a doublet or a plain single wire may be used for the antenna. If a single wire is used, one around 75 feet will be found to be most efficient when operation is desired over the entire short-wave spectrum.

Parts List for De Luxe Receiver

- 1—PW2 dial and condenser combination, National.
- 1—100 mmf. variable condenser, National.
- 4—.1 mf. fixed condenser, Cornell-Dubilier.
- 3—.0001 mf. mica condensers, Cornell-Dubilier.
- 1—.006 mf. mica condenser, Cornell-Dubilier.
- 1—.1 mf. by-pass condenser, Cornell-Dubilier.
- 1—4 mf. by-pass condenser, Cornell-Dubilier.
- 1—300 ohm 1/2-watt resistor, I.R.C.
- 3—1/4 meg. 1/2-watt resistors, I.R.C.
- 1—2 meg. 1/2-watt resistor, I.R.C.
- 1—20,000-ohm 1/2-watt resistor, I.R.C.
- All Resistors of the Insulated Type.
- 1—25,000-ohm potentiometer, Electrad.
- 1—50,000 potentiometer, Electrad.
- 3—Octal isolantite sockets, National.
- 2—special 6-prong coil sockets, National.
- 1—2.5 mh. R.F.C., National.
- Two Echs of National Nos. 61, 62, 63, and 64, "General Coverage" Coils (National "Band Spread" coils can be used, which will provide extraordinary spreading of the stations over the dial; more than the average listener will require.)
- 1—6W3 cabinet, National.
- 1—6K7 tube, R.C.A.
- 1—6J7 tube, R.C.A.
- 1—6C5 metal tube, R.C.A.

Police Radio Alarm Stations

(Continued from page 736)

KNFI	Mt. Vernon, Wash.	2414 kc.
KNFJ	Pomona, Cal.	1712 kc.
KNFK	Bellingham, Wash.	2490 kc.
KNFL	Shuksan, Wash.	2490 kc.
KNFM	Compton, Cal.	2490 kc.
KNFN	Waterloo, Iowa	1682 kc.
KNFO	Storm Lake, Iowa	1682 kc.
KNFP	Everett, Wash.	2414 kc.
KNFQ	Skykomish, Wash.	2490 kc.
KNFR		
KNFS		
KNFT	Mobile in State of Wash.	2490 kc.
KNFU		
KNFV		
KNFW		
KNFX	Alpowa Camp, Wash.	2490 kc.
KNFY	Iluaco, Wash.	2490 kc.
KNFZ	Hells Crossing Camp, Wash.	2490 kc.
KNGA	Satus Pass Camp, Wash.	2490 kc.
KNGB	Yakima, Wash.	2490 kc.
KNGC	Vancouver, Wash.	2490 kc.
KNGD	Walla Walla, Wash.	2490 kc.
KNGE	Cleburne, Tex.	1712 kc.
KNGF	Sacramento, Cal.	2422 kc.
KNGH	Dodge City, Kans.	2474 kc.
KNGJ	El Centro, Cal.	2490 kc.
KNGK	Duncan, Okla.	2450 kc.
KNGM	Rapid City, S. Dak.	2450 kc.
KNGN	Portfolk, Nebr.	2490 kc.
KNGO	Portable, Okla.	2450 kc.
KNGP	Shreveport, Pa.	2430 kc.
KNGQ	Spokane, Wash.	2490 kc.
KNGR	Muskogee, Okla.	2450 kc.
KNGT	Yakima, Wash.	2414 kc.
KNGU	Salina, Kans.	2422 kc.
KNGV	Brownwood, Tex.	2458 kc.
KNGW	Portable, Los Angeles	1712 kc.
KNGX	Lodi, Calif.	2414 kc.
KNGY	Ephrata, Wash.	2490 kc.
KNGZ	Mobile, Wash.	2490 kc.
KNHA	Green Bay, Wis.	2382 kc.
KNHB	Ada, Okla.	2450 kc.
KNHC	Redwood Falls, Minn.	1658 kc.
KNHD	Fort Smith, Ark.	2406 kc.
KNHE	Denton, Tex.	1712 kc.
KNHF	Prescott, Ark.	2430 kc.
KNHG	Fargo, N. Dak.	2442 kc.
KNHM	Berkeley, Cal.	1658 kc.
KSW	Dallas, Tex.	1712 kc.
KVP	Halifax, N.S.	1690 kc.
VDM		

To Give FACTORY-TYPE SERVICE



RCA Cathode Ray Oscilloscope, accurate, scientific, simple to use, impressive to customers. \$84.50 net, complete

To make it possible for service men to use the same instrument used in factories for peaking I. F. transformers, checking distortion, etc., we offer the RCA Cathode Ray Oscilloscope. Entirely self-contained, including power supplies. With RCA Test Oscillator and RCA Frequency Modulator you can offer complete factory service; or use it as a modulation indicator for your amateur transmitter, etc. See it at your RCA Parts Distributor's.



OSCILLOGRAPH

RCA Parts Division, RCA Mfg. Co., Inc. Camden, N. J. An RCA Subsidiary

AMERICAN CRYSTAL MICROPHONE

(Licensed)



Attractive Design
Standard accessories.
Engineered for flexibility.

Request catalogue from your jobber or direct from factory.

AMERICAN MICROPHONE CO. A California Corporation 1915 South Western Avenue. Los Angeles, Calif.

The SUPER SKYRIDER is COMPLETE!

7.5 to 550 Meter Coverage!

The Super Sky Rider at \$89.50 is all anyone needs for short wave reception. It covers the radio spectrum including the 10 meter band with unsurpassed efficiency. It's modern and complete, with a convenient band switch (no cumbersome plug-in coils), Controlled Crystal Filter Circuit, 9 Metal Tubes, Built-in Speaker and Power Pack Iron Core I. F. System and other exclusive Hallcrafters Features. It's today's greatest radio value!



Write today for full details.

the hallcrafters 3001-U Southport Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

SPECIAL

FOR THIS MONTH Send \$1. (\$1.25 Canada and foreign) and we will send you SHORT-WAVE CRAFT for Eight months. DO IT NOW.

SHORT WAVE CRAFT

99-101 Hudson Street

New York

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

WPHM	Orlando, Fla.	2442 kc.
WPHN	Tampa, Fla.	2466 kc.
WPHO	Zanesville, Ohio	2430 kc.
WPHP	Jackson, Mich.	2466 kc.
WPHQ	Parkersburg, W.Va.	2490 kc.
WPHS	Culver, Ind.	1634 kc.
WPHT	Cambridge, Ohio	1596 kc.
WPHU	Jaasper, Ind.	1634 kc.
WPHV	Bristol, Va.	2450 kc.
WPHY	Elizabethton, Tenn.	2474 kc.
WPHZ	Oil City, Pa.	2482 kc.
WPSP	Harrisburg, Pa.	1674 kc.
WQFA	New Haven, Conn.	2406 kc.
WQFB	Macon, Ga.	2414 kc.
WQFC	Gainesville, Fla.	2466 kc.
WQFD	Columbia City, Ind.	1534 kc.
WQFE	Seymour, Ind.	1634 kc.
WQFF	Monessen, Pa.	2482 kc.
WQFG	Roanoke, Va.	2450 kc.
WQFH	Lynchburg, Va.	2450 kc.
WQFI	Petersburg, Va.	2450 kc.
WQFJ	Oneonta, N. Y.	2414 kc.
WQFK	Clearwater, Fla.	2466 kc.
WQFM	Wilkes-Barre, Pa.	2442 kc.
WQFN	Winter Haven, Fla.	2442 kc.
WQFO	Lancaster, Ohio	2430 kc.
WQFP	Springfield, Ill.	1610 kc.
WQFQ	Lafayette, Ind.	2442 kc.
WQFR	Portable, N. Y.	1658 kc.
WQFS	Hibbing, Minn.	2382 kc.
WQFT	Portable, Ohio	1596 kc.
WQFU	Sharon, Pa.	2482 kc.
WQFV	Augusta, Ga.	2414 kc.
WRBH	Cleveland, Ohio	2458 kc.
WRDQ	Toledo, Ohio	2474 kc.
WRDR	Grosse Pt. Village, Mich.	2414 kc.
WRDS	E. Lansing, Mich.	1642 kc.
W1XAO	Boston, Mass.	1712 kc.

CLASSIFIED

Advertisements are inserted at 5c per word to strictly amateurs, or 10c a word to manufacturers or dealers. Each word in a name and address is counted. Cash should accompany all orders. Copy for the May issue should reach us not later than March 5.

BOOKS
ARMY-NAVY GIVES FREE radio operators' training for service on aircraft, ships. Salary, expenses paid. Information pamphlet, how to apply, 20c. (Continental, Box 344, Dept. 4, Indianapolis, Ind.)

GENERATORS
"TURN SCRAP INTO MONEY." Autopower shows you how easily and economically auto generators can be converted into A.C. or D.C. generators and D.C. motors, 2 to 1000 volts; for sound, radio, power, light, or welding. No previous experience necessary—complete information all in new book, with simple instructions and illustrations. Endorsed by thousands. Only \$1.00 postpaid. Autopower, Inc., 414 S. Hoyne Ave., Chicago.

"HAM" OFFERS AND WANTS
MOTOR-GENERATOR, BARGAIN 110 D.C., Output 600 Volts, 830 Mils. Good sturdy job. Complete with Automatic Starter. \$25 takes it. Menier, 563 West 18th Street, New York.

WANTED COPY OF LOGS "Signalling Through Space Without Wires." State price and condition. H. W. Secor, % Short Wave Craft, 99 Hudson St., New York City.

SELLING STATION 250 WATT transmitter complete, including power supply, tubes, 17 jewel meters, etc. \$75. EXWEPY, Fred Kramer, 211 So. 21 Ave., Maywood, Ill.

UNIVERSAL MICROPHONE MOD- el BB never used \$9.00 or trade, want generator, 6v. to 300v. 100-120 milliamperes. Nelce, 3725-64 St., Woodside, N.Y.

SKYRIDERS CHEAP—SELL OR trade—Can use cameras, lenses, binoculars, etc. Wells-Smith Radio Corp., 26 N. Wells St., Chicago.

USED ALL STAR JR. COMPLETE with tubes like new \$17.50. W9ARV, Butler, Missouri.

INSTRUCTION
AMATEUR LICENSES, complete training, \$1.50 weekly. Resident

and correspondence courses. Students licensed this month: W2JAN, W2JBI, W2JCU, W2JDD, W2JDO, W2JDT, W2JGS, W2JGV, W2JNY, W2JNY, W2JHF, W2JHV, W2JIE, W2JIL, W2JIV, W2JKL, New York Wireless School, 1123 Broadway, New York.

LEARN RADIO, \$1.00 PER LESSON. All subjects. Revolutionary successful individual method. Equipment loaned and rented. University Expert Instructors. Information free, or send \$1.00 for first lesson. Missouri Technical School, 3907-B North 25th, St. Louis.

RADIO ENGINEERING, BROAD- casting, aviation and police radio, Ser-viceing, Marine and Morse Telegraphy taught thoroughly. All expenses low. Catalog free. Dodge's Institute, Coit St., Valparaiso, Ind.

CALCULATE RESISTANCES— series, parallel. Voltages, current, watts. Valuable formulas, fully explained. Copy 25c. H. A. Mueller, 217-A Washington Blvd., Oak Park, Illinois.

MISCELLANEOUS
OHM'S LAW CALCULATOR— Lightning Slide Rule; solves all problems of Voltage, Current and Resistance. Power, Wire Sizes, etc. Range: 1 micro-amp, to 1000 amms.; 1 micro-volt to 10,000 volts; 1 micro-ohm to 10 megahms; 1 micro-watt to 10 megawatts; wire sizes 0 to 36 B. & S. gauge. Introductory Price \$1.00 prepaid. The Dataprint Co., Box 322, Ramsey, N.J.

FOR SALE: L. C. SMITH TYPE- writer in good condition. Dealers are asking \$45.00 for this model. Will sacrifice for cash \$22.50 F.O.B. N.Y. L.C. % Popular Book Corp., 99 Hudson St., New York.

PATENTS & INVENTIONS
PATENTS, REASONABLE TERMS. Book and advice free. L. F. Randolph, Dept. 714, Washington, D. C.

QSL-CARDS—SWL
SHORT WAVE LISTENERS' QSL Cards. Attractive. Handy Getters. Samples (8 stamps). W-8-E-S-N, 1827 Cone, Toledo, Ohio.

QSL CARDS, NEAT, ATTRAC- tive, reasonably priced, samples free. Miller, Printer, Ambler, Pa.

RADIO ENGINEERING
EXACT COPIES OF APPARAT- us described in this magazine or any other radio equipment—custom built with parts bought at lowest prices anywhere! Expert workmanship. Results guaranteed. Quotations cheerfully given. Custom-builders. Dept. A, 113 West 57th, New York City.

SHORT WAVE COMPONENTS
IRON CORE I. F. TRANSFORM- ers, 175 or 176 K.C. 85c each. United Coil Co., 2260 So. Kedzie, Chicago, Ill.

PLUG-IN COILS, WHITE FOR catalogue. Noel, 728 Birch, Scranton, Pa.

SHORT WAVE RECEIVERS
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY— Shipped prepaid on ten day trial: 11-16s \$95.70. Breting 12s \$93.00. Silver 5Ds \$109.80. All National, Hammarlund, Hallicrafters, RCA, Collins receivers and transmitters. Code machines rented. Write, Henry Radio Shop, Butler, Missouri.

INSTRUCTIONS IN DISTANCE Crystal Sets—record 2100 miles; "Radio-builder" year; 25c. Laboratories, 151-C Liberty, San Francisco.

TELEVISION
TELEVISOR \$6.00. KIT \$1.00. Arthur Pohl, 2134 Palms, Detroit, Mich.

TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT
NAV CATALOG! JUST OFF THE press. Modulators, Power packs of every size. Monitors, phone transmitters, power transformers, condensers and everything for the Amateur Station. Get your copy now. Stamp appreciated. General Engineering Corporation, Charlotte, Michigan.

CRYSTALS, 80 AND 160 METER bands, 95c. A stock of 1,000 crystals insures you prompt delivery. New type shielded holder 60c. Five five or seven prong socket. Specify type. White Radio Laboratory, Sandpoint, Idaho.

Short Wave Scout News

(Continued from page 737)

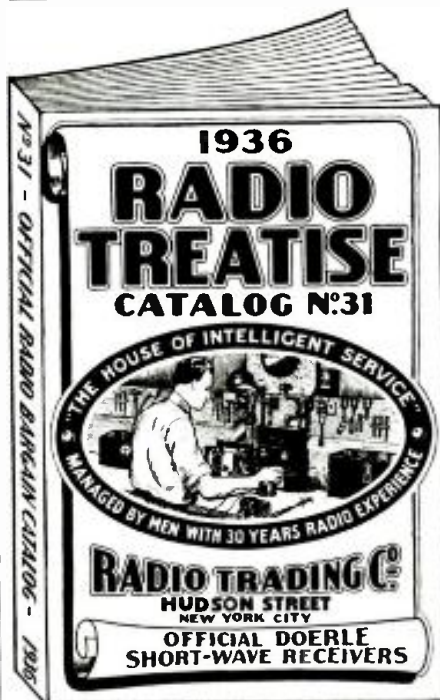
few months, although I have been able to catch a few stations. But I must say that the 20 meter amateur band has been very good; I have heard 14 countries and 26 states.

Report of Commercial Stations

YVC—Maracay, Venezuela, S.A., 13,345 kc. Works U.S. Good.
HJ4ABA—Medellin, Colombia, S.A., 11,710 kc. 6:25 P.M. Fair.
XEFT—Vera Cruze, Mexico, 9,600 kc. 6:45 P.M. Good.
CT1AA—Lisbon, Portugal, 9,625 kc. 6:50 P.M. Fair. Tuesdays, Thursdays, Saturdays, 4:30 to 7 P.M. this station at times is very strong and clear.
December 8, 1935
RNE—Moscow, U.S.S.R., 12,000 kc. 8:45 A.M. Very good.
HAS3—Budapest, Hungary, 15,370 kc. 9 A.M. Good.
KAY—Manila, P.I., 14,980 kc. 9:10 A.M. Fair. QRM code.
December 9, 1935
LSX—Monte Grande, Argentina, S.A., 10,350 kc. Fair.
TIDG—San Jose, Costa Rica, 6,410 kc. Good.
December 12, 1935
TGS—Guatamala City, Guatamala, 5,713 kc. Fair.
December 14, 1935
CTIGO—Paredo, Portugal, 12,000 kc. Good.
HIZ—Santo Domingo, D.R., 6,316 kc. Good.
January 10, 1936
PCV—Kootjwick, Holland, 17,810 kc. Fair.
ADOLPH B. RICE, 3432 Hanover Ave., Richmond, Va., U.S.A.

"South Americans"—Report from A. Centanino

VP3MR in Georgetown, Guiana, is on 7.08 meg., at 4:40 to 8:40 P.M.. They are not heard very well an account of code interference. HK1Z on 13.99 meg. between 3:00 and 4:00 (Continued on page 767)



See pages 761 and 766 for our other "ads." 101A Hudson St. New York, N. Y.

SPECIAL FOR THIS MONTH
 Send \$1.00 (\$1.25 Canada and foreign) and we will send you **SHORT WAVE CRAFT** for eight months. "DO IT NOW."
SHORT WAVE CRAFT
 99-101 Hudson Street New York

FREE—NEW 1936 BARGAIN RADIO TREATISE
 64 Illustrated Pages—Two Colors
 For Radio Servicemen, Dealers, Experimenters and Short-Wave Fans.

Get this FREE Radio Treatise and data book today. Merely send a 2c stamp for postage together with your name and address. No waiting; book by return mail.

Contains valuable radio information, diagrams, useful formulae, short-wave hook-ups and coil-winding data, hints on receiver circuit analysis, calculation of shunts and multipliers, etc.

Aside from this, you will find a large array of interesting radio merchandise such as European, American and Short-Wave receivers; Public Address apparatus from 6 up to 40 watts; new all-metal tube equipment; the famous Doerle Receivers, etc. etc.

WRITE TODAY—Enclose 2c stamp in letter for postage. Radio Treatise sent by return mail. IT'S ABSOLUTELY FREE.

RADIO TRADING CO.

Mail us your order for the world's most reliable and accurate Balancing or Grid Condenser

XL VARIO DENSER in 4 ranges
 Mod. N. Cap. 1.3 to 20 MMF
 Mod. G1. Cap. 20 to 100 MMF
 Mod. G2. Cap. 100 to 500 MMF
 Mod. G10. Cap. 500 to 1000 MMF
 and the **XL PUSH POST** (least spring type Blindfold Post)

Mod. N \$1.00 ea.
 Mod. G \$1.50 ea.

Non-Corroding—Navy Type—Bak. Top 28c ea.
 Type B1 (Aluminum Base, Bakelite Insulated Top) 15c.
 Type M (All Aluminum Body) at 10c each.
 For quick connections and positive contact at all times.

X. L. RADIO LABORATORIES
 Dept. S.W. 4, 1224 Belmont Ave., Chicago, U.S.A.

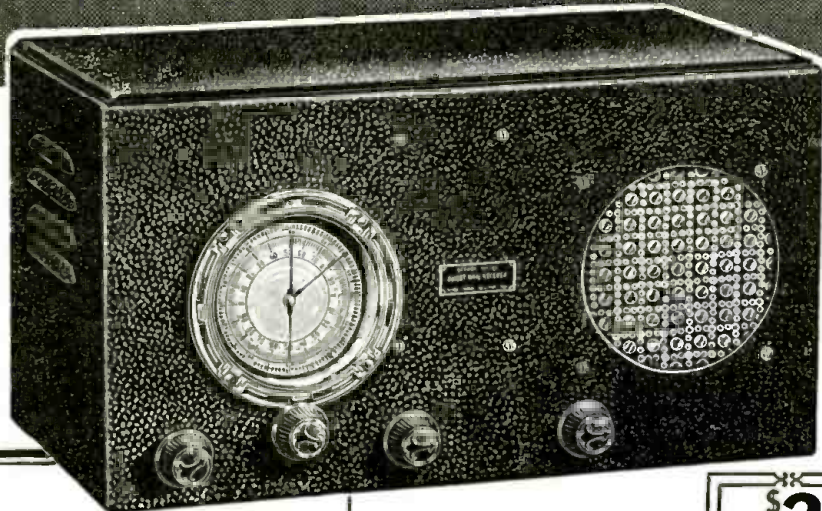
The DOERLE

5-TUBE DELUXE

A.C. SHORT-WAVE RECEIVER

features CONTINUOUS BANDSPREAD

on All Bands!



- ★ USES DOUBLET OR STANDARD ANTENNA.
- ★ 8 LOW-LOSS PLUG-IN COILS.
- ★ RANGE 15 to 200 METERS.
- ★ MICROMASTER BANDSPREAD DIAL.
- ★ MAGNAVOX DYNAMIC SPEAKER.
- ★ BEAUTIFUL CRACKLE CABINET
- ★ HEADPHONE RECEPTION IF DESIRED.
- ★ SENSITIVE REGENERATIVE CIRCUIT.
- ★ TONE CONTROL.

Nation-Wide Testimonials PRAISE THIS SET!

Dear Sirs:

This is the first opportunity that I have to write to you since my receipt of your Doerle 5 Tube Deluxe AC Receiver, last September. In three months' time I have had ample opportunity to try, test, tune, and to even compare this wonderful set, with receivers selling four times its price. In the regenerative type of receivers, A.C. of course, to date, it has no equal here, and this is the consensus of opinion around my shack. And, furthermore, it is not hard for me to say that this Doerle AC 5 will perform a good deal better than many Super Hets.

I am an invalid for over four years, and between your Short Wave Craft, (yes, I get it before I get my smoke every month), and this last receiver of yours, you are responsible for my spending many wonderful hours, in DX and now, CW. I would appreciate the receipt of your 1936 Catalog No. 31. I am in line to build a transmitter as soon as I pass my throat. I intend to add gradually on a Rock and Panel Kulliter, by Geo. W. Stuart, in your March, April and May issue of this year.

L. A. RAYMOND
631 Blvd. Grenazle East,
Villerey, Montreal, Que.

Gentlemen:

Here is a list of Short-Wave stations I have received in a short time with my "Doerle AC5," with a very poor aerial for short-wave work. EQQ—ALABAMA—SPAIN: WIXAZ—Springfield, Mass.; W2XAF—Schenelecty, N.Y.; COIL—Havana, Cuba; COC—Havana, Cuba; VEGW—Brimanville, Ontario, Canada; CT1AA—Lisbon, Portugal; PRF—Rio De Janeiro, Brazil; HJABB—Barranquilla, Col., S.A.; PRADO—Riobamba, Ecuador, S.A.; DJC—Berlin, Germany; XEHT—Mexico City, Mexico; YVJMO—Maracaibo, Venezuela, S.A.; CHJO—Whiting, Canada; W2XP—New York, N.Y.; W8XK—Pittsburgh, Pa.; HP5B—Panama City, Panama; FYA—Paris, France; GSC-GSL—Davenport, England; EAQ—Madrid, Spain, and COI—Havana, Cuba, come in every night on the loud speaker regardless of weather conditions. This is the third and best receiver I have owned in the short time I have been interested in Short Waves. EMERALD H. DELBRUGGE, Rose-Mary Dahls Gardens, Martins Ferry, Ohio.

Original Letters Plus Others May Be Seen At Our Office

\$27.54
READY TO OPERATE
Less 2 Broadcast coils—\$1.75 extra

EVERYBODY'S talking about the new 5-Tube Doerle Deluxe Short-Wave Receiver. If you are interested in short-waves, avail yourself of this opportunity to listen to this remarkable set with no obligation to buy it unless you are absolutely satisfied with its performance. Use the coupon below for fast service.

USES ANY TYPE AERIAL

Regardless of what type aerial you have, this receiver makes provisions for using it. Either the standard inverted-L type or noise-free doublet type may be utilized. This means that this receiver can be used in ALL localities.

SENSITIVE REGENERATIVE CIRCUIT

Two tuned stages, regenerative detector, three A.F. stages with powerful 41 pentode output and perfectly matched dynamic speaker—all these features contribute to the great power and fine performance of this receiver. A special antenna-tuning scheme permits perfect alignment of both antenna and detector tuning circuits without affecting the setting of the tuning dial.

CONTINUOUS BAND-SPREAD

Continuous bandspread on the entire range from 15 to 200 meters is ob-

FREE 5-DAY FREE TRIAL

44 page Buying Guide for the Radio Serviceman, Dealer and Experimenter. Contains thousands of well illustrated items, and a wealth of radio information, formulas, tables, short-wave hints, radio suggestion contest and other useful data.

DO NOT DELAY WRITE TODAY

Enclose 2c U.S. stamp or coin in letter for postage. Buy in U.S. Guide sent by return mail. It's Free.



tained through the use of a very ingenious dial having a ratio of 125 to 1 and two pointers. Furthermore, two knobs are provided, making possible fast and slow tuning. No longer are the foreign broadcast stations crowded on two or three scale divisions of the dial. They are now spread out over a goodly portion of the dial thereby greatly simplifying tuning.

8-LOW-LOSS PLUG-IN COILS

The use of plug-in coils is still the most efficient method of changing from one band to another. That is why they are used in this Doerle receiver. 8 coils are provided to cover the range of from 15 to 200 meters in 4 bands, viz: 20, 40, 80 and 160 meter bands. These coils are of the 3-winding 6-prong type and are used 2 at a time. Wound on ribbed bakelite forms and designed especially for the Doerle receiver, they are highly efficient.

EXQUISITE WORKMANSHIP

All parts are mounted on a single, cadmium-plated chassis and contained in a large, handsomely-finished black crackle cabinet. The dial and speaker grill are practically the same diameter and are symmetrically centered on the front panel of the cabinet thereby presenting a professional and dignified appearance.

Provisions are made for using headphones if desired with switch to cut out the dynamic speaker. A tone control is provided which not only varies the tone but helps materially to reduce back ground hiss.

FAMOUS FOR DX RECEPTION

Hundreds of testimonials in our files attest to the superlative performance of this world-famous receiver. Several of these testimonials are printed on this page. Set measures 17 1/4" x 8" x 8 3/4" high. Net weight 23 lbs., shipping weight 35 lbs.

Designed for 110-120 volt, 50-60 cycle, A.C. operation. No. 5000—Doerle 5-Tube DeLuxe A.C. Short-Wave Receiver complete with 5 matched tubes and 8 coils. Completely wired and tested (NOT SOLD IN KIT FORM).

Your price **\$27.54**
Set of 2 broadcast coils \$1.75 additional. Add \$2.50 for 110 volt 25 cycle model or 220 volt 60 cycle model.

Send COUPON TODAY

RADIO TRADING CO., 101A HUDSON ST., NEW YORK

Gentlemen: I enclose _____ dollars _____ cents for your new Doerle 5-tube Deluxe Short-Wave receiver on a five-day free trial basis. If, at the end of five days after receipt of radio, I am not perfectly satisfied, I will write you for return shipping instructions. Upon receipt of the radio, you will refund me the full purchase price. I agree to pay express charges one way, and you the other.

C.O.D. SHIPMENT. I enclose _____ dollars _____ cents deposit, balance of _____ dollars _____ cents C.O.D.

PRINT Name _____ Address _____ Town _____ State _____

RADIO TRADING CO., 101A Hudson St., New York City

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

Index to Advertisers

A	
Ace Radio Laboratories.....	759
Aerovox Corporation.....	757
Allied Engineering Institute.....	754
Allied Radio Corp.....	745
All-Star Headquarters.....	750
American Microphone Co.....	763
American Sales Co.....	742
Amberite Company.....	749, 767
Astatic Microphone Laboratory, Inc.....	757
B	
Breakers, The.....	742
Brush Development Co., The.....	755
Bud Radio, Inc.....	747
C	
Cameradio Co.....	747
Candler System Co.....	752
Centrallion Engineering Co.....	746
Chicago Radio Apparatus Co., Inc.....	749
Classified Advertisements.....	765
Commonwealth Products Company.....	746
Cornell-Dubilier Corporation.....	743
Coyne Radio & Electrical School.....	707
D	
Dataprint Company.....	764
Dodge's Institute.....	752
E	
Eagle Radio Co.....	767
Eilen Radio Laboratories.....	741
Electric Institute, Inc.....	709
Everyday Science & Mechanics.....	763
F	
First National Television, Inc.....	752
G	
Goldentone Radio Co.....	754
Gold Shield Products Co.....	742, 743
H	
Hallicrafters, The.....	763
Hammarlund Manufacturing Co.....	743
Harrison Radio Company.....	742, 750, 761
I	
Instructorgraph Company.....	749, 752
Insuline Corp. of America.....	759
J	
Jobs & Careers.....	763
K	
Keeley Institute, The.....	754
Korrol Mfg. Co., Inc.....	767
L	
Lancaster, Allwine & Rommel.....	754
Lejay Manufacturing Co.....	749
Lynch, Arthur H., Inc.....	746
Mc	
McElroy, T. R.....	752
M	
M. & H. Sporting Goods Co.....	750
Marine Radio Company.....	744
Midwest Radio Corp.....	Back Cover
Miller, J. W., Co.....	750
N	
National Company, Inc.....	Inside Back Cover
National Radio Institute.....	705
New York Y.M.C.A. Schools.....	752
O	
Ohmite Mfg. Co.....	761
Oxford-Tartak Radio Corp.....	754
R	
Radio & Television Institute, Inc.....	752
Radio Constructors Labs.....	747
Radio-Craft.....	754
Radio Handbook, The.....	764
Radio Publications.....	756
Radio Trading Co.....	761, 765, 766
Radio Training Assn. of America.....	752
RCA Institutes, Inc.....	752
RCA Manufacturing Co., Inc.....	751, 763
Rexton.....	748
Rim Radio Mfg. Co.....	761
Roland Radio Co.....	746
S	
Sargent, E. M., Co.....	749
Short Wave Coil Book.....	764
Short Wave League.....	761, 762
Short Wave Listener Magazine.....	758
Short Wave Manual.....	768
Short Waves.....	758
Sprague Products Co.....	746
T	
Teleplex Co.....	747, 752
Thor Radio Corp.....	755
Trimm Radio Mfg. Co.....	755
Triplet Electrical Instrument Co.....	747
Try-Mo Radio Co., Inc.....	757
U	
Uncle Dave's Radio Shack.....	744
Universal Microphone Co., Ltd.....	761
Uno All-Wave Coil Co.....	745
W	
Wellworth Trading Company.....	749
Wholesale Radio Service Co., Inc.....	753
Wright-DeCoster, Inc.....	759
X	
X.L. Radio Laboratories.....	765

(While every precaution is taken to insure accuracy, we cannot guarantee against the possibility of an occasional change or omission in the preparation of this index.)

Hi!! Hams
 Don't miss the "HOT" 5 and 10 Meter set construction articles in the MAY Number! We'll be seeing You!—Editor.

S-W Scout News
 (Continued from page 765)

P.M., this is an amateur, but he has been broadcasting irregularly at the given time.
 HJ2ABD in Bucaramanga, is on 5.98 meg., 7:30 to 10:30 P.M. They have 500 watt power.
 HJ1ABC in Quibdo, is on 6:00 meg., Wednesdays and Sundays at 9 to 11 P.M.
Central Americans
 TI2M in San Jose is on 6.70 meg., at 10:15 to 11:00 P.M.
 TI6PH in San Jose, is on 5.82 meg., 8:00 to 11:00 P.M.
 HRP1, San Pedro Sula, Honduras, is on 6.35 meg. at 6:30 to 9:00 P.M.
 XECR, Mexico City, is on 7.38 meg., Sundays at 6:00 to 7:00 P.M.
West Indies
 HIL, Santo Domingo, D.R., is on 6.50 meg., 6:00 to 7:00 P.M.
 HIZ, Santo Domingo, D.R., is on 6.31 meg. Daily at 5:50 P.M. They also work amateurs at other times.
 HIX, Santo Domingo, D.R., is on 50.17 meters or 5.98 meg. Sundays 7:40 to 10:40 A.M., Tuesdays and Fridays 4:40 to 5:40 P.M.
 HI5N on about 6.13 meg. was heard between 6:00 and 8:00 P.M. They are known as "La Voz del Almocen."
 HIH on 6.81 meg. is on daily 7:30 to 9:00 P.M. They are generally always covered up by C. W. (code).
 HIIA on 6.19 meg. comes in fine on their time (7:40 to 8:40 P.M.).
 ANGELO CENTANINO,
 Box 516,
 Freeport, Pa.

Official Report from South Amboy, N.J.
 12/27—C09JQ—8,665, 8:12 P.M., Camaguey, Cuba. Fair to Good.
 12/27—WQD-WEA—2:55 P.M., relaying NBC program to Argentina.
 12/31—HVJ—15,120—10:32 A.M., Vatican City. Very good, steady.
 12/31—HRN—5,875—9:10 P.M., Tegucigalpa, Honduras. Very good.
 1/1—YV1ORSC—5,720—10:04 P.M., San Cristobal, Colombia. Good, steady.
 1/2—VE9HX—6,110—6:00 P.M., Halifax, N.S. Broadcasts daily from 10:30 A.M. to 1:30 P.M., except Saturdays and Sundays, and from 5:00 to 11:00 P.M. daily, Fridays from 1:00 to 8:00 P.M., Saturdays and Sundays from 2:00 to 11:00 P.M.
 1/2—DZB—10,042—2:40 P.M., Berlin, Germany, broadcasts from 2:00 to 4:00 P.M.
 1/3—HJA—5,900—8:45 P.M., Bogota, Colombia. Fair to good, steady.
 1/4—GSL—6,110—10:47 P.M., Daventry, England. Poor, heavy static and interference.
 1/11—VK3ME—9,518—6:55 A.M., Melbourne, Fair.
 1/11—GSF—15,140—7:46 A.M., Daventry, England. Good.
 1/11—KEE—7,715—10:23 P.M., Bolinas, Calif. Very good, relaying NBC prog.
 1/11—YV4RC—6,375—10:50 P.M., Caracas, Venezuela. Good.
 1/12—GSI—15,260—1:11 P.M., Daventry, England. Poor.
 1/12—KEJ—9,010—9:40 P.M., Bolinas, Calif. Fair, heavy fading.
 1/13—ZFB—10,055—3:36 P.M., Hamilton, Bermuda. Talking to WNC. very good.
 1/13—HIIA—6,185—9:18 P.M., Santiago, D.R. Good.
 1/14—VK3LR—9,580—7:03 A.M., Melbourne, Australia. Poor to fair.
 1/14—GSG—17,790—7:34 A.M., Daventry, England. Good.
 1/14—DJE—17,760—8:08 P.M., Berlin, Germany. Very good.
 1/15—HIH—6,814—6:45 A.M., San Pedro, D.R. Good, heard several times at this hour.
 1/18—HJU—9,060—9:54 P.M., Buenaventura, Colombia. Good.
 1/18—HCJB—8,214—10:19 P.M., Quito, Ecuador. Good, some code interference.
 1/18—HI18—6,400—10:36 P.M., Santo Domingo, D.R. Good.
 FLETCHER W. HARTMAN,
 365 John Street,
 South Amboy, N.J.

Calling All Listeners



AMATEUR BAND RECEIVER FOR CONSISTENT RECEPTION ON THE LOUD SPEAKER 2 1/2-5-10 METERS

EAGLE MINUTEMAN
 DESIGNED BY W2CQI AND W2DHN

2-TUBE RECEIVER LOTS OF FUN For LITTLE MONEY

MINUTE MAN KIT \$4.75
 Just the receiver for duplex work. The most sensitive and selective super regenerative receiver known, uses metal and glass tubes. The last word in performance and simplicity of design. The lat 2 1/2 to 10 meter receiver ever offered to the amateur at such a ridiculously low price. No license necessary to operate it.

2 TUBES \$1.50
 CCS & 425

FOR A.C. OPERATION 1-Tube
POWER \$2.95 SUPPLY
 less tube, speaker, unwired
 50 RECTIFIER TUBE 30c EXTRA
 5-in. loud speaker \$1.19
 Power Supply Wired \$50c

LEONARD VICTOR'S ELECTRON COUPLED EAGLE EC4 4-Tube All-Wave Set Foundation Kit



Includes fully constructed foundation Panel, chassis with built-in shielded coil compartments, 2 gang, 00014 variable condenser and airplane dial. Complete kit, 3 coils, less speaker, tubes, unwired. \$12.95. Free diagram on request.

FOUNDATION KIT ONLY \$3.95
 less tubes, speaker, coils, unwired

MAIL YOUR ORDERS PROMPTLY—First Come First Served
 FREE CIRCUITS AND DETAILS ON REQUEST

EAGLE RADIO CO.
 84 CORTLANDT ST., New York City

NEW LOW PRICE on AMPERITE CURRENT AND VOLTAGE REGULATORS



Amperite replacements for AC-DC sets now LIST \$1.25. Amperite 3-40 can replace AC-DC set regulators \$0x3, 300, and 5B. Also new low price on replacements for 2-Volt Battery Sets, List \$1.60

Write for CHART CV.
 AMPERITE Co. 561 BROADWAY NEW YORK

SPECIAL SUBSCRIPTION OFFER!

You can save on a year's subscription to the OFFICIAL **SHORT WAVE LISTENER** MAGAZINE

Send us 75c (\$1.00 in Canada and foreign countries) and we will send it for one year—right to your home.

Official SHORT WAVE LISTENER Magazine
 99-101 HUDSON STREET NEW YORK, N.Y.

We Make to Your Specifications

Metal Cabinets, Chassis, Shield Cans to fit Chassis, Panels—Aluminum or steel.

Send us your drawing for estimates.

KORROL MFG. CO. Inc., Dept. S-4
 232 Greenwich St., New York City

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

The only SHORT-WAVE RADIO MANUALS in the radio field—and every "fan" needs them!

There has been tremendous progress made in short-waves during the past few years, and only in the OFFICIAL SHORT-WAVE RADIO MANUALS you will find a true picture of the important developments. No other book today tells in accurate detail about the changes that have come from time to time. Whether the advancement has been in set design

and construction, servicing all-wave receivers or tube changes, or new scientific discoveries in the short-wave field, all are published chronologically in the OFFICIAL SHORT-WAVE RADIO MANUALS. The OFFICIAL SHORT-WAVE RADIO MANUALS are edited by Hugo Gernsback, Editor of SHORT WAVE CRAFT and H. W. Secor, Managing Editor.

VOLUME 2

1935 Official Short-Wave Radio Manual

29 ★ FEATURES



- ★ 1—Short-Wave Beginners' Section—Dozens of new simplified circuits for 1-2 and 3 tube receivers, including famous "Doerle" and "Oscillodyne," etc.
- ★ 2—Short Wave Receivers—All types discussed with diagrams and pictures—The best types only, which have "stood the test" of actual operating service. Full details for constructing them, etc.—"Band-Spreading" the Doerle, 5-tube T.H.F. Receivers, etc.
- ★ 3—Battery Short-Wave Receivers—1-2, & 3 tube sets—all the way up to special 5-tube superheterodyne, designed especially for battery operation.
- ★ 4—"5-Meter" Department—All the latest "dope"—including newest transmitters, "Long Line" oscillators, improved "high sensitivity" receivers, 5-meter transceivers, look-outs, etc.
- ★ 5—Short-Wave "Artificial Fever" Apparatus—also newest therapeutic and other allied applications of ultra short waves.
- ★ 6—Short-Wave Experimenter's Section—filled with Short-Wave Kinks, Short-cuts, etc., of interest to every experimenter.
- ★ 7—Ultra Short Waves—Newest circuits, apparatus, and results obtained in this field.
- ★ 8—Commercial "Short-Wave" and "All-Wave" Receivers—Full Servicing Data for "Set-Owners" and "Service-men."
- ★ 9—How to build "Power Supply" Units for Short-Wave Receivers.
- ★ 10—Latest Short-Wave Converters—With servicing data on Commercial Models.
- ★ 11—The Short-Wave Antenna—including latest "Noise-Reduction" types, Transposed Lead-In systems, shielded cable, Double Houblet, etc.
- ★ 12—Short-Wave Superheterodynes—From 3 to 11 tubes—Latest descriptions and diagrams including commercial all-wave superhets.
- ★ 13—Phone Transmitters for Amateur Stations—How to build them.
- ★ 14—"Ship" Distance—Heavyside layer, etc.—explained; physics of Short Waves.

- ★ 15—Super-Regenerative Short-Wave Receivers—latest circuits, etc.
- ★ 16—Recording "Foreign" and "Domestic" Short-Wave Programs—All systems in use.
- ★ 17—"High Fidelity"—How to obtain it in Short-Wave Receivers.
- ★ 18—The best Short-Wave Questions and answers of the Year.
- ★ 19—The best Short-Wave "Kinks" of the Year.
- ★ 20—Foreign Short-Wave Review—Naval circuits, apparatus, etc.
- ★ 21—Tubes for Short-Wave Purposes—including tables of latest tubes for Short-Wave transmitters and Receivers.
- ★ 22—Short-Wave Transmitters—All about the new "Long Line" Oscillators and others.
- ★ 23—Multi-Purpose Tubes—How to use them on Short Waves—Sets in which 2 tubes equal 4, etc.
- ★ 24—"Audio Amplifiers" for Short-Wave Receivers, Circuits, etc.
- ★ 25—"Band-Spread"—How to spread the stations over the dial for easier tuning.
- ★ 26—Plug-less "Mono-Coil" Receivers—How to build efficient switch-type coils to substitute plug-in coils: "Mono-Coil" Receivers, etc.
- ★ 27—Boosters, Pre-amplifiers and Beat Oscillators—How they work, with construction data, diagrams, etc.
- ★ 28—Portable Short-Wave Receivers and Transmitters—Transmitter Power supply from Ford Coils, etc.

AND FOR SERVICE MEN

- ★ 29—Every short wave diagram, every short-wave set, whether it is a battery set, whether it is an all-wave set, EVERYTHING, in other words, that has been manufactured in the commercial set line, will be found in this special enlarged section.

OVER 240 BIG PAGES

Size 9x12 Inches—Flexible Looseleaf Leatherette Binder

OVER 1000 ILLUSTRATIONS

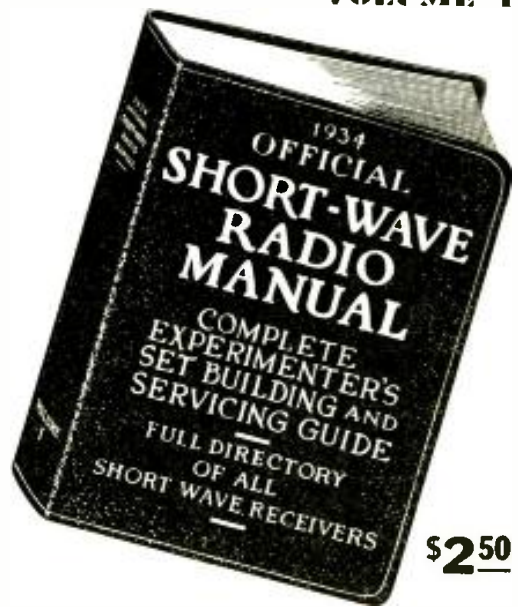
1934 Official Short-Wave Radio Manual

15 Valuable Features

- A large section featuring the most important Short-Wave Receivers and how to construct them.
- Short-Wave Transmitters in all their phases.
- A complete Ultra Short-Wave Section featuring construction of 1, 3, 5 and 10 meter receivers.
- A complete Short-Wave Beginner's section. These vary from 1 to 7 tube receivers.
- A section devoted exclusively to coil winding with all information about it.
- A section on Commercial Short-Wave Receivers. Every important commercial receiver, including all-wave sets, is represented. Full servicing data is included which makes it invaluable for Service Men.
- A section devoted to A.C. Short-Wave Power Packs and how to build them.
- A section for the Short-Wave Experimenter and short-wave kinks—hundreds of them.
- A section on the important new art of Short-Wave Therapy (treatment of diseases by short waves).
- A section devoted to Short-wave Converters and their construction. Full servicing data on all commercial models is included.
- A special section on Short-Wave Antennae and noise eliminating procedures.
- A section on Short-Wave Superheterodynes. This section tells how to build them, including many commercial models of receivers. The latter with complete service data.
- A section on Amateur Phone Transmitters and how to build them.
- A Short-Wave Physics section on theoretical short-wave data for the advanced experimenter and radio student.
- A most interesting section on Super-Regeneration in Short-Wave Receivers.

Over 240 Big Pages—Over 1,000 Illustrations

Flexible, Looseleaf Leatherette Binder



VOLUME 1

SHORT WAVE CRAFT
99-101 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y. SWC-436

Gentlemen: I enclose herewith my remittance for which send me, postage prepaid, my copy of the OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE RADIO MANUAL as indicated below.

() 1934 OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE RADIO MANUAL—\$2.50
() 1935 OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE RADIO MANUAL—\$2.50
() Both Manuals—\$4.50

Name

Address

City State

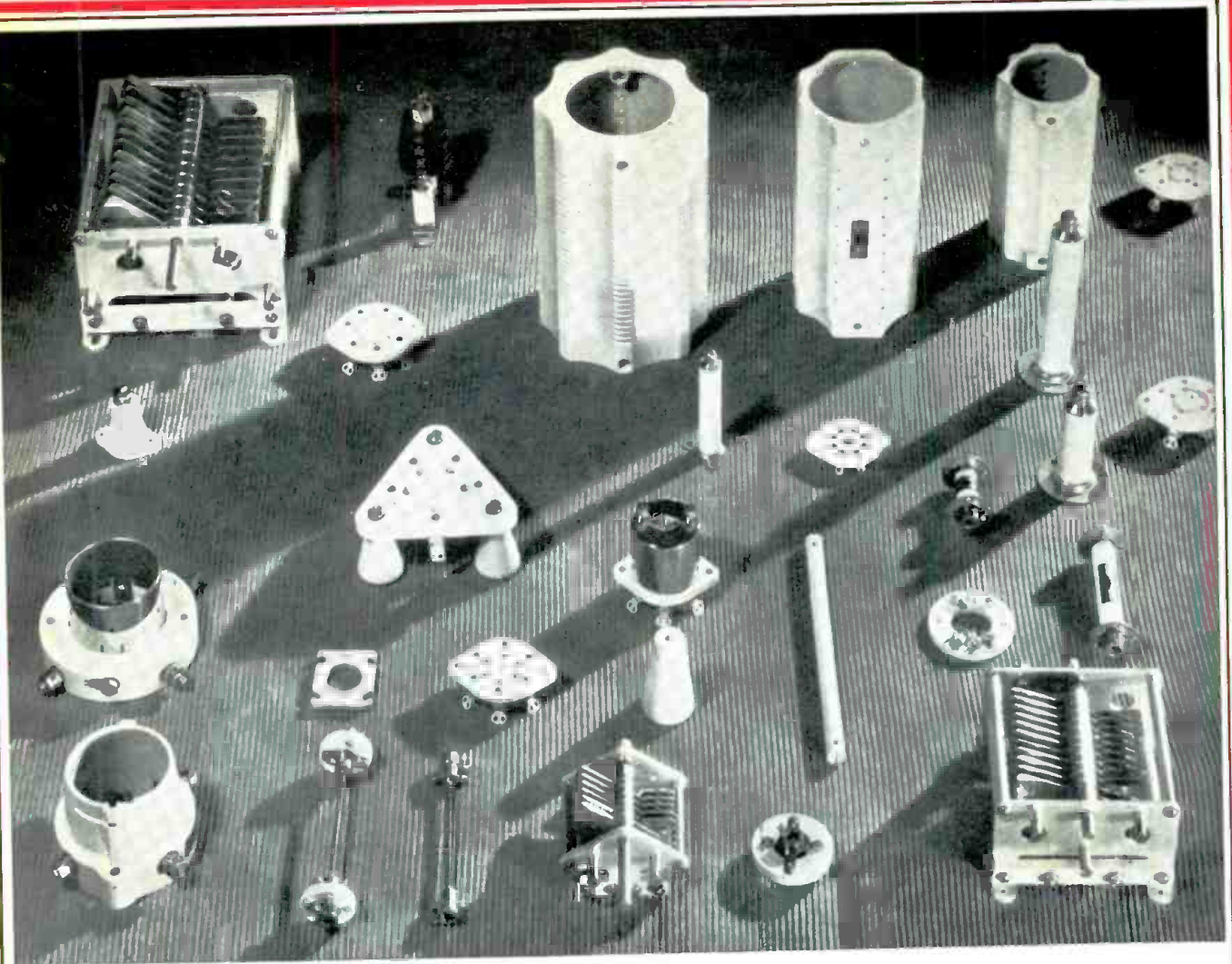
MAIL
COUPON
TODAY

SHORT WAVE CRAFT
99-101 Hudson Street
New York, N. Y.

Special Combination Offer!
To give every short-wave enthusiast the opportunity to add both SHORT-WAVE RADIO MANUALS to his library (Volume 1 and 2) both books, if bought together, can be purchased at a saving. Each Manual sells regularly for \$2.50. If both are bought, NOW, the price is \$4.50. YOU CAN SAVE FIFTY CENTS BY BUYING THE TWO MANUALS.

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

KARLE BROS. CO., PRINTERS



National offers a thoroughly engineered part for nearly every radio purpose. The entire line cannot be compressed into our twenty-page catalogue, much less a single page. But look over the group above. Transmitting condensers from the little 1000 volt TMS in the foreground to the 12,000 volt TMA at the rear. Low loss ceramic coil forms for every amateur band. Low loss sockets for nearly every tube type, from acorns to power pentodes. Flexible couplings from the little TX-12, which will work around a corner, to the big fellows for heavy condensers, high voltages, and low-losses. Strain insulators, spreaders, lead-ins for the antenna: stand-offs, chokes, dials for the rig. National has what it takes.

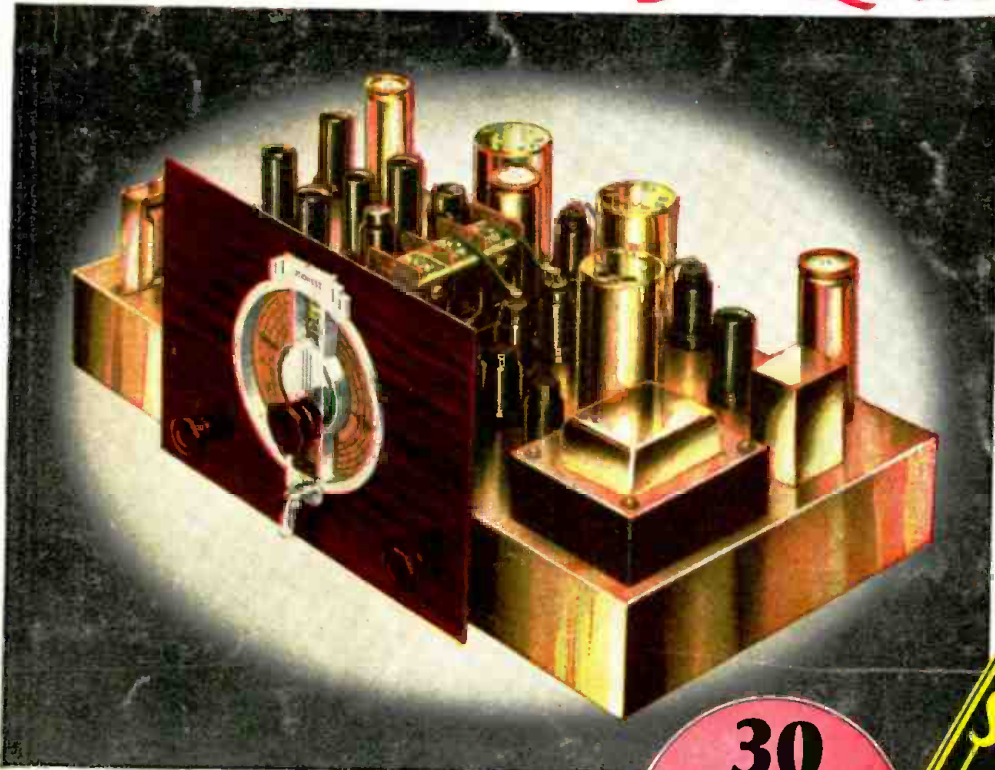
NATIONAL
61 SHERMAN STREET



COMPANY
MALDEN, MASS.

Again... MIDWEST RADIO

Proves Its Leadership!



with a
MARVELOUS NEW

14-Tube

**FIVE WAVE BAND,
WORLD WIDE SET**

**9 TO 2400
METERS**

**30
DAYS
FREE
TRIAL**

\$39.50
with
NEW
**AUDITORIUM TYPE
SPEAKER**
(1415 TUBES)

**EASY
PAYMENT
TERMS**

**DEAL DIRECT WITH LABORATORIES
SAVE UP TO 50%**

ONCE again, Midwest demonstrates its leadership by offering the world's most powerful Super DeLuxe 14-METAL Tube 5-band radio. It is a master achievement... today's most highly perfected, precisely built, laboratory adjusted set. It is a radio-musical instrument that will thrill you with its marvelous super performance... glorious new acousti-tone... crystal-clear "concert" realism... and magnificent foreign reception. Before you buy any radio, write for FREE 40-page 1936 catalog. Learn about the successful Midwest Laboratory-To-You policy that saves you 30% to 50%... that gives you 30 days FREE trial. This super radio will out-perform \$100 and \$200 sets on a side by side test. It is so powerful, so amazingly selective, so delicately sensitive that it brings in distant foreign stations with full loud speaker volume, on channels adjacent to powerful locals. The 14 tubes permit of advanced circuits, make it possible to use the tremendous reserve power, and to exert the sustained maximum output of the powerful new tubes.

50 SENSATIONAL ADVANCEMENTS

Scores of marvelous Midwest features, many of them exclusive, explain Midwest glorious tone realism, super performance and thrilling world-wide 5-band reception. They prove why nationally known orchestra leaders like Fred Waring, George Olsen, Jack Denny, etc., use a Midwest in preference to more costly makes. Five tuning ranges make it easy to parade the nations of the world before you. You can switch instantly from American programs... to Canadian, police, amateur, commercial, airplane and ship broadcasts... to the finest and most fascinating programs from Europe, Africa, Asia, Australia South America... 12,000 miles away.

Acousti-Tone V-Spread Design (U. S. Design Patent No. 96750)

The V-Front Dispersing Vanes established a new radio style overnight. They spread the beautiful lace-work of the "highs" throughout the room in a scientific manner... directing the High Fidelity waves uniformly to the ear. Now, get complete range of audible frequencies... achieving glorious new acousti-tone... assuring life-like crystal-clear "concert" realism. No middlemen's profits to pay. You buy at wholesale prices, direct from Laboratories... saving 30% to 50%. You can order your 1936 Midwest radio from the new 40-page catalog with as much certainty of satisfaction as if you were to come yourself to our great laboratories. You save 30% to 50%... you get 30 days' FREE trial... as little as \$5.00 down puts a Midwest radio in your home. Your are triply protected with a One-Year Guarantee, Foreign Reception Guarantee, Money-back Guarantee.



Ted Weems Enthuses Over Foreign Reception

"After comparing many radios, I can truthfully say that my Midwest out-performs other sets costing almost twice as much. In all my experience, I have never heard such life-like reproduction. My Midwest surpasses all my expectations, and in my opinion, is the finest radio receiver obtainable."
TED WEEMS.

Send for FREE 40-page four-color catalog. It pictures the complete line of beautiful 1936 Midwest Acousti-Tone V-Spread consoles and chassis... in their natural colors.



MAIL COUPON TODAY for

**Free 30-DAY TRIAL OFFER,
and 40-PAGE FOUR-COLOR Free CATALOG**

**MIDWEST RADIO CORPORATION
Dept. 14L, Cincinnati, Ohio**

Without obligation on my part, send me your new FREE catalog and complete details of your liberal 30-day FREE trial offer. This is NOT an order.

User-Agents
Make Easy
Extra Money
Check
Here
for details.

Name _____
Address _____
Town _____ State _____
 Check if interested in a Midwest All-Wave Battery Radio

MIDWEST RADIO CORP.

DEPT. 14L CINCINNATI, OHIO U.S.A.

Established 1920 Cable Address MIRACO All Codes